#Giving Tuesday. 
HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Swift 31 (3): 25

givingTuesday fundraising 31 (3): 25

#landscapechat
Corona Tools 27 (Winter): 8
green industry 27 (Winter): 8
social media 27 (Winter): 8
ValleyCrest Landscape Companies 27 (Winter): 8

#landscapechat: Fostering green industry communication, one tweet at a time.
Kaufman 27 (Winter): 8

AABGA (American Association of Botanical Gardens and Arboreta) See American Public Gardens Association


AABGA annual conference in Essential resources for garden directors. Olin 17 (1): 12

AAM See American Association of Museums
AAM accreditation is for gardens! SPECIAL REPORT. Taylor, Hart, Williams, and Lowe 15 (3): 3–11

Abercrombie, Jennifer. Where to go for advice and information about ADA 8 (3): 31–33

Abies grandis 'Johnsonii'. PLANT PROFILE. Nilsen 6 (4): 36

Able, Edward. INTERVIEW 3 (1): 6–7, 35

ABOUT THIS ISSUE
Barrick, William E. Visitor services 7 (1): 6
Bierbaum, Rosina M. Adaptation to a changing planet 22 (4): 5–6
Bristol, Peter W. Plant collections 1 (3): 3
Buchter, Thomas. Buffer lands and natural areas 3 (2): 4
Butler, Barbara H. Evaluation 19 (2): 7
Informal learning 16 (3): 2
Crammond, Ann L. Growing under glass 3 (4): 6
Creech, John L. Plant exploration 2 (1): 3
Culley, James D. Marketing and audience development 3 (3): 6
Dobbs, Madeline. Development 26 (Summer): 5–6
Earned revenue to the rescue 25 (2): 5–6
Green industry 27 (Winter): 5
International collaboration 27 (Spring): 5–6

ABOUT THIS ISSUE (continued)
Public garden management: Read all about it! 26 (Winter): 5–6
Rocket science leadership. Interview with Elachi 23 (1): 24–26
Unmask your garden heroes: Taking a closer look at earned revenue. 25 (2): 5–6
Donnelly, Gerard T. Trees: Backbone of the garden 6 (1): 6
Downie, Alex. Information management 8 (4): 6
Eberbach, Catherine. Educators without borders 22 (1): 5–6
Elías, Thomas S. Botany and botanical gardens 6 (3): 6
Folsom, James P. Communication 19 (1): 7
Rediscovering the Ranch 23 (2): 7–9
Water management 5 (3): 6
Galbraith, David A. Another look at invasives 17 (4): 7
Hecker, Thomas S. The birds and the bees and sex in the trees 24 (2): 5–6
Hyland, Bob. Reaching new audiences 17 (3): 7
Trends in garden education 5 (2): 6
Klatt, Brian J. Safety and security 18 (1): 6–7
Klein, William McK., Jr. Income sources for gardens 5 (4): 6
Lacerte, Susan. Challenges facing public gardens 21 (3): 5–6
Lathrop, Susan H. Fund raising 1 (2): 3
Starting an arboretum 4 (1): 6
Design in the garden 5 (1): 6
Marketing techniques and tools 17 (2): 7
Toward a shared vision 12 (2): 5, 29
Lewis, Caroline. Interview with APGA's new executive director, Casey Sclar 27 (Summer/Fall): 5–6
Lewis, Charles A. Plant evaluation and introduction 2 (4): 4
Line, Carol. The changing visitor experience 21 (2): 5
Your guide to information resources 17 (1): 7
ABOUT THIS ISSUE (continued)

Marinelli, Janet. Diversity: Beyond the buzzword 26 (Fall): 5–7
Native Gardens: They’re not just naturalistic anymore 24 (4): 5–6
McMahan, Linda R. Legal issues affecting gardens 6 (4): 6
Michener, David. Information management 8 (4): 6
Miller, James S. Plant exploration and plant introduction 21 (4): 5–6
Morin, Nancy R. Biodiversity 13 (3): 2
Financial sustainability 13 (1): 2
Garden master planning 14 (1): 2
People: Cultivating your garden’s workforce 13 (4): 2
Plants and cultures 14 (2): 2
Resource sustainability 13 (2): 2
Nelson, Anita N. Water gardens 9 (4): 6
Ode, Art. Historic gardens 7 (2): 6
Strategies for grounds management 4 (3): 6
Olin, Peter. Leadership development 20 (3): 5
O’Neal, Michael J. Information management 8 (4): 6
Owings, Rich. Conservating our natural areas 18 (3): 7–8
Pastore, Carla. Building a garden 16 (2): 2
Children’s gardens 14 (3): 2
Conservation: The next steps 16 (1): 2
Defining the public garden 15 (3): 2
Managing our resources 14 (4): 2
Nature of beauty 15 (2): 2
Partnerships within and beyond the garden 15 (1): 2
Pastore, Carla
Virtual garden 15 (4): 2
Pepper, Jane G. Members and friends 3 (1): 4
Pierce, Polly. Working together: Board and staff 4 (4): 6
Platt, Rutherford H. Community connections 25 (1): 5–6
Quigley, Madeline. See Dobbs, Madeline
Rakow, Donald A. College and university gardens 18 (4): 7
Visitor-centric programming. 28 (1): 6
Raven, Peter H. Ex situ conservation 19 (3): 7
Appreciating diversity 22 (2): 5–7

ABOUT THIS ISSUE (continued)

Roberts, Frederick E. Exhibits and displays 2 (3): 3
Salisbury, Kathleen V. Mentorship 25 (4): 5
Schwerner, Adam. Public gardens and their communities 20 (2): 5
Sclar, D. Casey. Change. My life needed a change... 28 (2): 4
Shimizu, Holly H. Let the garden’s culture be its road map 22 (3): 5
Smith, Shannon. Roots in the past; Routes to the future 11 (1): 5
Stark, Dan. Technology and public gardens 24 (3): 5
Where public gardens are indispensable 26 (Spring): 5–7
Taylor, Roy L. Managing resources 17 (4): 3
Voss, Alison M. Volunteers and docents 6 (2): 6
Wagner, Lisa. Let’s get growing green in all of our gardens 23 (1): 5
Zuk, Judith. Labeling and interpretation 1 (4): 3
Abreu, Mario A. Mendocino Coast Botanical Gardens (MCBG): NAPCC Hardy Heath and Heather Collection. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 25 (2): 24–25
academic programs
for future leaders 20 (3): 14–17, 42
list of 20 (3): 42
accessibility
accessible websites 19 (1): 10–11
and ADA 8 (3): 10–13, 36
ADA resources 8 (3): 31–33
Arnold Arboretum 8 (3): 18–19, 45
Bleeder Reserve 8 (3): 20–23, 34
Garden Access Program 8 (3): 14–17, 34–35
Plants of Promise Garden 8 (3): 28–30
points to consider 8 (3): 8–9
priorities for barrier removal 8 (3): 13, 36
visual impairments and 8 (3): 23, 34;
15 (2): 19–22
Accessibility for people with disabilities.
Majewski 8 (3): 8–9

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-31 (1986-2016)
Accessible Museum: Model Programs for the Disabled and Older People. BOOK REVIEW.
French 8 (3): 43

accessions
Arnold Arboretum 1 (3): 10–12
redocumenting lost 7 (2): 12–13, 32

accounting
changes in standards 9 (2): 23–24
computer systems 9 (2): 16–19, 34
software characteristics 13 (1): 17
software selection 13 (1): 16–19

accreditation programs
AAM 15 (3): 3–11

Acer
Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
collection at Cornell Plantations 17 (1): 42–43
inventory 16 (1): 22–27
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43
trifolium 14 (3): 40–42

Aconitum noveboracense
1 (1): 4–5

Acre, Brazil
forest management 22 (2): 12–15
Universidade Federal do Acre 22 (2): 12–15

ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)
accessibility and 8 (3): 10–13, 36
and employment 10 (4): 24–27
information resources 8 (3): 31–33;
10 (4): 27

Adams, John
27 (Winter): 30–31
Adaptation to a changing planet. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Bierbaum 22 (4): 5–6


Adelaide Botanic Garden
Bicentennial Conservatory 10 (3): 36–39

Adkins Arboretum
18 (3): 42–43
Adkins Arboretum. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Steward 18 (3): 42–43

administration
4 (4): 14–17; 31 (2): 26
CEO recruitment 10 (4): 16–17
communication between board and staff 4 (4): 22–25
employer-employee relationship 10 (4): 11–14, 31

Administrative lessons. White 31 (2): 26

Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions. More Education. Purcell, Lyons, Dierking, and Fischel 25 (4): 27–29

Adopt a Seed, Save a Species
Millenium Seed Bank (MSB)
27 (Summer/Fall): 32–33
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 27 (Summer/Fall): 32–33
Adopt a Seed, Save a Species. Smith 27 (Summer/Fall): 32–33

Adult Education Horticulture Certificate
at New York Botanical Garden 31 (3): 18–19

Advanced Hydrologic Prediction Service
27 (Summer/Fall): 41–44

advertising
27 (Winter): 6–7
APGA 27 (Winter): 6–7
Bartlett Tree Experts 27 (Winter): 6–7
partnership 27 (Winter): 6–7

Advice for the modern plant explorer. McMahan 6 (4): 12–16

Advocacy garden. Hoverstein and Jones 17 (4): 34–37

advocacy gardens
17 (4): 34–37

Aesculus
Dawes Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 27 (Spring): 25–27

Affolter, James M. (Jim). Bookshelf for plant record-keepers: For the Southeast (w/Ceska) 11 (3): 38–40
Botanical gardens and the survival of traditional botany 18 (4): 17–19, 22
Creating a strategic plan for plant conservation at your botanical garden (w/Ceska) 16 (1): 3–7
Invasives: Report from the Southeast (w/Alley and Ceska) 17 (4): 28–29, 44
Museum data on the internet (w/Ceska) 15 (4): 9–11
Native plants on trial in Costa Rica 21 (4): 18–21

Protecting one of the world’s richest floras 2 (2): 18–21, 49

African Botanic Gardens Network
22 (2): 18


Agavaceae Collection
Desert Botanical Garden 26 (Fall): 31–32
Agavaceae Collection of Desert Botanical Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Puente-Martinez 26 (Fall): 31–32

agaves
Agavaceae Collection of Desert Botanical Garden 26 (Fall): 31–32
bloom at Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum 30 (1): 30

Agaves collection
25 (4): 35–36
Agenda helps gardens “toot their conservation horn.” Hamilton 16 (1): 12–13
agricultural education
EarthBox 22 (2): 24
The Growing Connection 22 (2): 24
Heritage Farm 22 (3): 21–23
Agricultural Research Service 19 (3): 15–16
Aiello, Anthony S. Fir collection at the Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania. COLLECTION PROFILE 18 (2): 40–41
Restoration projects and donors at the Morris Arboretum 26 (Summer): 12–14
Airlie Gardens 15 (2): 37–39
Airlie Gardens. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Rowe and Williams 15 (2): 37–39
Aker, Scott. Turning a run of bad luck into an environmental asset. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSET 27 (Spring): 28–30
Alaks, Nancy. The Timothy C. Plowman Economic Botany Collection. COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Niezgoda and Lammers) 13 (2): 41–43
Albrecht, Mary Lewnes. Public horticulture at the University of Tennessee in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Hamilton) 13 (4): 22–23
Albuquerque Biological Park
Al-Bustan Seeds of Culture 19 (1): 30–31
Alcatraz Florilegium 31 (2): 25
Alcatraz Florilegium. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Dahl, Petru, and Watters 31 (2): 25
Alexander, John H., III. (Jack). Lilacs at the Arnold Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (2): 33
algae control 26 (Spring): 25–26
ALGIS (Arboretum/Longenecker Gardens Public Information System) 12 (1): 22–23
Allegheny Schools Science Education and Technology (ASSET, Inc.) 15 (1): 13–17
Allen, Katherine. Outreach blossoms (w/Isaacson) 15 (4): 6–8
Allenstein, Pamela. Interview 23 (3,4): 11–14
Allenstein, Pamela. NAPCC—Digging in, growing stronger 23 (3,4): 11–14
Allenstein, Pamela (continued)
National Plant Germplasm System and North American Plant Collections Consortium (w/Conrad) 19 (3): 14–16, 37
Alley, Heather. Invasives: Report from the Southeast (w/Affolter and Ceska) 17 (4): 28–29, 44
Alliance for Historic Landscape Preservation 7 (2): 22
Alliance for Historic Landscape Preservation in For your information. Berg 7 (2): 22
alliances
marketing 30 (3): 24–25
tree care 30 (3): 26–27
Alliances: An effective marketing tool for every garden SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT Burgner 30 (3): 24–25
Allium thunbergii. PLANT PROFILE. Gates 7 (1): 38
All-Stars Program 21 (3): 19–21
Alma VanDusen Meadow Garden 1 (1): 4
Alpine and rock gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE. Telewski 13 (4): 3–4
Alpine collection at Betty Ford Alpine Gardens, Vail. COLLECTION PROFILE. Fritch 13 (4): 6–8
alpine gardens
list of 13 (4): 3–4
Mount Goliath 28 (3): 30–32
Alpines of the World
28 (3): 30–32
Alpines of the World NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Kintgen 28 (3): 30–32
Altmann, Ellie. The Museum Leadership Institute in Leadership: A skill you can learn 20 (3): 8–19
Amazing Butterflies
event planning 24 (1): 24–26
temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26
Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26
Amazonian forests
22 (2): 12–15
Ambrose, John D. Conservation strategies for natural areas 3 (2): 16–19
Tropical wood products 6 (1): 25–26, 37
What are we conserving? Readers’ Forum 2 (4): 9, 35–36
American Association of Botanical Gardens and Arboreta (AABGA) See American Public Gardens Association
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

American Association of Museums (AAM)
accreditation criteria and characteristics
15 (3): 10–11
accredititation program 15 (3): 3–6;
15 (3): 10
Code of Ethics for Museums 6 (4): 17, 28
Museum Assessment Program
10 (1): 15–17, 44
re-accreditation 15 (3): 7–8

American Association of State Climatologists 27 (Summer/Fall): 41–44
American Garden Writing (Marranca) BOOK REVIEW. Sawyers 4 (2): 35
American Gardener: A Sampler (Lacy) BOOK REVIEW. Sawyers 4 (2): 35

American Horticultural Society
youth education 14 (3): 25–26
American Horticultural Society Encyclopedia of Garden Plants (Brickell) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 10 (2): 42
American Horticultural Society Encyclopedia of Garden Plants (Brickell and Elsley) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 5 (2): 41–42
American Planning Association. How cities use parks to create safer neighborhoods. SPECIAL REPORT 20 (2): 6–7, 40

American Public Gardens Association
advertising 27 (Winter): 6–7
advocacy for garden professionals
10 (4): 9–10
anniversaries
50th 5 (4): 8–12
75th 29 (2): 5; 29 (2): 6-7; 29 (2):
8; 29 (2): 9-13
annual conference, 2016 31 (3): 26–27
Annual Membership Report 2015
31 (1): 30–32
Climate and Sustainability Alliance 31 (2): 8
climate change, global
27 (Summer/Fall): 7–10
conference highlights, 2015 30 (2):6–7
design professional committee 19 (4): 17
Development/Membership section
26 (Summer): 6
ecoAmerica 27 (Summer/Fall): 7–10
future of 29 (2): 9-13
history of 5 (4): 12; 21 (1): 6–8
member benefits 21 (1): 7
mission of 29 (2): 8
name change 21 (1): 6–8
partnership 27 (Winter) 6–7

American Public Gardens Association (continued)
Plant Collections Network 13 (3): 20–23;
programs 31 (2): 5
Strategic Plan, 2015-2020 29 (2): 5;
29 (2): 14-15
student travel awards 20 (3): 35–39
timeline 21 (1): 8
2015-2020 Strategic Plan 30 (1): 5;
30 (2): 5
YOUtopia 27 (Summer/Fall): 7–10

American Rose Center 10 (3): 25
Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) accessibility and 8 (3): 10–13, 36
and employment 10 (4): 24–27
information resources 8 (3): 31–33;
10 (4): 27
10 (4): 24–26
America’s historic landscaped cemeteries. Clendaniel. 21 (1): 38–39

Amorphophallus titanum exhibit, impromptu 30 (1): 10–11
Andean mountains in Plant exploration today. Luteyn 21 (4): 9–10
Andersen, Natalie. A marketing driven continuing education program 19 (1): 36–39
Andersen Horticultural Library’s Source List of Plants and Seeds in Essential resources for garden directors. Strand 17 (1): 14
Anderson, Gary A. Garden of Roses of Legend and Romance. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (1): 45–48
Beyond botany. MULTI-DISCIPLINARY 30 (2): 20–21

Andes to Amazon Biodiversity Program (AABP) 21 (4): 14–17
Andoniadis, Andrew. Growing a retail presence from the ground up 13 (1): 24–27
Managing your garden shop 30 (1): 12–15
Andrew, Carole. Where to start (w/Stille) 4 (1): 35–36
Annual appeal. Kerz 7 (3): 18–21
annual appeals 7 (3): 18–21

Annual Financial Report
2016 31 (4): 32–33

Annual Membership Report
2015 31 (1): 30–32
Another garden for Vancouver. WORK IN PROGRESS. McDermott 1 (3): 4

ANOTHER LOOK AT INVASIVES
17 (4) 2002

APGA See American Public Gardens Association (APGA)
APGA 2015-2020 Strategic Plan. APGA Board of Directors 29 (2): 14-15
APGA Board of Directors. APGA 2015-2020 Strategic Plan 29 (2): 14-15
APGA staff. APGA's timeline: The first seventy-five years 29 (2): 6-7
APGA's timeline: The first seventy-five years. APGA staff 29 (2): 6-7

apples
heirloom 14 (1): 49–50
Appreciating diversity. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Raven 22 (2): 5–7

Apps, Darrel. The Mystery Rivers of Tibet (Ward) BOOK REVIEW 3 (4): 45
Naturalist in Western China (Wilson) BOOK REVIEW 3 (4): 45
Plant Hunting on the Edge of the World (Ward) BOOK REVIEW 3 (4): 45
Rainbow Bridge (Farrer) BOOK REVIEW 3 (4): 45

Aquascaping: Finding the "sweet spot." Nash 24 (2): 7–9
Aquatic collections past and present. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hays 8 (3): 38–39

aquatic gardens
biological filters 9 (4): 18–20
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 8 (3): 38–39
Denver Botanic Garden 8 (3): 40
Pinocete 9 (4): 13–15
vegetation control 5 (3): 25, 38

aquatic habitats
vegetation control 5 (3): 25, 38

arboreta
construction 4 (1): 37–38
education programs 4 (1): 39–40
financial management of 4 (1): 36–37
master planning 40 (1): 38–39
plant record system 4 (1): 41, 53
public relations 4 (1): 34–35
visitor services 4 (1): 35–36
where to start 4 (1): 34–41, 53

Arboretum All-Stars program. Feldman 21 (3): 19–21
Arboretum and the public garden management programs at the University of Washington in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Wott 3 (4): 24–25

Arboretum at Penn State 21 (2): 36
Arboretum at Penn State. CASE STUDY. Steiner 21 (2): 36

Arboretum at the University of Guelph 12 (3): 44–45
Arboretum at the University of Guelph. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Watson 12 (3): 44–45
Arboretum for New Orleans in Success. Soniat 1 (2): 13, 23

Arboretum of Los Angeles County See Los Angeles County Arboretum and Botanic Garden

arborist training program 20 (3): 29–31

ARBORLIS (Arboretum Land Information System) 12 (1): 22–23
ArborSTREETums in Community outreach. Nicholls 5 (2): 23, 34
Architectural design nature’s way, Mazria and Riskin 14 (1): 26–29

architecture
and accessibility 8 (3): 8–9
conservatories 3 (4): 12–16
LEED 19 (4): 31, 36
Monsanto Center 13 (2): 18–22
site integration 19 (4): 29

Archives of American Gardens 7 (2): 22–23
Arnold Arboretum 18 (4): 39–41
Blithewold Mansion, Gardens and Arboretum 20 (1): 21
checklist 20 (1): 23
Harriet Beecher Stowe Center 20 (1): 21
James House (New Hampshire) 20 (1): 21
and landscape preservation 20 (1): 20–21, 34
management 4 (2): 12–13, 26–27
archives (continued)
Matthaei Botanical Gardens
20 (1): 22–23, 37
Nichols Arboretum 20 (1): 22–23, 37
overview 4 (2): 14–17
peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
what to save 4 (2): 16
Archives. Riley 4 (2): 14–17
Archives of American Gardens 7 (2): 22–23
Are we brave enough? Sifton 28 (3): 14–16
Are we there yet? Folsom 8 (4): 8–10
Ariocarpus agavoides 6 (4): 21
Arizona-Sonoran Desert Museum
Agave Collection 25 (4): 35–36
hummingbird exhibit 12 (4): 20–22
Arizona State University Arboretum
palm collection 10 (2): 32
Armitage, Allan M. Zauschneria californica. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 39
Armstrong, Gregory D. Garden information systems in The shape of things to come: Education (w/McClintock) 12 (1): 22–23
Outside the mainstream (w/Jordan) 1 (1): 23–25
University of Wisconsin Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE 18 (4): 42–44
Arnold, James. Experiential education (w/Polomski, Haque, and Wagner) 18 (4): 23–25
Arnold: An accession policy. Koller 1 (3): 10–12
Arnold Arboretum
and accessibility 8 (3): 18–19, 45
accession policy 1 (3): 10–12
archive profile 18 (4): 39–41
and Center for Tropical Forest Science 22 (2): 10–11
collections and research 21 (1): 18–21
Community Science Connection 12 (1): 20–22
Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8
digital images 18 (4): 39–41
Harvard’s Digital Initiative 18 (4): 40–41
hedge exhibit 2 (3): 17–18
and historic landscape preservation 11 (2): 21–22
historical interpretation 11 (1): 12–15
Koller, Gary L. INTERVIEW 4 (4): 8–11, 38
lilac collection 9 (2): 33
managing biological invasions 22 (4): 26–29
NAPCC collection profiles 22 (2): 40–43
National Park Service 8 (1): 25–27
Arnold Arboretum (continued)
plant exploration and conservation 12 (3): 21–22
Rainforest Researchers CD-ROM
12 (1): 24–25
and research 12 (1): 18–21
sextet 22 (2): 40–43
and Smithsonian Institution’s Tropical Research Institute 22 (2): 10–11
tracking global warming 22 (4): 7–9
tropical forest research 22 (2): 10–11
Arnold Arboretum hedge exhibit in Displays: Some successes, some failures. Koller 2 (3): 17–18
Arnold Arboretum Sextet. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Dosmann, Del Tredici, and Hsu 22 (2): 40–43
Arnoult, Leo. 124billion reasons why you should do fund raising 8 (1): 28–30
aroids 3 (4): 28–29
art
Atlanta Botanical Garden 20 (2): 30–32
commissioning 10 (2): 20–22
conservation of 7 (4): 25, 30–31
and cultural tourism 17 (3): 16–17
Donald M. Kendall Sculpture Garden 7 (4): 8–9
exhibit programs 7 (4): 14–17, 45
Garfield Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27, 42
International Garden Festival 31 (4): 12–14
Missouri Botanical Garden 7 (4): 10–13, 36
Morris Arboretum 1 (2): 5
North Carolina Botanical Garden 7 (4): 22–24
outdoor sculpture exhibit 7 (4): 22–24
partnership with gardens 17 (3): 16–17
performing arts 7 (4): 26–28; 7 (4): 29
Pinecrest Gardens 31 (4): 15
planning study 1 (2): 5
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum 7 (4): 26–28
Reford Garden 31 (4): 12–14
Art and science of management. Fong 4 (3): 20–21
Artemisia stelleriana ‘Silver Brocade’. PLANT PROFILE. Macdonald 5 (3): 35
ARTS IN THE GARDEN 7 (4) 1992
ash
  conservation 26 (Summer): 27–29
  emerald ash borer 26 (Summer): 27–29
Asian Bamboo Garden 25 (2): 28–29
Asian collections of the US National Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Lee 8 (2): 27–29
Asian plant collections
  US National Arboretum 8 (2): 27–29
ASSET, Inc. 15 (1): 13–17
Association of Systematics Collections. SPECIAL REPORT 4 (2): 28–31
Association of Zoological Horticulture (AZH) and IPM 15 (1): 28
Astilboides tabularis. PLANT PROFILE. Straley 6 (4): 35
At Bryn Mawr College, trees can finally speak for themselves. Tong 28 (2): 17
Atkins, Peter C. Biological filter for aquatic displays 9 (4): 18–20
Outsourcing 10 (2): 24, 38
Atlanta Botanical Garden
  art 20 (2): 30–32
  attracting new audiences 26 (Fall): 8–10; 26 (Fall): 17–20
  blockbusters at 24 (1): 29–34
  blog 24 (3): 17–18
  and branding 17 (3): 11–13
  carnivorous plant collection 9 (3): 36, 44
  Center for Conservation and Education 18 (2): 19–21
  Chihuly 20 (2): 30–32
  Children’s Healthcare of Atlanta Children’s Garden 14 (3): 15–16
  and climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 16–18
  co-host 2010 APGA Conference 25 (1): 28
  Crommond, Ann. INTERVIEW 2 (2): 5–6
  and cultural tourism 20 (2): 30–32
  Edible Garden 23 (2): 24–25, 36
  education at 27 (Summer/Fall): 16–18
  events survey 24 (1): 29–34
  Facebook 24 (3): 17–18
Atlanta Botanical Garden (continued)
  Fuqua Orchid Center 18 (2): 16–18; 18 (2): 19–21
  international initiatives 22 (2): 16–17
  Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
  Maquipucuna Reserve 22 (2): 16–17
  marketing at 3 (3): 13–15
  mission statement 17 (2): 18
  Mosaiculture at 30 (1): 22–23
  native orchid propagation 21 (4): 39–40
  Native Plant Conservation Program 21 (4): 39–40
  network tools 24 (3): 17–18
  outdoor classrooms 14 (2): 15–16
  publications 11 (3): 16–18
  rock garden 13 (4): 4–6
  Sarracenia collection 21 (3): 40–41
  Science Cafés 27 (Summer/Fall): 16–18
  Siempre Verde 22 (2): 16–17
  tissue culture 21 (4): 39–40
  TripAdvisor 24 (3): 17–18
  visitor evaluation 28 (1): 16–18
  visitor experience 28 (1): 16–18
Atlanta Botanical Garden. Laufer 20 (2): 30–32
Atlanta Botanical Garden carnivorous plant collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Gagliardo 9 (3): 36, 44
Atlanta Botanical Garden, Gainesville
garden development 30 (2): 22–25
Atlanta’s garden of good health. Benfield and Benfield 14 (3): 15–16
Atlantic coastal forest of Bahai, Brazil in Plant exploration today. Thomas 21 (4): 10–11
atriums 3 (4): 12–13
Attempt to survive. Murbach 5 (3): 13
Attract visitors with a variety of displays. Evans 14 (4): 13–16
Attracting butterflies. WORK IN PROGRESS. Jackson 2 (3): 4
attracting new audiences
  college students 26 (Fall): 21–24
  with events 26 (Fall): 25–26
  immigrant communities 26 (Fall): 11
  Latinos 26 (Fall): 27–28
  Millennials 26 (Fall): 8–10
  pet lovers 26 (Fall): 11
  using technology 26 (Fall): 27–28
  young families 26 (Fall): 17–20
Atwood, John T. Phragmipedium besseae. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 16
Spirit collections in Unseen collections. COLLECTION PROFILE 12 (1): 35–36
audience development 3 (3): 16–18;
   9 (3): 26–28, 40; 11 (3): 10–11, 43;
   17 (3): 31, 39

audience research
   and bottom drawer syndrome 19 (2): 39
   Chicago Botanic Garden 5 (2): 11–13, 42;
   Historic Hudson Valley 19 (2): 37–39
   and marketing 17 (2): 9
   Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 17 (2): 28–29
   planning guide 5 (2): 12–13, 42
   University of California, Davis Arboretum 18 (4): 10–13

audiences
   diversification of 14 (4): 17–20;
      17 (3): 22–27
   ethnic populations 17 (3): 18–19;
      17 (3): 20–21, 36
   immigrants 17 (3): 18–19
   and mission 17 (2): 18–21

audio tours
   Enid A. Haupt Conservatory 12 (4): 11–13
   INFORM™ 12 (4): 11–13
   Audio trail for adults and families. WORK IN PROGRESS. Williams 4 (1): 12–13
   Austin, Jeff. Garden Talk 9 (3): 23–25, 35
   Azaleas (Galle) BOOK REVIEW. Mellichamp 1 (4): 25
Bachtell, Kris R. Disaster preparedness: Protecting and preserving your living collections (w/Van Loon and Slager) 31 (3): 12-13
*Syringa pekinensis. PLANT PROFILE* 6 (1): 39-40

**Back-to-Nature Movement** 14 (3): 10

Bailleul, Stéphane M. Montreal Botanical Garden’s NAPCC Rose Species Collection. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Laberge) 4 (2): 23-24


Baker, Cindy Plant health and public perception (w/Fetzer) 30 (1): 18-21

Baker, Raymond F. The Lyon Arboretum in The woodland garden across the nation 10 (3): 35

Balancing the WOW with regionalism, conservation values, and cutting edge design. Robertson 19 (4): 8-11


Ethnobotany for the nineties 6 (3): 10-13

**Last Rain Forests: A World Conservation Atlas** (Collins) BOOK REVIEW 1 (1): 27

New York Botanical Garden in The value of plant collections and collecting to society 2 (3): 23, 40

Primary Source: Tropical Forests and Our Future (Myers) BOOK REVIEW 1 (1): 27

**Trees of Life: Saving Tropical Forests and their Biological Wealth** (Miller and Tangley) BOOK REVIEW 7 (1): 35


Ballard, Jennifer Schwarz. Elephant in the room. (w/Havens) 27 (Summer/Fall): 26-27

Balistrieri, Carlo. Fasciated *Rudbeckia hirta* flowers. PHOTOSYNTHESIS 31 (3): 16-17

**Baltimore Conservatory Association**

Druid Hill Park 13 (4): 54-56

**Baltimore Zoo**

wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17-19, 35

**Bamboo Mist Forest** 25 (2): 28-29

*bamboos* 30 (3): 10-11

**Bamboos at San Diego Botanic Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE**. Redeker 30 (3): 10-11

**Bamboos of China** (Dajun and Shao-Jin) BOOK REVIEW. Darke 4 (1): 43, 49


**Banks, Joseph** 14 (1): 4-5

Bar code plant inventory system. SPECIAL REPORT. Clark and Nadkarni 6 (4): 32-34


Barker, Molly. What a difference a day makes. (w/Kelly, Rapp, Stauffer, and Windhager) 27 (Winter): 27-29

Barnes, Paxton. The Informed™ conservatory tour (w/Logan) 12 (4): 11-13

Barnett, David P. From deep roots grows a new and stronger organization (w/Stark) 21 (1): 6-8, 32

Historic landscape preservation 11 (2): 21-23, 39


Root growth and water use by newly transplanted woody landscape plants. RESEARCH REPORT 1 (2): 23-25

Student travel awards 20 (3): 35

Synoptic garden renovation. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (1): 8, 36

When cemeteries are also public gardens. (w/Charap) 31 (4): 6-9

Barr, John. The greening of cyberspace. SPECIAL REPORT 10 (1): 30-34

Barrett, Katherine D. Crops of the World Garden: A world of educational opportunities (w/Manoux) 23 (2): 16-17

Barrick, William E. It takes green to grow green (w/Jennings) 5 (4): 14-15

Meadowlark renovation project at Callaway Gardens in Displays: Some successes, some failures 2 (3): 17

Visitor services. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 7 (1): 6

Barrish, Michael. Making websites accessible in Innovative Internet communications (w/Marinelli and Dorfman) 19 (1): 10-11

**Bartlett Tree Experts**

advertising 27 (Winter): 6-7

**Bartlett Tree Research Laboratories and Arboretum**

Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30-32

Barton, Susan. Horticultural best practices in a time of climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 34-36
Bartram, John  
*Franklinia* 21 (4): 12–13

Bartram, William  
*Franklinia* 21 (4): 12–13

Barton, Sue. INTERVIEWS 25 (4): 6–8

BASE (Brooklyn Academy of Science and Environment) 20 (3): 26–28

Basics of principled negotiation. SPECIAL REPORT.  
Daley 5 (1): 28–30

Basics of urban and community forestry.  
Gutowski 9 (1): 8–11

Bassuk, Nina L.  


Batdorf, Lynn R.  
*Buxus sempervirens* 'Graham Blandy'. PLANT PROFILE 7 (1): 38

Battery Park City  
disaster response 18 (1): 16–18
post-9/11 11 (1): 16–18

Plant collecting and permits. SPECIAL REPORT 21 (4): 41–42

Bayrd, Venice. The Digital Asset Management System and beyond: Considerations when selecting technology to manage visual resources 24 (3): 7–8

BBG’s new education complex. WORK IN PROGRESS. Gordon 4 (2): 11, 31

Beal Botanical Garden, W.J.  
edangered and threatened (ET) plants 12 (2): 39–41
medicinal economic plant collection 13 (2): 40–41
rare plant collection 12 (2): 39–41

teaching collection 14 (3): 3

Bear, Stephen E. Branding (w/Lauby) 17 (2): 15–17

Beaubaire, Nancy. The Plant Stewardship Index (w/Vannais) 21 (4): 37–38

 Beautification vs. preservation. VIEWPOINT.  
Gleaves 20 (1): 6–7

Beautiful, but deadly. SPECIAL REPORT.  
Gagliardo 13 (3): 42–43, 46–47

beauty  
concept of 15 (2): 3–6
as reflected in European gardens 15 (2): 7–10

Bechtol, Nancy J. INTERVIEW 14 (4): 6–8

Bechtol, Nancy J. Collections policy (w/Jones, Lee, Perkins, and Wasson) 1 (3): 8–9, 12

Guidelines for establishing an integrated pest management program. SPECIAL REPORT 4 (1): 44–47


Climate and Sustainability Alliance 31 (2): 8

Beckett, Kevin. The education program at an English arboretum 10 (3): 24–26

**BECOMING PART OF THE MAINSTREAM: FUTURE OF PUBLIC GARDENS, PART III 11 (3) 1996**

Bedore, Dawn M. Tracking donors and dollars (w/Ragland) 8 (4): 11–13

*Begonia* Nationally Accredited Plant Collection™ at Fort Worth Botanic Garden 31 (4): 18–19

Beikmann, Stan. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 14–15


Bell, Stephen V. Towards environmental sustainability (w/Kirschner) 23 (1): 10–12

Benefits at Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania. Ray 13 (4): 45–47

Benefits of working with natural areas. Garcia-Dominguez and Kennedy 18 (3): 8–9, 44

**Benenson Ornamental Conifers** 20 (1): 14–16

Benfield, Richard W. Atlanta’s garden of good health (w/Befield) 14 (3): 15–16

Garden tourism 14 (1): 31–33

Kidspeak (w/ Benfield) 14 (3): 17

Linking gardens, culture, and tourism 17 (3): 16–17

Nature of beauty (w/Befield) 15 (2): 7–14
Who are our visitors … and what do they like? 21 (2): 7

Benfield, Sally Lynn. Atlanta’s garden of good health (w/Befield) 14 (3): 15–16

Kidspeak (w/ Benfield) 14 (3): 17

Nature of beauty (w/Befield) 15 (2): 7–14

Parent’s view 14 (3): 7


Low-key, low-cost performing arts program 7 (3): 29

Benveniste, Patsy. The city and the garden: feeding the movement 25 (1): 9–10

School gardens as community centers (w/Johnson and Southon) 16 (3): 18–19

Serving new audiences 17 (3): 31–39
Benveniste, Patsy (continued)
What we do well, and what we need to do better 21 (1): 14–15
Berg, Shary Page. The Alliance for Historic Landscape Preservation in For your information 7 (2): 22
Bergstrom, Betty. Marketing your membership (1): 15–17
Bernheim
nature-based design 19 (4): 25–27
Berry, James. One plantman's view of diversity. VIEWPOINT 13 (3): 3–4
Berry Botanic Garden
conservation 19 (3): 23–24
conserving genetic diversity 6 (3): 20–25, 43
cultivation of endangered plants 1 (1): 20–22
government contracts 10 (2): 16–19
native plant collections 13 (3): 33–34
and Oregon Zoo 19 (3): 23–24
Seed Bank for Rare and Endangered Plants 12 (1): 36–37, 39
Besse, Libby. We bring 'em back alive 2 (1): 18–20, 26–27
Best-kept secret can't be our moniker in Do public gardens matter? Maunder 21 (1): 11
Better Safe...Risk Management in Volunteer Programs and Community Service (Graff)
BOOK REVIEW. Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41
Betula platyphylla var. japonica ‘Whitespire’ 2 (3): 23, 29
Beyond botany. MULTI-DISCIPLINARY. Anderson 30 (2): 20–21
Beyond extraordinary. Culver 28 (2): 24
Beyond home base. Kerckemeyer and Raven 20 (2): 10–12
Beyond outreach. Carr 11 (3): 10–11, 43
Beyond Police Checks: The Definitive Volunteer and Employee Screening Guidebook (Graff)
BOOK REVIEW. Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41
Beyond the buzzword and the quip in Leadership: A skill you can learn. Socolofsky and Burke 20 (3): 21–23
Beyond the emerald oasis: Botanical garden urban outreach. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Platt 25 (1): 5–6
Bialas, Steven J. Where is the horticulturist? SPECIAL REPORT 13 (3): 40–42
biological control (continued)
in conservatories 6 (2): 29–32;
program guidelines 4 (1): 44–47
in public gardens 10 (3): 40–42;
10 (4): 7–8; 11 (1): 23
Biological control techniques in large conservatories. SPECIAL REPORT. Sandham and Morley 13 (3): 36–39
Biological filter for aquatic displays. Atkins 9 (4): 18–20
biological invasion 22 (4): 26–29
Biology of Plants (Raven, Evert, and Eichhorn)
BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 13 (1): 36
bioprospecting
and pharmaceutical development
14 (2): 12–15
Bioprospecting. Miller 14 (2): 12–15
Biota: The Biodiversity Database Manager (Colwell) Product Review. Placentini
13 (4): 26
Bird Abodes
event planning 24 (1): 24–26
temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26
Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26
Birds and the bees and sex in the trees. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Hecker. 24 (2): 5–6
birds
hummingbird exhibit 12 (2): 20–22
Robert McCormick Bird House 13 (3): 40–42
Birk, David A. Is this environmental management or did your mower break down? 18 (3): 26–27, 38
Birmingham Botanical Gardens 19 (2): 42–43
Bruno Vegetable Garden 23 (2): 13–15
Gardens Café 23 (2): 13–15
Jones Valley Urban Farm 23 (2): 13–15
Birmingham Botanical Gardens. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Spicer 19 (2): 42–43
BKLYN 19 (2): 35–36
Blake, Ed. Placing nature at Art Park
22 (3): 18–20
Blechnum occidentale. PLANT PROFILE.
Timbrook 5 (4): 39
Blithewold Mansion, Gardens and Arboretum
archives 20 (1): 21
blockbusters 24 (1): 35–37
at Atlanta Botanical Garden 24 (1): 29–34
BLM (Bureau of Land Management)
and Chicago Botanic Garden 18 (3): 35–36
land management exchange program
22 (2): 29
and Plant Conservation Alliance 22 (2): 23
Seeds of Success 22 (2): 23
Bloedel Reserve
and accessibility 8 (3): 20–23, 34
pond restoration 9 (4): 16–17
blog 24 (3): 17–18
Blohm, Jessica. Cell blogging 24 (3): 11
board
governing 4 (4): 26–27
recruitment 26 (Summer): 7–9
and staff communication 4 (4): 22–25
trustee committees 4 (4): 28–30
Board Café in Essential resources for garden directors. Colbert 17 (1): 10
Bohri, Katie. Natives revive Mt. Cuba's formal garden: The all-native planting design thrives in this high-heat area. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT 31 (4): 20–21
Boland, Timothy. "MV Wildtype": Acting locally on the island of Martha's Vineyard 24 (2): 19–22
Stewartia collection at the Polly Hill Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE
21 (1): 42–43
Bondy, Dwayne L. ZooMontana Zoological and Botanical Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT
13 (3): 44–45
bonsai collections
National Bonsai and Penjing Museum
7 (4): 40–41
Pacific Rim Bonsai Collection 7 (4): 38–39
US National Arboretum 7 (4): 40–41
BOOK REVIEWS
Accessible Museum: Model Programs for the Disabled and Older People. Review by French 8 (3): 43
American Garden Writing (Marranca) Review by Sawyers 4 (2): 35
American Horticultural Society Encyclopedia of Garden Plants (Brickell) Review by Folsom 10 (2): 42
**BOOK REVIEWS (continued)**


*Azaleas* (Galle) Review by Mellichamp 1 (4): 25

*Bamboos of China* (Dajun and Shao-Jin) Review by Darke 4 (1): 43, 49

*Better Safe ... Risk Management in Volunteer Programs and Community Service* (Graff) Review by Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41

*Beyond Police Checks: The Definitive Volunteer and Employee Screening Guidebook* (Graff) Review by Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41

*Biology of Plants* (Raven, Evert, and Eichhorn) Review by Folsom 13 (1): 36

*Botanical Latin* (Stearn) Review by Folsom 8 (3): 43, 45

*By Definition: Policies for Volunteer Programs* (Graff) Review by Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41

*Charles Cresson on the American Flower Garden* (Cresson) Review by Bush 9 (1): 43, 45


*Conifers* (van Gelderen) Review by Folsom 13 (1): 36


*Creation: An Appeal to Save Life on Earth* (Wilson) Review by Buma 22 (4): 42–43

*Crystal Palaces: Garden Conservatories of the United States* (Cunningham) Review by Streatfield 18 (2): 38

*Curatorial Practices for Botanical Gardens.* (Hohn) Review by Dosmann 23 (1): 37

*Diseases of Trees and Shrubs, (Sinclair, Lyon, and Johnson) Review by Woods 3(3):37

*Editing Your Newsletter* (Beach) Review by Hughes 9 (3): 43

*Encyclopedia of Cultivated Orchids* (Hawkes) Review by Folsom 3 (2): 45


*Fletcher Steele, Landscape Architect* (Karson) Review by Trowbridge 5 (1): 37


*Garden Literature: An Index to Periodical Articles and Book Reviews* (Williams) BOOK REVIEW. Stieber 10 (4): 29

*Garden of Trees and Shrubs: Practical Hints for Planning and Planting an Arboretum* (Lape) Review by Folsom 14 (1): 37–38

*Genus Paphiopedilum* (Cribb) Review by Folsom 3 (2): 45

*Golden Age of American Gardens* (Griswold and Weller) Review by Woods 7 (2): 31

*Good to Great and the Social Sectors: Why Business Thinking is Not the Answer* (Collins) Review by Buma 22 (3): 43

*Green Museum, The: A Primer on Environmental Practice.* (Brophy and Wylie) Review by Ogrodnik 24 (2): 29–30


*Growing Orchids: The Specialist Orchid Grower* (Rentoul) Review by Folsom 3 (2): 45

*Handbook of Poisonous and Injurious Plants. 2nd ed.* (Nelson, Shih, and Balick) Review by Pennacchio 22 (1): 41

*How to Do Leaflets, Newsletters and Newspapers* (Bingham, Catalfino, and Cluster) Review by Hughes 9 (3): 43


*In Veronica’s Garden* (Cadwaladr) Review by Greenstein 18 (1): 34, 44
BOOK REVIEWS (continued)

Index Kewensis on CD-ROM. Review by Downie 18 (4): 27–28

Interpreter’s Training Manual for Museums (Cunningham) Review by McClendon 19 (1): 41

Introductory Plant Biology (Stern) Review by Folsom 13 (1): 36

Landscaping the American Dream (Yoch) Review by Trowbridge 5 (1): 37, 41

Large Gardens and Parks: Maintenance, Management and Design (Wright) Review by Lighty 1 (3): 25, 27

Last Child in the Woods: Saving our Children from Nature-Deficit Disorder (Louv) Review by Buma 21 (2): 37

Last Harvest: The Genetic Gamble that Threatens to Destroy American Agriculture (Raeburn) Review by Folsom 13 (2): 28


Lilacs, The Genus Syringa (Fiala) Review by Munson 4 (3): 33


Magnolias (Gardener) Review by Meyer 5 (4): 43

Making a Cottage Garden (White and White) Review by Totemeier 1 (3): 25


Manual of Herbaceous Ornamental Plants (Still) Review by Woods 3 (3): 37


Marketing Workbook for Nonprofit Organizations (Stern) Review by Meyers 17 (2): 37–38

Microcomputer Plant Identification (MPI) System. Review by Brown 5 (3): 33

Most Beautiful Gardens in the World (Le Toquin) Review by Mehaffey 20 (2): 43

BOOK REVIEWS (continued)

Mystery Rivers of Tibet (Ward) Review by Apps 3 (4): 45

National Gardening Association Dictionary of Horticulture (Ruttle) Review by Folsom 10 (2): 43

Native Alternatives to Invasive Plants (Burrell, Marinelli, and Harper-Lore) Review by Siegel 22 (3): 44

Native and Cultivated Conifers of Northeastern North America (Cope) Review by Thomas 2 (1): 21

Naturalist in Western China (Wilson) Review by Apps 3 (4): 45

Nature Principle (Louv). Review by Buma 26 (Summer): 25–26

Nature’s Services: Societal Dependence on Natural Ecosystems (Daily) Review by Folsom 14 (2): 37


On-Farm Composting Handbook (Rynk) Review by Mecklenburg 8 (2): 37–38

Orchid Species Culture: Pescatorea, Phaius, Phalaenopsis, Pholidota, Phragmipedium, Pleione (Baker and Baker) Review by Folsom 8 (4): 28

Orchids at Kew (Stewart) Review by Folsom 8 (4): 28

Oxford Companion to Gardens (Jellicoe and Jellicoe) Review by Folsom 17(3):37

Pacific Horticulture Book of Western Gardening (Waters and Harlow) Review by Lighty 6 (4): 31

Palm Trees: A Story in Photographs (Leaser) Review by Parsons 21 (2): 38


Perennials: Toward Continuous Bloom (Lovejoy) Review by Burrell 6 (3): 41, 40


Plague of Rats and Rubbervines (Baskin) Review by Hassert 17 (4): 41–42

BOOK REVIEWS (continued)

Plant Hunting on the Edge of the World
(Ward) Review by Apps 3 (4): 45
Plant Systematics: A Phylogenetic
Approach (Judd, Campbell, Kellogg, and
Stevens) Review by Folsom 14 (3): 30
Plants in Society (Levetin and McMahon)
Review by Folsom 13 (1): 36
Plants, People, and Culture: The Science
of Ethnobotany (Balick and Cox) Review
by Telewski 12 (3): 31–32
Poppies: The Poppy Family in the Wild and
in Cultivation (Grey-Wilson) Review by
Cresson 10 (3): 43
Practical Woody Plant Propagation for
Nursery Growers, Volume I (Macdonald)
Review by Bassuk 2 (4): 25, 33
Primary Source: Tropical Forests and Our
Future (Myers) Review by Balick 1 (1): 27
Professional Planting Design: An
Architectural and Horticultural Approach
for Creating Mixed Bed Plantings
(Scarfone) Review by Mehaffey 22 (2): 39
Pumpkin Circle: The Story of a Garden
(Levenson) Review by Cotter 14 (3): 31
Rainbow Bridge (Farrer) Review by Apps
3 (4): 45
Reference Manual of Woody Plant
Propagation from Seed to Tissue Culture
(Dirr and Heuser, Jr.) Review by Bassuk
2 (4): 25, 33
Restoring American Gardens: An
Encyclopedia of Heirloom Ornamental Plants
Rocky Mountain Alpines (Williams) Review
by Springer 2 (2): 23, 26
Science in the Pleasure Garden: A History
of the Arnold Arboretum (Hay) Review
by Schlereth 11 (4): 37–38
Stearn’s Dictionary of Plant Names for
Gardeners (Stearn) Review by Folsom
8 (3): 43, 45
Tallgrass Restoration Handbook: For
Prairies, Savannas, and Woodlands
(Packard and Mutel) Review by Cherry
13 (3): 12
Taylor’s Master Guide to Gardening
(Tenenbaum) Review by Folsom
10 (2): 42–43

BOOK REVIEWS (continued)

Therapeutic Landscapes: An evidence-
based approach to designing healing
gardens and restorative outdoor spaces
(Marcus and Sachs) Review by Kreski
28 (3): 28–29
Thriving in the Knowledge Age (Falk and
Sheppard) Review by Buma 21 (3): 43
Trees of Life: Saving Tropical Forests and
Their Biological Wealth (Miller and
Tanglely) Review by Balick 7 (1): 35
Tropical Rainforest: A World Survey of Our
Most Valuable and Endangered Habitat
with a Blueprint for its Survival
(Newman) Review by Balick 7 (1): 35
to Worldwide Environmental Organizations.
Review by Reichard 19 (3): 38–39
Water Gardens: How to Design, Install,
Plant and Maintain a Home Water
Garden (Heriteau and Thomas) Review
by Hays 9 (4): 2
Wildflowers in the Field and Forest
(Clemants and Gracie) Review by
Munson 21 (3): 42
Work of Nature: How the Diversity of Life
Sustains Us (Baskin) Review by Folsom
14 (2): 37–38

books

and culture 4 (2): 13–13, 26–27
and gardens 4 (2): 13–13, 26–27
for leadership 20 (3): 21–23
11 (3): 36–41
preservation assistance 4 (2): 21
preservation of 4 (2): 20–21
Bookshelf for plant record-keepers: Part I: The
West 11 (1): 33–39
For Texas. Cox 11 (1): 39
For the curator. Musial 11 (1): 33–36
For the Pacific Northwest. Omar
11 (1): 36–37
Bookshelf for plant record-keepers: Part II: The
East 11 (3): 36–41
For the Great Lakes 11 (3): 41
For the Mid-Atlantic. Bunting 11 (3): 37–38
For the Midwest. Lievens 11 (3): 40–41
For the Northeast. Clemants 11 (3): 36–37
For the Southeast. Affolter and Ceska
11 (3): 38–40
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31  
(1986 – 2016)

Bornstein, Carol. California perennial garden.  
*Work in Progress* 2 (1): 5, 25

Grafting education and horticulture for dynamic living displays in Can we link horticulture and education? Field Notes (w/Carroll) 11 (3): 27–28

Pursuing garden-worthy plants 21 (4): 32–34

Santa Barbara Botanic Garden in The woodland garden across the nation 10 (3): 33–34

Borun, Minda. The exhibit as educator 16 (3): 10–12

Botanic Garden Curricular Enhancement Program  
Botanic Garden of Smith College 26 (Fall): 21–24

Botanic Garden of Smith College 18 (4): 35; 24 (1): 11–14
attracting new audiences college students 26 (Fall): 21–24
Botanic Garden Curricular Enhancement Program 26 (Fall): 21–24

Botanic Garden of Smith College Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8 and ex situ conservation 13 (3): 9–11

*Torreya taxifolia* 13 (3): 9–11

Botanic Garden of Smith College in College and university gardens. Zadik 18 (4): 35
Botanic gardens and human well being. Waylen 21 (1): 22–23

Botanic gardens as community gardens: By focusing on food, Tucson Botanical Gardens is connecting people through plants. Laney and Neihaus 23 (2): 10–12

Botanical Garden of the Ozarks  
e-Bulletin 24 (3): 19–20

e-newsletter 24 (3): 19–20
Facebook 24 (3): 19–20

network tools 24 (3): 19–20

web site 24 (3): 19–20

Botanic Gardens Conservation International (BGCI)  
19 (3): 12–13, 35–36

Care for the Rare 27 (Summer/Fall): 30–31
climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 30–31
Communities in Nature 29 (1): 6–8

education 27 (Summer/Fall): 30–31

and Global Strategy for Plant Conservation 22(2):8–9; 26 (Spring): 22–24
human well being 21 (1): 22–23

International Agenda for Botanic Gardens in Conservation 16 (1): 12–13

plant conservation 26 (Spring): 22–24

Botanic Gardens Conservation International (BGCI) (continued)  
*Plant Conservation Checklist for Gardeners* 22 (1): 28–29

Plant for the Planet 22 (1): 28–29

social issues 29 (1): 6–8

botanic gardens, creation of  
Haiti Botanical Garden 27 (Spring): 7–9

botanic gardens, role of  
Denver Botanic Gardens 27 (Spring): 6

Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 27 (Spring): 6

botanical gardens, Chinese  
collaboration, international 27 (Spring): 13–16
conservation 27 (Spring): 13–16

Botanical collections as a resource for research. Cook 21 (1): 18–21

Botanical garden of the future in The shape of things to come: Design. MacDonagh and Ryan 12 (1): 26–27

Botanical gardens and conservation education. MacKnight 1 (1): 18–19

Botanical gardens and economic development. Sohmer and Sohmer 16(2):36–40


Botanical gardens and the survival of traditional botany. Affolter 18 (4): 17–19, 22

Botanical gardens in the contemporary world. Robertson 11 (1): 16–21


*Botanical Latin* (Stearn) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 8 (3): 43, 45

Botanical Research Institute of Texas (BRIT) Andes to Amazon Biodiversity Program (AABP) 21 (4): 14–17

botany  
education 6 (3): 8–9, 36–37

and interactive exhibits 18 (2): 28–29, 36–37

nomenclature 6 (1): 30; 14 (1): 34

survival of 18 (4): 17–19, 22

**BOTANY AND BOTANICAL GARDENS**  
6 (3) 1991

**bottom drawer syndrome** 19 (2): 39
Boudreau, Tee Jay. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Bowden, Robert E. Infestation at Old Westbury. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (4): 12–13
Bowles, John Paul. Fernwood: Inspiration and education from natural collections in Woodland garden across the nation 10 (3): 30
Bowman, Natalie. Partnerships for change: Greening the future of industry at Phipps 27 (Winter): 16–17
Bowie's Hill Wildflower Preserve 10 (3): 28–29
Bowman's Hill Wildflower Preserve in Woodland garden across the nation. Smith 10 (3): 28–29
Bowman's Hill Wildflower Preserve 10 (3): 28–29
Plant Stewardship Index (PSI) 21 (4): 37–38
Bowman's Hill Wildflower Preserve in Woodland garden across the nation. Smith 10 (3): 28–29
Boxwood blight 31 (4): 24–25
Boxwood blight: Identification and management. Horticultural How-To. LaMondia 31 (4): 24–25
Boy, James. Scientific adventure in a children's garden 28 (3): 8–9
Brackman, Bob. Staff growth by design: Using planning and design processes to develop your staff. More Design and Planning (w/Fromme) 25 (4): 32–34
Bradley, Gordon. Tiger Mountain 3 (2): 23–24
Marketing for nonprofits 101. 17 (2): 8–9, 39
Brading, Mary. How to get the visibility you deserve 17 (2): 22–25
Rory Meyers Children's Adventure Garden at the Dallas Arboretum 28 (3): 6–7
Branding 17 (2): 15–17
defined 17 (2): 15
and logos 17 (2): 26; 17 (3): 27
Branding: The key to effective marketing. Bear and Lauby 17 (2):15–17
Brandywine Valley Public Relations Association 3 (3): 19, 38
Brannan, Alan. Promoting pollinators at Powell Gardens 31 (2): 6–7
Brault, David. Contracting for design and engineering services (w/Denis) 10 (2): 28–29
Bray, Paula. Designed to be beautiful (w/Gagen) 15 (2): 27–29
Brazilian Garden 24 (4): 28–29
Breadfruit 12 (2): 41–43
BREAKING OUT OF THE GLASS BOX 8 (2) 2003
Breeding methods 28 (4): 27–28
Breeding programs
and urban forestry 9 (1): 12–13, 44
Breunig, Robert G. Just a volunteer 6 (2): 14
Briggs, George. Building a positive work environment 11 (2): 8–10
Building access to friendships and gardens 8 (3): 24–27
Cost of design 5 (1): 10–11, 31
Creative fund raising in Nebraska 1 (2): 26, 22
Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Roberts, Carr, Voss, Daley, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Dream a little before you pick up that shovel (w/McDevitt) 4 (1): 16–19
Expanding role of horticultural support facilities 8 (2): 6–9
How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? Interview 19 (4): 12–15
Opening the front door of the North Carolina Arboretum 28 (1): 10–12
Brinegar, Mary. How to get the visibility you deserve 17 (2): 22–25
Rory Meyers Children's Adventure Garden at the Dallas Arboretum 28 (3): 6–7
Bringing plant conservation to life. Marinelli 16 (1): 8–11
Bringing plant information to people. Rosen and Fraser 17 (1): 15–17
Bringing technology to light: Cleveland Botanical Garden partners with Kent State University's Liquid Crystal Institute to create a more sustainable greenhouse. DeJong and Druckenbrod 23 (1): 16–18
Bringing the ocean to Iowa. Tacy 21 (2): 17–19
New beginning: Curating the orchids at Atlanta's Fuqua Orchid Center 18 (2): 19–21
Brinkmann, George. Tropical horticultural collections at the Butterfly Pavilion and Insect Center in Plants and pollinators (w/Weissmann) 12 (4): 22–23
Bristol, Joanna. Garden libraries working together 8 (4): 23–24
Bristol, Peter W. *Celtis choseniana*. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 14
*Lindera salicifolia*. PLANT PROFILE 5 (3): 35
Plant collections. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 1 (3): 3
*Spiraea* at the Chicago Botanic Garden.
COLLECTION PROFILE 19 (1): 43–44

**BRIT (Botanical Research Institute of Texas)**
Andes to Amazon Biodiversity Program (AABP) 21 (4): 14–17

**Britton, Barbara.** What to do before the water is cut off (w/Murbach) 5 (3): 10–13, 42

**Broadbooks, John.** Erosion and sediment control 5 (3): 20–21, 39

**Brockmann, Paul W.** Designing for the future (w/Michels) 13 (2): 18–22

**Brockway, Cindy** (Lucinda) 30 (1): 24
Brockway, Lucinda A. Documents and landscape preservation 20 (1): 20–21, 34

**Brogdale** 22 (2): 30–32

**Brogdon, Sue Burd.** Customer service is our business (w/Doede and Chaney) 7 (1): 8–10, 29, 36
Mission x market = Managing the public garden enterprise 12 (4): 18–19
Participatory management 2 (3): 9–10
Starting an educational travel program? 5 (4): 20–22, 46


**Brookfield Zoo**
volunteer management software 6 (2): 27

**Brookgreen Gardens**
Tarbox, Gurdon L., Jr. INTERVIEW 1 (1): 26–27
wildlife park 4 (4): 13
Brookgreen’s wildlife park expands. WORK IN PROGRESS. Dolinar 4 (4): 13

**Brooklyn Academy of Science and Environment (BASE)** 20 (3): 26–28

**Brooklyn Botanic Garden** 20 (1): 38–39
aquatic collections 8 (3): 38–39
BASE 20 (3): 26–28
*BKLYN* 19 (2): 36
Brooklyn Academy of Science and Environment 20 (3): 26–28
Brooklyn GreenBridge 20 (2): 13–15;
25 (1): 7–8
Brooklyn Urban Gardener certificate program 25 (1): 7–8

**Brooklyn Botanic Garden (continued)**
Center for Urban Restoration Ecology 21 (3): 10–13
Chase Manhattan Discovery Center 4 (2): 11, 31
children’s garden 14 (3): 12–14;
20 (1): 38–40
climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 24–25

**Climate Conscious Gardener**
27 (Summer/Fall): 24–25
and community outreach 20 (2): 13–15, 44
community gardens 25 (1): 7–8
community organizing 25 (1): 7–8
computerized mapping 3 (1): 28–31
Cranford Rose Garden 9 (4): 26–27, 29
cultural programs 10 (1): 13–14
education complex 4 (2): 11, 31
Elizabeth Scholtz Instruction Greenhouses 4 (2): 11, 31
and ethnic populations 17 (3): 18–19
evaluation 19 (2): 35–36
Greenest Block in Brooklyn 20 (2): 14–15;
25 (1): 7–8
**Heart of Brooklyn** 19 (2): 35–36
IPM 6 (2): 31
La Finca de Sur Urban Farm 25 (1): 7–8
linking horticulture and education 11 (3): 26
Making Brooklyn Bloom 25(1): 7–8
marketing at 17 (2): 8–9
membership marketing success 3 (1): 18–19, 36
Miss Shaw’s Garden 20 (1): 38–39
new conservatory complex 1 (2): 11, 22
New York Metropolitan Flora Project 21 (3): 11
and 9/11 17 (1): 8–9
organizational culture 22 (3): 39–41
Project Green Reach 5 (2): 18–19
publications 9 (3): 8–9, 44;
13 (1): 30–31, 40
and reaching diverse audiences 17 (3): 18–19
Scholtz, Elizabeth. INTERVIEW 3 (2): 6–7, 39
Shaw, Ellen Eddy 20 (1): 38–39
Steinhardt Conservatory 6 (2): 31;
11 (2): 33–34
sustainable garden project 20 (2): 15
Trail of Evolution 11 (2): 33–34
**Urban Habitats** 21 (3): 13
urban horticulture 25 (1): 7–8
volunteers 6 (2): 24–26, 37
website 19 (1): 10–11
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Brooklyn Botanic Garden and the new
Brooklyn Academy of Science and

**Brooklyn GreenBridge** 20 (2): 13–15;
25 (1): 7–8

**Brookside Gardens**
performing arts 7 (4): 29
pesticide policy 1 (2): 20–22
staff training 4 (3): 15–17

Brophy, Sarah S. An exploration of what English
gardens have that we don't 22 (2): 30–32

Taking on a green hue 23 (1): 19–21

Brown, David R. Descanso Gardens and
sustainability 22 (4): 22–25, 40

Brown, Richard A. Microcomputer accounting
systems 9 (2): 16–19, 34
Microcomputer Plant Identification (MPI)
System. BOOK REVIEW 5 (3): 33
Restoring a pond edge 9 (4): 16–17

Brown, Jim. Inviting the public to “Come
watch us grow” 16 (2): 22–23
Partnerships make The Oregon Garden
grow in Learning from the innovators
17 (3): 33–34

**Brumback, William E. (Bill).** INTERVIEW
21 (3): 16–18

Brumback, William E. (Bill). The conservation
challenge. INTERVIEW 21 (3): 16–18

Invasives: Report from the Northeast
17 (4): 26–27
Natural areas management
18 (3): 32–34, 39
Rescue of an endangered plant. WORK IN
PROGRESS 2 (2): 4
Silphium dentatum. PLANT PROFILE 6 (3):
39

Bruner, Donna M. The fund raising consultant
10 (2): 9–12, 34

**Bruno Vegetable Garden** 23 (2): 13–15
Bruno, Hank. Callaway Gardens’ holly
collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 10 (1): 40
Wildflower trail. COLLECTION PROFILE
8 (4): 31, 36

Bryant Park
restoration of 8 (1): 13, 37

Bryant Park. Manshel 8 (1): 13, 37

**Bryn Mawr College**
use of Quick Response Code (QRC)
28 (2): 17

Brzuszek, Robert F. Celebrating water at the
Crosby Arboretum 9 (4): 13–15

Buchter, Thomas. INTERVIEW 3 (4): 8–9

Buchter, Thomas. Buffer lands and natural
areas. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 3 (2): 4

**buckeyes**
Dawes Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION
PROFILE 27 (Spring): 25–27

Buehler Enabling Garden 12 (3): 27–28;
14 (4): 32–38
interpretive tools 14 (4): 34
visitor programs 14 (4): 37–38

Buehler Enabling Garden. Tyler and Rothert
14 (4): 32–38

**Buffalo and Erie County Botanical Gardens**
Amorphophallus titanum 30 (1): 10–11
community bloom program 12 (1): 17–18
exhibit, impromptu 30 (1): 10–11

**Buffalo in Bloom** 12 (1): 17–18

**buffer lands**
case for acquisition 3 (2): 12–15
management of 3 (2): 32–34

**BUFFER LANDS AND NATURAL AREAS**
3 (2) 1998

Bugos, Glenn E. Intellectual property
protection. SPECIAL REPORT 6 (1): 31, 33

Bugs, butterflies, and botany at the Cockrell
Butterfly Center. Grieg 24 (2): 14–16

Building a bridge between gardens and
campus in The shape of things to come:
Innovative programs. Rakow 12(1):15–16

**BUILDING A GARDEN** 16 (2) 2001

Building a garden for everyone. Eidson and
Foster 8 (3): 28–30
Building a positive work environment. Briggs
11 (2): 8–10
Building access to friendships and gardens.
Briggs 8 (3): 24–27
Building your endowment through planned
giving. Holman 13 (1): 20–22
Building support and financial sustainability for
the oak collection at the UC Davis Arboretum.
Cary and Socolofsky 23 (3,4): 17–18

**bulb collections**
Chicago Botanic Garden 9 (1): 38
heirloom
at Monticello 28 (4): 13–15
University of California Botanical Garden
at Berkeley native bulb collection 9 (1): 37
Wave Hill nonhardy 9 (1): 38

**bulbs, heirloom**
at Monticello 28 (4): 13–15
Building bridges. Rosen 11 (3): 19–21
Building lifelong investment in your garden.
PUSHING THE BOUNDARIES. Jaros and Kelly 30
(2): 28–29
Buma, Donald R. *The Creation: An Appeal to Save Life on Earth* (Wilson) BOOK REVIEW 22 (4): 42–43

Garden: Safe haven in a postmodern world. VIEWPOINT 15 (3): 30–32

**Good to Great and the Social Sectors: Why Business Thinking is Not the Answer** (Collins) BOOK REVIEW 22 (3): 43

How big bugs bested beauty. VIEWPOINT 18 (4): 37–38, 44


**Last Child in the Woods: Saving our Children from Nature-Deficit Disorder** (Louv) BOOK REVIEW 21 (2): 37

**Nature Principle** (Louv). BOOK REVIEW 26 (Summer): 25–26

Public gardens rekindle spirituality in Do public gardens matter? 21 (1): 12

**Thriving in the Knowledge Age** (Falk and Sheppard) BOOK REVIEW 21 (3): 43

**Wyman’s Garden Encyclopedia** in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 10

Bumstead, Richard C. University of Chicago. GARDEN PORTRAIT 16 (3): 35–37

University of Chicago Botanic Garden in College and university gardens 18 (4): 29–30

**Bunting, Andrew.** INTERVIEW 23 (3,4): 11–14


**Enkianthus perulatus.** PLANT PROFILE 3 (2): 37

Frerer holly collection 10 (1): 39

Magnolia Collection. NAPCC Collection Profile 28 (1): 30–32

NAPCC—Digging in, growing stronger 23 (3,4): 11–14

Invasives: Report from the Northeast 17 (4): 26–27

Natural areas management 18 (3): 32–34, 39

Rescue of an endangered plant. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (2): 4

**Silphium dentatum.** PLANT PROFILE 6 (3): 39

Chicago Botanic Garden 9 (1): 38

University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley native bulb collection 9 (1): 37

Wave Hill nonhardy 9 (1): 38

**Bureau of Land Management (BLM)** and Chicago Botanic Garden 18 (3): 35–36

**Conservation** 24 (3): 21–22

**land management exchange program** 22 (2): 29

Native Plant Materials Development Program 23 (3,4): 24–25; 24 (3): 21–22

and Plant Conservation Alliance 22 (2): 23

seed banking 23 (3,4): 24–25

**Seeds of Success** (SOS) 22 (2): 23;

23 (3,4): 24–25; 24 (3): 21–22

Burgess, Kevin S. *Tilia tomentosa.* PLANT PROFILE 6 (1): 39

Burghardt, James. Planning for recovery 16 (2): 12–17

Burgner, Gerald S. Alliances: An effective marketing tool for every garden SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT 30 (3): 24–25

Burke, Mary Theresa. Beyond the buzzword and the quip in Leadership: A skill you can learn (w/Socolofsky) 20 (3): 21–23

Curator’s list of Internet sites in Essential resources for plant curators 17 (1): 28–31

Digital mapping: Beyond living collection curation (w/Morgan) 24 (3): 9–10

Enhancing the Visitor Experience: The power of collaboration (w/Socolofsky) 28 (1): 13–15

Mapping with the Macintosh (w/Greco) 8 (4): 14–17, 37

The power of transformation (w/Socolofsky) 22 (3): 6–9

Burney, David A. Learning from the past to save plants for the future (w/L.P. Burney) 22 (3): 30–33

Burney, Lida Pigott. Learning from the past to save plants for the future (w/D. Burney) 22 (3): 30–33


**Perennials: Toward Continuous Bloom** (Lovejoy) BOOK REVIEW 6 (3): 41, 40

Bush, Allen W. *Charles Cresson on the American Flower Garden* (Cresson) BOOK REVIEW 9 (1): 43, 45

**business plans** 13 (1): 4–7

basics 13 (1): 6

for garden shops 13 (1): 26

Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31  
(1986 – 2016)

Butler, Barbara H. Evaluation. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 19 (2): 7
Informal learning. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 16 (3): 2
Informal learning in public gardens (w/Serrell) 16 (3): 4–9
Visitor-centered evaluation hierarchy (w/Wells) 19(2): 11–13

butterflies
attracting 2 (3): 4
Butterfly Pavilion and Insect Center
12 (4): 22–23
Cecil B. Day Butterfly Center
12 (4): 24–25, 42
Fairchild Tropical Botanic Garden
29 (1): 22–23
Fender’s blue butterfly 19 (3): 23–24
Lena Meijer Conservatory 13 (3): 38–39
Memorial University Botanical Garden
2 (3): 4
Wings of the Tropics 29 (1): 22–23

butterfly garden 24 (2): 12–13
Butterfly gardening for natives in Plants and pollinators. Collection Profile. Collins
12 (4): 24–25, 42

butterfly house 24 (2): 14–16

Butterfly Pavilion and Insect Center
12 (4): 22–23


By cultivating a second site. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Matheson 30 (2): 22–25

By Definition: Policies for Volunteer Programs (Graff) BOOK REVIEW. Ferris 18 (1): 35, 41

By sharing resources, public gardens can reduce pesticide risk. Stauffer 15 (1): 26–29

By truly welcoming guests. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? DePietro 30 (3): 12–13

Byers, Robert (Bob). College and university gardens. Introduction 18 (4): 26
Garvan Woodland Gardens in College and university gardens 18 (4): 28–29
Synergestic partnership builds a new botanical garden for Arkansas. CASE STUDY 15 (1): 30–33

Byrne, Mary. Seeds of Success (w/Olwell) 22 (2): 23

Seeds of Success: The National Native Seed Collection Program in the United States (w/Olwell) 23 (3,4): 24–25
Seeds of Success: Using technology to help build a national collection of native seed (w/Gordon) 24 (3): 21–22

Cactaceae Collection of Desert Botanical Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE.
Puente-Martinez 26 (Spring): 16–18

Cacti 26 (Spring): 16–18; 31 (2): 30–31

Cacti and succulents of the Mojave Desert. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE. Eide 31 (2): 30–31


Cagann, Susan. Pesticide liability risks. 5 (3): 22–24

Caldwell, Susan A. Online learning: Engaging new and existing audiences in garden education. (w/Needham) 24 (3): 23–24

California island research. RESEARCH REPORT. Timbrook 2 (1): 22–23

California native bulb collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Forbes 9 (1): 37

California perennial garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Bornstein 2 (1): 5, 25

California State University, Fullerton 19 (4): 42–43

Callaway Gardens
Cecil B. Day Butterfly Center
12 (4): 24–25, 42
co-host 2010 APGA Conference 25 (1): 28–29
Hansell Award 9 (3): 19
holly collection 10 (1): 40
John A. Sibley Horticultural Center
18 (2): 22–23
Marvin, Robert 18 (2): 22–23
meadowlark renovation project 2 (3): 17
wildflower trail 8 (4): 31–36

Callaway Gardens' holly collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Bruno 10 (1): 40

Calonje, Michael. The Cycad Collection of Montgomery Botanical Center. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Husby and Griffith)
24 (3): 25–27

Calluna collection
Mendocino Coast Botanical Garden
25 (2): 24–25

Camellia collections
Cheekwood Botanical Garden 3 (4): 21–22
Campbell, Faith. What every public garden should know about CITES 6 (4): 18–19, 30

Campbell, Mary Schmidt. INTERVIEW 5 (2): 8–9
Campbell, Richard. Fairchild Tropical Botanic Garden’s International Mango Festival (w/Maunder) 23 (2): 18–19

Camptotheca acuminata. PLANT PROFILE. Meyer 6 (2): 39

Campus Farm
University of Michigan
Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum 28 (2): 26–27
Campus field guide. Wagner 18 (4): 20–22

Canadian Botanical Conservation Network 18 (3): 8–9, 44

Canadian Heritage Garden 3 (4): 10; 11 (2): 37–38

Canadian Heritage Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Forster 3 (4): 10

Canadian Heritage Garden in Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE. Forster 11 (2): 36–37

Canadian Peony Society 20 (1): 26–27, 40

Canadian Plant Conservation Programme 1 (3): 5, 27

Canadian Plant Conservation Programme. WORK IN PROGRESS. Currah, Smreciu, and Seymour 1 (3): 5, 27

Capobianco, Carol. How we did it: Our first year producing a blog 24 (3): 14–15

Caraway, Vickie. Remembering Charles Lamoureux 16 (1): 18–21

Carbon footprint of produce. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 23 (2): 33–34

Carbonic Convergence: Some insights into addressing sustainability at public gardens. VIEWPOINT. Kelaidis 23 (3, 4): 41–43

carbon-neutral gardening 24 (2): 31

Care for the Rare
Botanic Gardens Conservation International (BGCI) 27 (Summer/Fall): 30–31
climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 30–31
education 27 (Summer/Fall): 30–31

Care for the Rare. Hird, Kramer, and Mims 27 (Summer/Fall): 30–31

Carlin, Claire. Engaging parents. (w/Speiser) 27 (Summer/Fall): 11–12

YOUtopia 27 (Summer/Fall): 7–10

Carmichael, Chris. Cycad collection of the University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Forbes) 27 (Winter): 18–20

Ferns. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Forbes) 29 (1): 28–31

Carnivorous plant collection at the North Carolina Botanical Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Gardner 9 (3): 38
carnivorous plants 9 (3): 36, 44; 9 (3): 38
Nepenthes 9 (3): 37, 45
Sarracenia hybrids 9 (3): 39, 46
Carpenter, Deborah. The future of volunteerism 11 (4): 22–23
Carr, Barbara Whitney. Beyond outreach 11 (3): 10–11, 43
Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Roberts, Rosen, Voss, Daley, Briggs, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Carr, Sabina. Harnessing the power of social networking 24 (3): 17–18
2015–2020 Strategic Plan. President’s Note 30 (2): 5
Carroll, Mary. Grafting education and horticulture for dynamic living displays in Can we link horticulture and education? Field Notes (w/Bornstein) 11 (3): 27–28
Carrying out a self-assessment on the invasive plant issue. White and Randall 17 (4): 18–20
Cary, Diane. Building support and financial sustainability for the oak collection at the UC Davis Arboretum. (w/Socolofsky) 23 (3,4): 17–18
Long-range planning for real world results (w/Socolofsky) 18 (4): 10–13
Carya
Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43
Casa de Herrero 30 (1): 6–7
National Public Gardens Day 27 (Winter): 27–29
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership 27 (Winter): 27–29
Casciato, Rosanna. Something new, something different (w/Piacentini) 18 (2): 24–25, 33
Case for free exchange. VIEWPOINT. Kelaidis 22 (2): 35–37
Case for one evaluation technique. Price 2 (3): 19–20
Case for plant exploration. Meyer 2 (1): 6–8
Case Studies
Arboretum at Penn State. Steiner 21 (2): 36
Computerization of plant records at Longwood Gardens. Darke 1 (3): 21–24
CASE STUDIES (continued)
Garden for all. Rausch 1 (4): 22–24
Longwood Gardens’ waste management program. Thompson and Michaelson 13 (2): 29–33
Planning a university arboretum. Taylor 2 (2): 18–22
Plants under glass. Gutowski 3 (4): 38–41
Synergistic partnership builds a new botanical garden for Arkansas. Byers 15 (1): 30–33
WhiteSpire birch. Hasselkus 2 (3): 23, 29
Case Study: New England Wild Flower Society begins self-study in AAM accreditation is for gardens! SPECIAL REPORT. Lowe 15 (3): 8–9
Casey, Mary Jo. Pumpkin Circle: The Story of a Garden (Levenson) Book and Video Review (w/Cotter) 14 (3): 31
Catalog of Landscape Records in For more information. Rambusch 7 (2): 21–23, 28–29
Catalog of Landscape Records in the United States (CATALOG) 7 (2): 21–22
catering 5 (4): 24
in house 31 (1): 10–13
Cattleya 7 (3): 37–38
CBD (Convention on Biological Diversity) 12 (2): 14–17
and botanical gardens 16 (1): 32–33; 16 (2): 42–43
checklist 12 (2): 16–17
key articles 12 (2): 16
and material transfer agreements 16 (2): 42
objectives 12 (2): 14
CBHL (Council on Botanical and Horticultural Libraries) 8 (4): 23–24
Celebrating America’s Public Gardens 22 (3): 10–14
Celebrating America’s Public Gardens. Flanagan and Mims 22 (3): 10–14
CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN
Bierbach, Julie. The Missouri Botanical Garden: Green for 150 Years 24 (2): 25–27
CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN (continued)
Elzer-Peters, Katie. Happy birthday to Kew 24 (1): 40–43
Olin, Peter. Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 23 (2): 30–32
Singapore Botanic Gardens’ sustainable future. Hecker 23 (3,4): 44–47
Celebrating the native plant diversity that surrounds us. VIEWPOINT. Lewandowski 24 (4): 25, 32
Celebration of local food: Integral to the mission of Cleveland Botanical Garden. VIEWPOINT. Ronayne 25 (3): 25–26
cell blogging 24 (3): 11
Cell Blogging. Blohm 24 (3): 11
*Cercis choseniana. PLANT PROFILE. Bristol 2 (1): 14
cemeteries (landscaped)
examples of 21 (1): 38
Green-Wood Cemetery 31 (4): 6–9
role of 21 (1): 39
Center for Conservation and Research of Endangered Wildlife 19 (3): 19–20, 37
and Canadian Botanical Conservation Network 18 (3): 8–9, 44
natural areas survey 18 (3): 8–9, 44
objectives 1 (1): 17–19
Center for Plant Conservation directory in Essential resources for garden directors. Hamilton 17 (1): 11
Center for Tropical Forest Science (CTFS) 22 (2): 10–11
Center for Urban Horticulture terrorism 18 (1): 19–21
Center for Urban Restoration Ecology (CURE) 21 (3): 10–13
Center in Public Horticulture 21 (3): 22–24
Central Experimental Farm, Ottawa peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
Central Park Conservancy 1 (2): 12, 28
CENYC (Council on the Environnent of New York City) 22 (1): 19–21
*Cercidiphyllum magnificum 'Pendulum'. PLANT PROFILE. Koller 2 (1): 17
*Cercis collections
North Carolina State University Arboretum 9 (2): 29
C Raulston Arboretum 24 (1): 38–39
Cercis collection at the JC Raulston Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Weathington 24 (1): 38–39
Cercis collections at the NCSU Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Raulston 9 (2): 29
Cerra, Joshua R. Cornell Plantations’ Climate Change Garden. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT. (w/Skelly) 31 (2): 14–15
Ceska, Jennifer F. Bookshelf for plant record-keepers: For the Southeast (w/Affolter) 11 (3): 38–40
Conservation research collections in Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values 12 (2): 38–39
Creating a strategic plan for plant conservation at your botanical garden (w/Affolter) 16 (1): 3–7
Invasives: Report from the Southeast (w/Alley and Affolter) 17 (4): 28–29, 44
Museum data on the Internet (w/Affolter) 15 (4): 9–11
Challenge of preserving urban natural areas. McDonnell 3 (2): 28–31
CHALLENGES FACING PUBLIC GARDENS 21 (3) 2006
Chamberland, Michael. The herbarium in Unseen collections. COLLECTION PROFILE 12 (1): 34–35
Chambers, Nancy. Transforming a career in Public gardens: Sources of personal transformation 20 (2): 33
A unique source of income: The Glass Garden at Rusk Institute 25 (2): 20–21
What is an enabling garden? 12 (3): 24–25
Chaney, Carol. Americans with Disabilities Act 10 (4): 24–26
Customer service is our business (w/Doede and Brogdon) 7 (1): 8–10, 29, 36
Risk management guide to the future (w/Van Loon and Longman) 18 (1): 8–11
Changes in Memphis. WORK IN PROGRESS. Wise 3 (2): 10
Changes in the financial accounting standards board impacting not-for-profit organizations. Pangallo 9 (2): 23–24
Changes underway in the United States Botanic Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Scheid 1 (4): 4
Changing face of education. Klemmer and Skelly 21 (2): 8–12
Changing nature of botanical garden collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. Walters 7 (2): 35

**CHANGING VISITOR EXPERIENCE 21 (2) 2006**

Chanse, Ursula. Community gardens and sustainable communities 22 (1): 26–27
Chanticleer. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Woods 11 (1): 44
Chanticleer fellowship in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Woods 13 (4): 16–17
 Chapman, Grace. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
 Charap, Joseph. When cemeteries are also public gardens. (w/Barmett) 31 (4): 6–9
 Charismatic plants. Marinelli 19 (3): 28–29
 charitable contributions
tax laws and 7 (3): 24–25, 32–33
Charles Cresson on the American Flower Garden (Cresson) BOOK REVIEW. Bush 9 (1): 43, 45
Charting the future. WORK IN PROGRESS. Jorgenson 1 (3): 5
Chartwell 22 (2): 30–32
Chase Community Gardener Training Program 25 (1): 11–13
Cheekwood Botanical Garden and Museum of Art
cloud forest collection 3 (4): 22–23
Cornus collection 28 (4): 30–31
and historic landscape preservation 11 (2): 39
orchid collection 3 (4): 23, 33
chefs
cooking demonstrations 25 (3): 23–24
food movement 25 (3): 11–12
at New York Botanical Garden 25 (3): 23–24
Nischan, Michel 25 (3): 11–12
Chelsea Physic Garden 12 (3): 35–36

Chesapeake Bay
Chesapeake Bay Initiative
27 (Spring): 31–32
wetland restoration 27 (Spring): 31–32
Chesapeake Bay Initiative
Chesapeake Bay 27 (Spring): 31–32
National Aquarium 27 (Spring): 31–32
wetland restoration 27 (Spring): 31–32
Cheyenne Botanic Gardens
and community outreach 5 (2): 26, 38
horticultural therapy 25 (1): 18–20
sustainability as philosophy 13 (2): 23–26
volunteers 25 (1): 18–20
 Cheyenne Botanic Gardens. Staff and volunteers 13 (2): 23–26
Cheyenne Botanic Gardens in Community outreach. Smith 5 (2): 26, 38
Chicago Botanic Garden 19 (1): 16–17;
addressing climate change 22 (4): 30–31
14 (1):24–25
art exhibit program 7 (4): 14–17, 45
and audience research 5 (2): 11–13, 42
and BLM 18 (3): 35–36
Buehler Enabling Garden 12 (3): 27–28;
14 (4): 32–38
bulb garden 9 (1): 38
and Bureau of Land Management
18 (3): 35–36
Center for Teaching and Learning
17 (3): 31, 39
Chicago Collaborative Education OutReach Education (CORE) 5 (2): 20–21
and Chicago Public Schools 5 (2): 20–21
Chicago School Garden Initiative
and Chicago Wilderness 13 (3): 27–30
citizen science 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
citizens
climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
citizens
climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 26–27
citizens
community gardening program 20 (2): 16–19
Conservation and Land Management
Mentoring Program 18 (3): 36
and corporate donors 7 (3): 8–11
education at 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
and 26–27
education programs 17 (3): 31, 39
educational travel program 5 (4): 20–22, 46
Chicago Botanic Garden (continued)

enabling garden 12 (3): 27–28
and environmental audit 23 (1): 10–12
Environmental Education Awareness
  Program 4 (2): 11
  exhibits 6 (3): 26–28, 36
Floral Report Card 22 (4): 30–31; 27
  (Summer/Fall): 21–23
Garden Talk 9 (3): 23–25, 35
Gardening Outside the Wall 20 (2): 18–19
Geranium collection 22 (4): 36–37
Green Youth Farm 25 (1): 9–10
Hansell Award 9 (3): 16–17
history of art at 14 (1): 22–23
Institute for Plant Conservation 22 (2): 29
interpretive exhibits 6 (3): 26–28, 36
invasive plant policy 17 (4): 16–17
lake enhancement program 20 (4): 22–25
LEED building 27 (Winter): 12–15
mapping technology and plant
  management 15 (4): 12–15
and marketing 12 (4): 18–19
membership 17 (2): 32–35
mitigation 27 (Summer/Fall): 26–27
National Ecological Observatory Network
  (NEON) 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
National Tallgrass Prairie Seedbank 22
  (4): 30–31
neighborhood gardens program 20 (2): 18
outreach 21 (1): 14–15
Partners for Plant-Based Education
  21 (2): 13–16
plant-based education 21 (2): 13–16
Plant Conservation Science Center
  27 (Winter): 12–15
plant evaluation 2 (4): 23–24
plant information 19 (1): 16–17
Plants of Concern 22 (4): 30–31
Project BudBurst 22 (4): 30–31;
  27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
public relations 17 (3): 8–10
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
railroad garden 16 (2): 30
Regenstein Fruit and Vegetable Garden
  11 (2): 34–36
school gardens 16 (3): 18–19
School of the 17 (3): 28–30
Science Career Continuum
  27 (Winter): 12–15
sculpture 14 (1): 24–25
and serving new audiences 17 (3): 31, 39
shoreline management 20 (4): 22–25

Chicago Botanic Garden (continued)

Spiraea collection 19 (1): 43–44
and strategic planning 12 (4): 37–38
and sustainable operations 23 (1): 10–12
teaching collections 14 (3): 36–37
and threatened species 18 (3): 35–36
urban horticulture 25 (1): 9–10
visitor evaluation 28 (1): 19–20
visitor experience 28 (1): 19–20
visitor movement 7 (1): 19–21, 34
visitor survey 15 (3): 21
volunteer study 6 (2): 8–11, 37
Windy City Harvest 25 (1): 9–10
youth programs 21 (1): 14–15
youth training 25 (1): 9–10
Chicago Botanic Garden and The Morton
  Arboretum. Dunn and Masi 13 (3): 27–30
Chicago Botanic Garden bulb garden.
COLLECTION PROFILE: Jarantoski 9 (1): 38
Chicago Botanic Garden reaches beyond its
  borders. Havens, Jefferson, and Vitt
  18 (3): 35–36
Chicago Botanic Garden's lake enhancement
Chicago Collaborative Education Out
Reach Education (CORE) 5 (2): 20–21
Chicago Park District
and fauna in conservatories 13 (3): 38
Garfield Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27,
  42; 20 (2): 8–9, 42
IPM 15 (1): 26–29
Lincoln Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27
Lincoln Park Zoo 13 (3): 40–42
and Parkways Foundation 14 (3): 21–24
Chicago region cooperative college botany
  program. WORK IN PROGRESS. Clark 2 (3): 5
Chicago School Garden Initiative
Chicago Wilderness 13 (3): 27–30
Chihuly
  Atlanta Botanical Garden 20 (2): 30–32
  Garfield Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27,
  42
Childhood "backyard" transforms lives.
  INTERVIEW. Vogel 25 (4): 12–13
children
  comments on plant exhibits 16 (3): 28–30
  ecological restoration programs and
  12 (2): 34–36
and garden education 10 (3): 24–26;
garden literature for 12 (4): 31–34
  interpretive programs for
  1 (4): 17–18, 26–27
children (continued)
   and outdoor classrooms 14 (2): 15–16
儿童, plants, and our future. Flanagan
21 (2): 13–16
Children’s garden at Brooklyn Botanic Garden.
MacIn and Hyland 14 (3): 12–14
Children’s garden at Longwood Gardens in
Why do we need children’s gardens? Field
Notes. Roberts 11 (2): 27
Children’s garden 90 years in the making and
still growing. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Lavin
20 (1): 38–39
Children’s garden project in Cleveland in Why
do we need children’s gardens? Field Notes.
Henry and DeLauro 11 (2): 29, 38–39
children’s gardens
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 14 (3): 12–14;
20 (1): 38–40
Children’s Healthcare of Atlanta Children’s
Garden 14 (3): 15–16
Cleveland Botanical Garden 11 (2): 29, 38–39
designing for children 14 (3): 5–6;
14 (3): 8
Elizabeth Morse Genius Children’s Garden
14 (3): 21–24
Everett Children’s Adventure Garden
14 (3): 3–7
14 (3): 3–7
Hamilton Children’s Garden 28 (3): 23–25
imagination and
Heritage Museum and Gardens
28 (3): 19–20
Massachusetts Horticultural Society
28 (3): 19–20
Shore Country Day School 28 (3): 19–20
Winterthur 28 (3): 17–18
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center
24 (4): 19–21
Longwood Gardens 11 (2): 27
Morton Arboretum 21 (3): 28–31
native plant garden 24 (4): 19–21
14 (3): 3–4, 6–7
Norfolk Botanical Garden 22 (2): 26–27
outdoor learning 28 (3): 23–25
Phipps’ discovery garden 11 (2): 28–29
reinventing 14 (3): 3–7
Rory Meyers Children’s Adventure Garden
28 (3): 6–7
San Diego Botanic Garden 28 (3): 23–25
children’s gardens (continued)
   Seeds of Wonder 28 (3): 23–25
   Sustainable Sites Initiative (SSI)
   24 (4): 19–21
   Toronto Botanical Garden 28 (3): 12–13
   World of Wonders 22 (2): 26–27
Children’s Garden at the Lady Bird Johnson
Wildflower Center. DeLong-Amaya,
Andrea 24 (4): 19–21
CHILDREN’S GARDENS: NEW PATHWAYS TO LEARNING 14 (3) 1999
CHILDREN’S GARDENS AND OTHER YOUTH PROGRAMMING 28 (3) 2014
Children’s literature revisited. Folsom
17 (1): 34–38
Chiment, John J. Project LEAP 5 (2): 15–16, 33
Chinese Bamboos (Shou-liang and Liang-chi)
BOOK REVIEW. Darke 4 (1): 43, 49
Chinese gardens
Dr. Sun Yat-Sen Classical Chinese Garden
1 (3): 4
Montreal Botanical Garden 10 (1): 11–12, 42
Chinese interns at LASCA. WORK IN PROGRESS.
Zuk 1 (4): 4
Ching, Francis. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 8
Chittenden, Elaine. Endangered and
threatened plants of Michigan in
Conservation collections versus collections
with conservation values 12 (2): 39–41
Choco Andean Corridor
and State Botanical Garden of Georgia
22 (2): 25, 44
Christenson, Eric A. Selby’s changing tropical
displays (w/Wilkinson) 3 (4): 30–31
Chung, James. Who Goes and Doesn’t Go to
Public Gardens, and Why? 26 (Fall): 8–10
Cincinnati Zoo and Botanical Garden
Center for Conservation and Research of
Endangered Wildlife (CREW)
19 (3): 19–20, 37
green parking lots 26 (Spring): 30–32
Ciombor, Kristine K. Inventing new plants.
IPM and beyond. SPECIAL REPORT 6 (2): 29–32
Whither goest pest control (w/Stauffer
and Rose) 11 (1): 23–25, 40
Circulation design to enhance the visitor
Circulation in public gardens. Robertson
7 (1): 14–18
circulation systems
designing 7 (1): 14, 19
principles of 7 (1): 14–18
citizen science
Chicago Botanic Garden
27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
computer science
climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
education 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
Floral Report Card 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
National Ecological Observatory Network (NEON) 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
Project BudBurst 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
Citizen science. Dunne 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
citrus 19 (4): 42–43
City and the garden: Feeding the movement. Benveniste 25 (1): 9–10
City Harvest
Pennsylvania Horticultural Society
25 (1): 14–15
urban farming 25 (1): 14–15
City Harvest. Carroll 22 (1): 22–25
City Harvest is growing: An innovative program gets fresh support. Roy 25 (1): 14–15
City Park Arboretum 1 (2): 13, 22
City Seeds Urban Farm
horticultural therapy 25 (1): 16–17
job training 25 (1): 16–17
urban farming 25 (1): 16–17
civic engagement
CLEO Project 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
and climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
and education 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
at Pinecrest Gardens
27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
CLEO Project. Lewis 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
CLEO Project
and civic engagement
27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
and climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
and education 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
at Pinecrest Gardens
27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
Clematis fremontii. PLANT PROFILE. Locklear 6 (3): 39–40
Clematis pitcheri. PLANT PROFILE. Oppe 4 (3): 35
Clements, James G. The importance of proper legal advice 6 (4): 8–9, 30
Clemson University
 campus field guide 18 (4): 20–22
experiential education 18 (4): 23–25
South Carolina Botanical Garden
18 (4): 23–25
CLEO Project
and civic engagement
27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
and climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
and education 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
at Pinecrest Gardens
27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
Cleveland Botanical Garden
bicentennial legacy garden 12 (1): 18–19
children’s garden project 11 (2): 29, 38–39
cooking demonstration 25 (3): 25–26
Costa Rica exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
earned revenue 25 (3): 25–26
edible gardening 25 (3): 25–26
Elizabeth and Nona Evans Restorative Garden 21 (2): 28–30
Elizabeth Armstrong Smith Glasshouse
18 (2): 8–11; 18 (2): 12–15;
19 (2): 24–25
Green Corps 25 (3): 25–26
job training 25 (3): 25–26
and liquid crystal technology 23 (1): 16–18
Malagasy exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
microhabitat exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
plant-plant interactions 24 (2): 17–18
sustainable operations 23 (1): 16–18
urban farming 25 (3): 25–26
virtual postcards 19 (1): 14–15
Cleveland Botanical Garden. Holley 18 (2): 8–11
Cleveland’s bicentennial garden in The shape of things to come: Innovative programs. Heffernan 12 (1):18–19
Clifton, Nancy. Using the web to improve public services in Innovative Internet communications (w/Zanieski) 19 (1): 16–17
Climate and Sustainability Alliance 31 (2): 8
Climate and Sustainability Alliance. Beck 31 (2): 8
climate change 24 (2): 31; 31 (2): 5
and Atlanta Botanical Garden
27 (Summer/Fall): 16–18
Botanic Gardens Conservation International 27 (Summer/Fall): 30–31
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 27 (Summer/Fall): 24–25
Care for the Rare 27 (Summer/Fall): 30–31
and Chicago Botanic Garden 22 (4): 30–31;
27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
Chicago Botanic Garden
citizen science 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
civic engagement 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
CLEO Project 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
Climate Conscious Gardener 27 (Summer/Fall): 24–25
Climate Literacy and Energy Awareness Network (CLEAN)
climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 39–40
education 27 (Summer/Fall): 39–40
Climate Normals 27 (Summer/Fall): 41–44
Climate Portal 27 (Summer/Fall): 41–44
Climate Prediction Center 27
(Summer/Fall): 41–44
climates types 2 (4): 20–22
Coburn, Charles R. San Diego Zoo’s tropical river trail project. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (2): 10
Cockrell Butterfly Center butterfly house 24 (2): 14–16
plant-animal interactions 24 (2): 14–16
coconut, double collaboration, international
27 (Spring): 19–20
Foster Botanical Garden 27 (Spring): 19–20
Lodoicea maldivica 27 (Spring): 19–20
Singapore Botanic Gardens 27 (Spring): 19–20
Code of Ethics for Museums 6 (4): 17, 28
Colbert, Rick 30 (1): 8
Colbert, Richard A. Big exhibits: Creating growth for a small arboretum (w/Ney)
24 (1): 24–26
The Board Café in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 10
Cole, Janet C. INTERVIEWS 25 (4): 16–18
Cole, Matthew. Gardening is not enough 26 (Fall): 13–16
Cultivation Cruiser: Garden educators on the move (w/Tophol and Olson) 28 (3): 10–11
Is your history being lost as soon as you make it? (w/Michener) 20 (1): 22–23, 37
Collaborating for quality in AAM accreditation is for gardens! SPECIAL REPORT. Hart 15 (3): 3–6

Collaboration on college campuses 28 (1): 13–15 international
arborists, Japanese 29 (1): 12–13
botanical gardens, Chinese 27 (Spring): 13–16
coconut, double 27 (Spring): 19–20
conservation 27 (Spring): 13–16
Foster Botanical Gardens 27 (Spring): 19–20
Jerusalem Botanical Garden 27 (Spring): 21–24
Korean Bell Pavilion 27 (Spring): 10–12
Lodoicea maldivica 27 (Spring): 19–20
Meadowlark Botanical Gardens 27 (Spring): 10–12
Penn State’s University Park 29 (1): 12–13
San Diego Botanic Garden 27 (Spring): 21–24
Singapore Botanic Gardens 27 (Spring): 19–20
University of Washington Botanic Garden 27 (Spring): 17–18
Vladivostok Botanic Garden 27 (Spring): 17–18

Collaboration and conservation. VIEWPOINT. Hancocks 11 (4): 6–7
Collaboration on a large scale: The NAPCC multi-institutional Quercus collection. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Collins 23 (1): 27–30
Collaborative school outreach program in Phoenix in School children: From recipients to participants. Socolofsky 5 (2): 17
collection loss
Emerald Ash Borer 23 (3,4): 39–40
Fraxinus 23 (3,4): 39–40
University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum 23 (3,4): 39–40
collection policy 24 (1): 18

COLLECTION PROFILES (See also NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE)
Alpine and rock gardens. Telewski 13 (4): 3–4

COLLECTION PROFILES (continued)
Aquatic collections past and present (Brooklyn Botanic Garden) Hays 8 (3): 38–39
Atlanta Botanical Garden carnivorous plant collection. Gagliardo 9 (3): 36, 44
Bonsai collections. Introduction. Folsom 7 (4): 38
California native bulb collection (University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley) Forbes 9 (1): 37
Callaway Gardens’ holly collection. Bruno 10 (1): 40
Carnivorous plant collection at the North Carolina Botanical Garden. Gardner 9 (3): 38
Cercis collections at the NCSU Arboretum. Raulston 9 (2): 29
Changing nature of botanical garden collections (Fairchild Tropical Garden) Walters 7 (2): 35
Chelsea Physic Garden 12 (3): 35–36
Chicago Botanic Garden bulb garden. Jarantoski 9 (1): 38
Cranford Rose Garden. Scanniello 9 (4): 26–27, 29
Cycad collection at Ganna Walska Lotusland. Hayes 18 (1): 38–40
Economic plant collection at the W.J. Beal Botanical Garden. Telewski 13 (2): 40–41
Economic plant collections 13 (2): 39–44
Economic plant collections and economic botany. Introduction. Telewski 13 (2): 39
Fairchild Tropical Garden’s cycad collection. Hubbuch and Walters 7 (2): 34–36
Finest collections may be in private hands. Folsom 8 (1): 33–34
Frorer holly collection. Bunting 10 (1): 39
Garden use and species conservation need not conflict with research (Mt. Cuba Center) Lighty 8 (4): 32–33
**COLLECTION PROFILES (continued)**

Gardens of the American Rose Center.
Winter 9 (4): 25

Heirloom plant collections. Telewski
14 (1): 42–43

Lilac collection of Highland Botanical Park.
Millham 14 (1): 43–45

Lilacs at the Arnold Arboretum. Alexander
9 (2): 33


Maintaining the nature of New England (New England Wild Flower Society) Lowe
13 (3): 32–33

Mary G. Henry Botanical Garden. Patrick
14 (2): 39–40

Meadowlark Botanical Gardens. Tomlinson
18 (1): 42–43

Medicinal garden. Introduction. Telewski
12 (3): 34

Medicinal plant collection of the University of Montpellier Botanical Garden. Rioux
12 (3): 34–35

Mile high water gardening: Denver Botanic Gardens. Tomocik 8 (3): 40

NAPCC maple collection at Cornell Plantations. Hirshfeld 17 (1): 42–43


Native plants and The Berry Botanic Garden. McMahan 13 (3): 33–34

*Nepenthes* collection at Longwood Gardens. de Kanel and Smith. 9 (3): 37, 45

Nonhardy bulbs at Wave Hill. Stufano 9 (1): 39

Notes on some uncommon Asian trees. Straley 10 (1): 36–37

NYBG’s garden diplomats *in* Collections as bridges. Ross 11 (3): 34–35


Palm and cycad collections at Ganna Walska Lotusland. Timbrook 10 (2): 30, 40

Plants and people of the Sonoran Desert *in* Collections as bridges. Greenhouse 11 (3): 32–33


Proclaiming the wonder of the plant kingdom around us. White 13 (3): 31–32

**COLLECTION PROFILES (continued)**

Red Butte’s medicinal plant collection. Tewes 12 (3): 38–39

Regenstein Fruit and Vegetable Garden. Levavi 11 (2): 34–36

Renewing the palm and cycad collections (Fairchild) 10 (2): 31, 37


Rock garden in the southeast. Pinnell
13 (4): 4–6

*Sarracenia* hybrids. Mellichamp 9 (3): 39, 46

Seed Savers Exchange. Whealy
14 (1): 48–49

Sino-Himalayan Garden (VanDusen Botanical Garden) Forster 8 (2): 26

*Stewartia* collection at the Polly Hill Arboretum. Boland 21 (1): 42–43


Trail of Evolution (Brooklyn Botanic Garden) Tim 11 (2): 33–34

*Trillium* and *Hexastylis* at Mt. Cuba Center. Frett 17 (3): 40–41


USDA pear collection. Hummer 14 (1): 50–51


Wildflower trail (Callaway Gardens) Bruno
8 (4): 31, 36

Collections as a tool, Not a purpose. FORUM. Michener 11 (2): 6, 30


Collections, glass houses and people. Page
3 (4): 21–23, 33

Collections connection: How Desert Botanical Garden is engaging visitors. McGinn
24 (1): 19–21

*collections maintenance* 14 (4): 21–24

Collections of Monticello and the Thomas Jefferson Center for Historic Plants. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hatch and Cornett
14 (1): 51–54

*collections policies* basics 1 (3): 8–9 components of 1 (3): 8–9, 12

Mt. Cuba Center 1 (3): 15–16
Collections policy. Jones, Bechtol, Lee, Perkins, and Wasson 1 (3): 8–9, 12
Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction by Jarantoski. Tim, Levavi, and Forster 11 (2): 33–37

**college and university gardens**
and audience research 18 (4): 13
campus field guide 18 (4): 20–22
and experiential education 18 (4): 23–25
fundraising 18 (4): 14–16
long-range planning 18 (4): 10–13
profiles 18 (4): 26–35
and public access 3 (3): 25–26
and relevancy 18 (4): 8–9, 36
steps to self-assessment 18 (4): 11–13

**COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY GARDENS**
18 (4) 2003
College and University Gardens Professional Section 28 (2): 26–27
College horticulture internship experience. Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons 22 (1): 34–37
Collins, Dennis. Confessions of an NAPCC organizer 23 (1): 31–32
Collaboration on a large scale: The NAPCC multi-institutional Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
Collins, Patricia L. Butterfly gardening for natives in Plants and pollinators. PLANT PROFILE 12 (4): 24–25, 42
Colón, Christina P. NYBG preschool programs in The latest in evaluation (w/Rothman) 19 (2): 28–29

**Colorado State University**
plant introduction 21 (4): 35
Plant Select® 21 (4): 35

**COLORS OF SUCCESS**

**committees**
trustee 4 (4): 28–30

**COMMUNICATION 19 (1) 2004**
board and staff relations 4 (4): 22–25
culture camps 19 (1): 30–31
and exhibits 19 (1): 34–35
virtual postcards 19 (1): 14–15
websites survey 19 (1): 8–9, 42
Communion and conservancy. Herdeg and Flato 19 (4): 28–30, 44

**communications**
accessible websites 19 (1): 10–11
and the Internet 19 (1): 8–9, 42;
19 (1): 10–11
native plant website 19 (1): 13–14
plant collections online 19 (1): 18
plant information website 19 (1): 16–17
steps to website accessibility 19 (1): 11
Communities in Nature 29 (1): 6–8
Communities in bloom in The shape of things to come: Innovative programs. Headley 12 (1): 17–18

**COMMUNITY CONNECTIONS 25 (1) 2010**

**community development**
gardens and 20 (2): 8–9, 42

**Community Food Bank of Eastern Oklahoma**
25 (2): 26–27, 32

**community gardening**
5 (2): 24–25
at Chicago Botanic Garden 20 (2): 16–19;
27 (Winter): 12–15
community gardens
Bronx Green-Up 22 (1): 26–27;
25 (1): 21–23
City Harvest 22 (1): 22–25
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
Growing to Green 25 (1): 11–13
GreenBridge 25 (1): 7–8
Neighborhood Greening 25 (1): 16–17
and sustainability 22 (1): 22–25
and sustainable communities 22 (1): 26–27
Community gardens and sustainable communities. Chanse 22 (1): 26–27
Community Growers Alliance 25 (1): 14–15
community organizing
Brooklyn Urban Gardener (BUG) certificate program 25 (1): 7–8
community outreach
Bronx Green-Up 5 (2): 27, 35
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (2): 13–15, 44
Cheyenne Botanic Gardens 5 (2): 26, 38
Chicago Botanic Garden 20 (2): 16–19;
21 (1): 14–15
Chicago Park District 20 (2): 8–9, 42
horticultural therapy and 20 (2): 24–26
Missouri Botanical Garden 20 (2): 10–12
neighborhood 20 (2): 35–37
Neighborhood Gardens (Cincinnati) 5 (2): 24–25
22 (1): 26–27
Tucson Botanical Gardens 20 (2): 24–26
urban forestry and 9 (1): 19–20
Community relations at the New York Botanical Garden. Hartfield 10 (1): 8–10
Community Science Connection 12 (1): 20–22
community supported agriculture program
native plants 30 (3): 8–9
community trees advocate 19 (1): 32–33, 42
compensation 10 (4): 18–19
Complete Book of Plant Propagation (Clark and Toogood) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 8 (4): 28–29
composting
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (2): 14
and public-private partnerships 13 (4): 10–13
urban projects 13 (4): 12; 20 (2): 14
Comprehensive approach to audience development. Hood 3 (3): 16–18
Computerization of plant records at Longwood Gardens. CASE STUDY. Darke 1 (3): 21–24
Computerized mapping at the Brooklyn Botanic Garden. SPECIAL REPORT. Richard and Wallick 3 (1): 28–31
accounting systems and 9 (2): 16–19, 34
small gardens and 8 (4): 25–26
concerts 7 (4): 26–28
Conflict: The giant elephant of public gardens. Stephens 21 (3): 32–33
conflict resolution 21 (3): 32–33
Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8
conifers 27 (Winter): 25–26
Benenson Ornamental Conifers 20 (1): 14–16
Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8
ex situ conservation of 13 (3): 5–8
Conifers (van Gelderen) BOOK REVIEW. Thomas 2 (1): 21
Conley, Marnie. Family programming at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 14 (3): 27–29
Guests buy an experience, not a ticket: Longwood Garden's visionary approach 28 (1): 21–23
Market research on a shoestring 17 (2): 28–29
Connecting green to green. Kirby 20 (2): 13–15, 44
Connolly, Kitty. Teaching botany with interactive exhibits (w/White) 18 (2): 28–29, 36–37
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Conrad, Kevin. National Plant Germplasm System and North American Plant Collections Consortium (w/Allenstein)
19 (3): 14–16, 37

Conservancy for Central Park in Success:
Three successful fund raising strategies.
Tice 1 (2): 12, 28

**CONSERVATION 1 (1) 1986**

**conservation** 24 (4): 25, 32; 29 (2): 22-23
and Amazonian forests 22 (2): 12–15
of ash 26 (Summer): 27–29
Beal rare plant collection 12 (2): 39–41
botanical gardens, Chinese
27 (Spring): 13–16
Bureau of Land Management (BLM)
24 (3): 21–22
and the big picture 12 (2): 6–10, 30
breadfruit germplasm 12 (2): 41–43
Canadian Plant Conservation Programme
1 (3): 5, 27
Center for Conservation and Education
18 (2): 19–21
Center for Conservation and Research of Endangered Wildlife (CREW) 19 (3):
19–20, 37
Center for Plant Conservation 12 (2): 12–13;
19 (3): 17
and charismatic plants 19 (3): 28–29
Chicago Wilderness 13 (3): 27–30
collaboration 11 (4): 6–7
international 27 (Spring): 13–16
12 (3): 21–22
on college campuses 19 (3): 32–34
Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3):
5–8
Conservation and Land Management
Mentoring Program 18 (3): 36
conservation emergency project 19 (3):
21–22
Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD)
12 (2): 14–17
cooperation versus competition 12 (2):
11–13
ecological restoration 18 (3): 22–25
education 1 (1): 9–10; 1 (1): 18–19; 21
(3): 17–18
energy 22 (4): 32–34
and environmental management 18 (3):
26–27, 38
environmental plan 11 (4): 32–34
ex situ 2 (4): 9, 35–36; 19 (3): 8–11, 37;
19 (3): 12–13, 35–36

**conservation (continued)**
ex situ conservation and urban forestry 9
(1): 17, 40–41
and Fender’s blue butterfly 19 (3): 23–24
fund raising focus 11 (3): 13–14
and garden purpose 4 (1): 15
11–13, 40; 19 (3): 40–43
getting the message to visitors 16 (1): 8–11
GIS and 8 (4): 18–20, 36
and Global Strategy for Plant Conservation
22 (2): 8–9
how-to 3 (1): 26
14–17, 39; 19 (3): 40–43
and integrated land management 18 (3):
14–17, 39
International Agenda for Botanic Gardens
in Conservation 16 (1):12–13
Limbé Botanical Garden project 13 (3):
13–15
Mount Cameroon project 13 (3): 13–15
music and 15 (2): 25–26
MV Wildtype 24 (2): 19–22
Myrtle S. Holden Wildflower Garden 12
(2): 43–44
NAPCC 19 (3): 14–16, 37
National Botanical Gardens 12 (2): 18–21,
49
National Plant Germplasm System 19 (3):
14–16, 37
Native plant conservation in the face of
climate change 22 (4): 12–14
Native Plant Materials Development
Program (NPMDP) 24 (3): 21–22
natural areas and 3 (2): 16–19; 11 (2):
11; 18 (3): 8–9, 44; 18 (3): 10–13; 18
(3): 18–21; 18 (3): 32–34, 39
New England Plant Conservation Program
13 (3): 32–33
and New England Wild Flower Society 21
(3): 16–18
objectives 2 (4): 9, 35–36
pest control 26 (Summer): 27–29
and planning 11 (4): 34
plant collecting and 6 (4): 14–16
**Plant Conservation Checklist for Gardeners**
22 (1): 28–29
Plant Conservation Volunteer Corps 18
(3): 33–34
plant exploration 12 (3): 21–22
conservation (continued)
Polly Hill Arboretum 24 (2): 19–22
Rare Care 19 (3): 17–19
Rare Hawaiian Plant Program 19 (3): 26–27
and research at public gardens 19 (3): 40–43
Seeds of Success (SOS) 24 (3): 21–22
SERPIN 15 (4): 9–11
State Botanical Garden of Georgia program 12 (2): 38–39
strategic planning for 16 (1): 3–7
techniques for conserving material 6 (3): 20–25, 43
trees 4 (3): 18–19, 34, 38
urban forestry and 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors 12 (2): 32–34
water 22 (1): 30–31
what gardens can do 12 (2): 9–10, 30
Wollemi pine 19 (3): 24–25
CONSERVATION: TAKING THE NEXT STEPS 16 (1) 2001
Conservation and Land Management Mentoring Program
Chicago Botanic Garden 18 (3): 35–36
conservation education 1 (1): 18–19
North Carolina Botanical Garden 1 (1): 9–10
Conservation in North American gardens. RESEARCH REPORT. Jones-Roe and Shaw 3 (1): 25–26
Conservation needs of art in the garden. Kwart 7 (4): 25, 30
Conservation of breadfruit germplasm in Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values. 12 (2): 41–43
Conservation research and public gardens. Havens, Guarrant, Vitt, and Mauder 19 (3): 40–43
Conservation research collections in Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values. Ceska 12 (2): 38–39
Conservation strategies for natural areas. Ambrose 3 (2): 16–19
atriums 3 (4): 12–13
audio tour 12 (4): 11–13
Baltimore Conservatory Association 13 (4): 54–56
Bicentennial Conservatory 10 (3): 36–39
biological control 10 (3): 36–39;
11 (1): 23–25, 40
Brooklyn Botanic Garden’s new complex 1 (2): 11, 22; 11 (2): 33–34
Chicago Park District 13 (3): 38
Conservatory of Flowers 17 (3): 20–21, 36
Druid Hill Conservatory 13 (4): 54–56
ecosystems 18 (2): 12–15
19 (2): 24–25
exhibits 18 (2): 6–7, 32
Fuqua Orchid Center 18 (2): 16–18;
18 (2): 19–21
future of 18 (2): 6–7, 32
Garfield Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27, 42;
20 (2): 8–9, 42
Hilbert Conservatory 15 (2): 27–29
John A. Sibley Horticultural Center 18 (2): 22–23
JungleWorld 3 (1): 20–23
Lewis Ginter Botanical Garden 18 (2): 30–32
Lincoln Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27
Lucile Halsell Conservatory 1 (1): 5
Marie Selby Botanical Gardens 3 (4): 30–31
Marvin, Robert 18 (2): 22–23
and new technologies 3 (4): 12–16
of the 1980s 3 (4): 12–16
23 (1): 6–9
Plants Under Glass exhibit 3 (4): 38–41
restoration 3 (4): 25–27
conservatories (continued)
split-night temperature experiment 1 (2): 4
subtropical house at US Botanic Garden 1 (4): 4
Tropical Forest Conservatory 22 (4): 17–21, 38
and wonder 18 (2): 6–7, 32
Conservatories and high tech. Tschanz 3 (4): 17–20
Conservatories of the 80s. Folsom 3 (4): 12–16
Conservatory of Flowers and changing horticultural exhibits 19 (4): 18–19
reaching diverse audiences 17 (3): 20–21, 36
Conserving energy in operations. Cupcovic 22 (4): 32–34
CONSERVING OUR NATURAL AREAS 18 (3) 2003
Considerations for a horticulturist among animals: Gardening in the National Aquarium Institute. Partain 24 (2): 10–11
Constructing employee benefits programs. Rizzo 10 (4): 20–23
construction
conservatory 3 (4): 12–16
management 5 (4): 35–37
for new gardens 4 (1): 37–38
consultants
fundraising 10 (2): 9–12, 34
marketing 3 (3): 23–24
container garden
native plants 24 (4): 10–11
continuing education 19 (1): 36–39
Contracting for design and engineering services. Braault and Denis 10 (2): 28–29
CONTRACTING SERVICES 10 (2) 1995
Controlling pond vegetation. Forster 5 (3): 25, 38
Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD) 12 (2): 14–17
and botanical gardens 16 (1): 32–33; 16 (2): 42–43
checklist 12 (2): 16–17
key articles 12 (2): 16
and material transfer agreements 16 (2): 42 objectives 12 (2): 14
Conversation about two small gardens' adventures in digital marketing. Provaznik and King 24 (3): 19–20
Conway, Liz. Hansell Award winner: Memphis Botanic Garden 9 (3): 20
Botanical collections as a resource for research 21 (1): 18–21
Impact of climate change on tropical forests 22 (2): 10–11
Historic collaboration 8 (1): 25–27
Preserving the past, adapting for the future 8 (3): 18–19, 45
Research at Cornell. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (1): 4–5
cooking demonstrations
at Cleveland Botanical Garden 25 (3): 25–26
at New York Botanical Garden 25 (3): 23–24
Cooperative College Botany Program Morton Arboretum 2 (3): 5
coordinate locating system
how-to 4 (3): 28–31
Coplin, Jeannette W. Essential resources for plant curators: For the Southeast 17 (1): 27
Cornell Botanic Gardens
Climate Change Garden 31 (2): 14–15
endangered plants program 1 (1): 4–5
maple collection 17 (1): 42–44
Mullestein Winter Garden 29 (1): 27
path project 12 (1): 15–16
plant collections online 19 (1): 18
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Cornell Botanic Gardens (continued)
Project LEAP 5 (2): 15–16, 33
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
Cornell Graduate Program in Public
Garden Leadership 28 (2): 20-21
Cornell Plantations see Cornell Botanic
Gardens
Cornell Plantations' Climate Change Garden.
SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT. Skelly and Cerra
31 (2): 14-15
Cornell University
education in public garden management
13 (4): 14–16
graduate program in public garden
management 28 (2): 18-19; 20-21
Cornett, Peggy L. Collections of Monticello
and the Thomas Jefferson Center for
Historic Plants. COLLECTION PROFILE
(w/Hatch) 14 (1): 51–54
Discovering and displaying Jefferson's
"Belles of the Day" 28 (4): 13–15
Finding and sustaining a living historical
Cornus. Cheekwood Botanical Garden and
Museum of Art 28 (4): 30–31
Cornus sericea ‘Silver and Gold’. PLANT
PROFILE. Sawyers 3 (1): 34
Cornus Collection of Cheekwood Botanical Garden
and Museum of Art. NAPCC COLLECTION
PROFILE. Lomax 28 (4): 30–31
Corona Tools
#landscapechat 27 (Winter): 8
green industry 27 (Winter): 8
social media 27 (Winter): 8
Corylopsis ‘Winterthur’. PLANT PROFILE. Day
4 (3):36
Costa Rica exhibit
microhabitat exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
plant-animal interactions 24 (2): 17–18
Cotten, J. Harvey, Jr. Huntsville Botanical
Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT 11 (4): 44–45
Cotter, Sheyæl Violet. Pumpkin Circle: The
Story of a Garden (Levenson) Book and
Video Review (w/Casey) 14 (3): 31
Council on Botanical and Horticultural
Libraries (CBHL) 8 (4): 23–24
Council on the Environment of New York
City (CENYC) 22 (1):19–21
COUNTERPOINT
Whose trees are these? Good question!
Clemants 16 (2): 42–43
Course Management Systems
Learning Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 23–24
network tools 24 (3): 23–24
online courses 24 (3): 23–24
Cover Columbus with Trees 6 (1): 14–16
Cox, Paul. Bookshelf for plant record-keepers:
For Texas 11 (1): 39
San Antonio Botanical Garden in The
woodland garden across the nation 10
(3): 31–32
Vision in Essential resources for garden
directors 17 (1):11
crabapples 15 (2): 40–42
evaluation 1 (3): 17, 26
Cracking technology, one nut at a time.
Youngstrom, Dawson, and Dickey 21 (2):
25–27
Crader, Bo. Top trends in technology. MORE
IDEAS! TECHNOLOGY (w/Fulks) 26 (Spring):
19–21
Crammond, Ann. INTERVIEW 2 (2): 5–6
Crammond, Ann L. Growing under glass.
ABOUT THIS ISSUE 3 (4): 6
Cranford Rose Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE.
Scanniello 9 (4): 26–27, 29
crapemyrtle 31 (3): 14–15
Craven, Scott. Waterfowl in the garden.
TECHNICAL REPORT 6 (2): 34–36
Cresay, Rosalind. Edible landscaping 25 (3): 15–16
Creating a native plant container garden.
Overstreet 24 (4): 10–11
Creating a strategic plan for plant
conservation at your botanical garden.
Ceska and Affolter 16 (1): 3–7
Creating a visitor-centered garden.
Greenhouse and Socolofsky 12 (4): 6–10
Creating new visitors: Testing the limits with
the International Garden Festival in Métis,
Quebec. Reford 31 (4): 12–14
Creating Rare Care in Washington State in Ex
situ conservation in action. Reichard
19 (3): 17–19
Creating The Public Garden. Lee 30 (3):28-29
Creation: An Appeal to Save Life on Earth
(Wilson) BOOK REVIEW. Buma 22 (4): 42–43
Creative fund raising in Nebraska. Briggs
1 (2): 26, 22
Creech, David L. Geographic information
systems (w/McDonald) 8 (4): 18–20, 36
Cresson, Charles O. Poppies: The Popy
Family in the Wild and in Cultivation
(Grey-Wilson) BOOK REVIEW 10 (3): 43
Financial planning for gardens in transition 13 (1): 12–14, 39
Lauritzen Gardens. *GARDEN PORTRAIT* 17 (3): 42–43

**Crisis communications** 18 (1): 28–29
Critters in the garden. *SPECIAL REPORT.* Lifton-Schwerener, Grover, Bialas, and Gagliardo 13 (3): 38–43, 46–47

Croat, Thomas B. Research under glass 3 (4): 28–29

**Crops of the World Garden**
- University of California Botanical Garden 23 (2): 16–17

Crosby Arboretum
- Pinecote 9 (4): 13–15
- preserving natural heritage 11 (3): 22–25
- regional interpretation 11 (3): 22–25
Crowd-Sourced Centennial Exhibit. *Garden Exhibits.* Bicknell 29 (1): 24-25


Crowley, Kevin. Learning research in public gardens (w/Eberbach) 19 (2): 14–16

**Crystal Palaces: Garden Conservatories of the United States** (Cunningham) *BOOK REVIEW.* Streatfield 18 (2): 38

**CTFS (Center for Tropical Forest Science)** 22 (2): 10–11

Cuckovich, Abe. Prance, Ghillean T. Interview (w/Eggers and Rudy) 4 (2): 9–10, 32

Cuerrier, Alain. The First-Nations Garden (w/Paré) 21 (4): 22–25


Culley, James D. Marketing and audience development. *ABOUT THIS ISSUE* 3 (3): 6

**Cullina, Bill.** *INTERVIEW* 21 (3): 16–18

Cullina, Bill. The conservation challenge. *INTERVIEW* 21 (3): 16–18

**Cultivars, historic** 28 (4): 19–21

Cultivating the Academic Audience. Zadik 26 (Fall): 21–24

Cultivating biodiversity in the Peruvian Amazon. Neill and Janovec 21 (4): 14–17

Cultivating children’s gardens. Patterson 14 (3): 25–26


Cultivating NYBG’s workforce. Gavin 13 (4): 48–49

Cultivating the next generation of public horticulture professionals in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Introduction. Morin 13 (4): 14

**Cultivation Cruiser** 28 (3): 10–11

Cultivation Cruiser: Garden educators on the move. Tophol, Olson, and Cole 28 (3): 10–11

Cultivation of endangered plants. *CASE STUDY.* Palmer 1 (1): 20–22

**Cultural communities**
- links with 10 (1): 11–12, 42

**Cultural diversity**
- and biodiversity 21 (4): 22–25
- and education 10 (1): 18–20
- family gardens 11 (3): 34
- Garden Diplomats 11 (3): 34
- public programs and 10 (1): 13–14

Cultural diversity in planning public programs. Woodfin 10 (1): 13–14

**Cultural partnerships**
- Atlanta Botanical Garden 20 (2): 30–32

**Cultural tourism** 20 (2): 30–32

**Cultural traditions**
- at Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15

**Culture camps**
- Al-Bustan camp 19 (1): 30–31
- Culver, Laura. Beyond extraordinary 28 (2): 24
- Cunningham, Mary Kay. Engaging our visitors 16 (3): 13–17
- Cupcovic, Mark. Conserving energy in operations 22 (4): 32–34
- Curatorial Practices for Botanical Gardens. (Hohn) *BOOK REVIEW.* Dosmann. 23 (1): 37
- Curator’s list of Internet sites in Essential resources for plant curators. Burke 17 (1): 28–31

**CURE** 21 (3): 10–13

Currah, R.S. Canadian Plant Conservation Programme. *WORK IN PROGRESS* (w/Smreciu and Seymour) 1 (3): 5, 27

Current state of botanical nomenclature. Moore 21 (3): 34–37
Currie, Candace. Sustainable landscape management at Mount Auburn Cemetery 28 (4): 16–18

**customer service** 7 (1): 8–10, 29, 36
Customer service is our business. Doede, Chaney, and Brogdon 7 (1): 8–10, 29, 36

Cutting-edge animal immersion exhibits at Cleveland Botanical Garden. Druckenbrod 24 (2): 17–18

Cycad collection at Ganna Walska Lotusland. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hayes 18 (1): 38–40

Cycad Collection of Montgomery Botanical Center. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Calonje, Husby, and Griffith 24 (3): 25–27

Cycad collection of the University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Carmichael and Forbes 27 (Winter): 18–20

cycads
conservation initiative 22 (2): 19, 44
*Cycas pitcheri* 4 (3): 35
Fairchild Tropical Garden 7 (2): 34–36; 22 (2): 19, 44
Ganna Walska Lotusland 18 (1): 38–40
**Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31**
**(1986 – 2016)**

**Daboecia**
Mendocino Coast Botanical Garden (MCBG) 25 (2): 24–25
Dahl, Lynn. Alcatraz Florilegium. GARDEN EXHIBIT. (w/Petru and Watters) 31 (2): 25
Daly, Douglas C. The local branch: Toward better management of production forests in Amazonia 22 (2): 12–15
Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Roberts, Carr, Rosen, Voss, Briggs, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Envisioning the future 11 (4): 35–36
Tax districts and gardens 8 (1): 10–12, 35
Working with trustee committees 4 (2): 28–30
**Dallas Arboretum**
branding 17 (2): 26
Dallas Blooms 17 (2): 26
event planning 24 (1): 22–23
marketing 17 (2): 22–25; 17 (2): 26
Rory Meyers Children's Adventure Garden 28 (3): 6–7
Dallas blooms in The message behind the logo. Offenbach 17 (2): 26
**Daniel J. Stowe Botanical Garden**
fundraising 16 (2): 24–27
Darke, Rick. Bambooos of China (Dajun and Shou-liang and Liang-chi) BOOK REVIEW 4 (1): 43, 49
Chinese Bambooos (Shou-liang and Liang-chi) BOOK REVIEW 4 (1): 43, 49
Computerization of plant records at Longwood Gardens. CASE STUDY 1 (3): 21–24
Miscanthus sinensis ‘Morning Light’. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 17
Pennisetum ‘Burgundy Giant’. PLANT PROFILE 3 (2): 37
Trademarks, patents and cultivars. SPECIAL REPORT 6 (1): 30, 32
Darwin exhibition bridges all aspects of garden’s mission: Science, horticulture, and education. Forrest and Daubmann 24 (1): 15–17
**Darwin’s Garden: An Extraordinary Adventure** 24 (1): 15–17

**Database of Asian Plants in Cultivation (DAPC)** 22 (2): 21–22

**databases**
Asian Plants in Cultivation (DAPC) 22 (2): 21–22
Internet 16 (2): 35
Plant Information Online 15 (4): 6–8
plant records 8 (4): 8–10
Southeastern Rare Plant Information Network (SERPIN) 15 (4): 9–11
tree inventory 18 (1): 27, 44
virtual herbarium 15 (4): 16–19
Date palm restoration at ASU. COLLECTION PROFILE. Payne 10 (2): 32
Daubmann, Karen. Darwin exhibition bridges all aspects of garden’s mission: Science, horticulture, and education (w/Todd) 24 (1): 15–17
Davenport, Michael (Mike). Fairchild cycad conservation initiative (w/Mauner, Donaldson, Ortega, Luke, Meerow, and Jones) 22 (2): 19, 44
Fairchild’s palm collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 21 (2): 39–40
Davidson, Chris. The Idaho Botanical Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (2): 4–5

**Davis Arboretum**
dawn-redwood 24 (4): 26–7
Metasequoia glyptostroboides 24 (4): 26–27
Quercus 23 (3, 4): 17–18
Shields Oak Grove 23 (3, 4): 17–18
Davis, David M. An investment approach for endowment funds 9 (2): 10–13
Davisa, Lisa. Omni Globe. (w/Vogt, Murray) 27 (Summer/Fall): 19–20

**Dawes Arboretum**
Aesculus (buckeyes and horse-chestnuts) NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILES 27 (Spring): 25–27
Living Legacy Apple Orchard 14 (1): 49–50
dawn-redwood
The Dawes Arboretum 24 (4): 26–27
Dawson, Bill. Growing to green at Franklin Park Conservatory 25 (1): 11–13
Dawson, Eddy. Cracking technology, one nut at a time (w/Youngstrom and Dickey) 21 (2): 25–27
de Kanel, John. The Nepenthes collection at Longwood Gardens (w/Smith) 9 (3): 37, 45
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

de la Fleur, Marcus. Focus on the future
(w/Kim) 16 (2): 18–21
Incorporating sustainable water principles
into the design of the whole garden 20 (4):
10–11
Dealing with donated sculpture in the public
garden. van Dyke and Tamutyte 24 (1): 18
Dear fellow volunteer coordinator. Kuester
6 (2): 27
Deblinger, Robert D. Deer and open spaces
3 (2): 25–27
DeBuhr, Larry E. Public gardens and science
education reform 11 (4): 18–21
Decision making implements the plan. Sleezer
2 (2): 16–17, 24
Decision making in the restoration of a
Deep within my roots in Student travel
awards: Nurturing future leaders. Morgan
20 (3): 36–37
deer 3 (2): 25–27
DeLong-Amaya, Andrea. The Children’s
Garden at the Lady Bird Johnson
Wildflower Center 24 (4): 19–21
Water conservation and stormwater
management at the Lady Bird Johnson
Wildflower Center (w/Venhaus, Marcus,
and Tiedt) 20 (4): 33–34
DeMarie, Ernest T., III. The value of plant
collections. FORUM 11 (2): 7, 31

DEMOCRATIC CHANGE AND THE
FUTURE OF GARDENS 26 (FALL) 2011

demographics
of garden visitors 26 (Fall): 13–16
of museum visitors 26 (Fall): 13–16
demonstration garden
Massachusetts Horticultural Society
22 (3): 34–36
Deneen, Jeri. Interpretive master planning
19 (1): 19–21
Water sustainability 20 (4): 30–32
Deneke, Frederick J. What is the role of the
federal government in urban and community
forestry? 9 (1): 23, 40
Denhof, Carol. Sarracenia collection at the
Atlanta Botanical Garden. NAPCC
COLLECTION PROFILE 21 (3): 40–41
Denis, Richard. Contracting for design and
engineering services (w/Brault) 10 (2): 28–29

Denver Botanic Gardens
and accessibility 8 (3): 14–17, 34–35
Alpines of the World 28 (3): 30–32
aquatic collections 8 (3): 40
attracting new audiences 26 (Fall): 11
and climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 19–20
and Colorado State University 21 (4): 35
Cultivation Cruiser 28 (3): 10–11
drought-tolerant gardens 20 (4): 26–29
earned income 25(2): 7–10
education at 27 (Summer/Fall): 19–20
science 28 (3): 10–11
enabling garden 12 (3): 25–26
Garden Access program 8(3): 14–17, 34–35
Great Gardens Tour 17 (3): 32
IPM 6 (2): 32
and local partnerships 17 (3): 32; 21 (4):35
membership growth 30 (2): 28–29
Morris Horticultural Demonstration Center
12 (3): 25–26
Omni Globe 27 (Summer/Fall): 19–20
outreach 28 (3): 10–11
plant introduction 21 (4): 35
plant sales 25 (2): 7–10
Plant Select® 21 (4): 35
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
rock alpine garden 13 (4): 9
role of 27 (Spring): 6
seed exchange 22 (2): 35–37
self-governance of 8 (1): 7
sustainability 23 (1): 19–21
tax support for 8 (1): 10–12, 35
Water Smart Gardening 23 (1): 19–21
and wildflower research 4 (2): 38
and Wyman Historic District 17 (3): 32
DePietro, Renee. By truly welcoming guests.

**HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW?** *30 (3): 12-13*

**Derby Arboretum** *6 (3): 30–31*

**Des Moines Botanical Center** *11 (3): 19–21*

**Descanso Gardens**
- history of *22 (4): 22–25, 40*
- and sustainability *22 (4): 22–25, 40*
- wellness program *20 (2): 27–29*

Descanso Gardens and sustainability. Brown *22 (4): 22–25, 40*

**Desert Botanical Garden** *12 (1): 44–45*
- Agavaceae Collection *26 (Fall): 31–32*
- Cactaceae Collection *26 (Spring): 16–18*
- criteria for exhibit development *12 (4): 10*
- exhibit design *24 (1): 19–21*
- exhibit planning *24 (1): 19–21*
- exhibits *12 (4): 6–10*
- Great Arizona Puppet Theater *5 (2): 17*
- and outside contractors as educators *10 (2): 13–15, 44*

Plants and People of the Sonoran Desert Trail *11 (3): 32–33*
- public access *28 (1): 9*
- visitor checklist *12 (4): 8*
- visitor-centered garden *12 (4): 6–10*
- and volunteer management *6 (2): 12–15, 33*

**Desert Botanical Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT.** Slauson *12 (1): 44–45*

**design**
- accessibility and *8 (3): 8, 10, 28*
- and architectural ethics *13 (2): 13–17*
- basics *5 (1): 12–13, 26–27*
- benefits of good *5 (1): 18–19*
- changes over time *19 (4): 12–15*
- chronology of planning and *5 (1): 31*
- circulation systems *7 (1): 14; 10 (3): 6*
- common faults *5 (1): 13*
- components of the garden *5 (1): 19–20*
- and conservation *19 (4): 8–11*
- consultants *10 (2): 28, 14 (1): 12, 15*
- cost of *5 (1): 10–11, 31*
- cost-cutting strategies *5 (1): 11, 31*
- ecological garden *12 (1): 26–27*
- environmentally conscious *13 (2): 13–17*
- exhibits *19 (4): 18–19*
- five stages of *14 (1): 16*
- fragrance in *15 (3): 15–18*
- future of *12 (1): 30–32; 13 (2): 18*
- and garden of the future *12 (1): 26–27*
- of great gardens *21 (1): 24–27*

**design (continued)**
- in-house *19 (4): 16–17, 40*
- leading the process *19 (4): 16–17, 40*
- managing the process *14 (1): 14–15*
- mixed plantings *28 (4): 32–33*
- National Garden *12 (1): 28–29*
- nature-based *19 (4): 25–27*
- and organizational ecosystems *19 (4): 25–27*
- outsourcing *19 (4): 16–17, 40*
- planning and *4 (1): 26–29*
- principles of *5 (1): 12–15*
- of public gardens *26 (Winter): 29–31*
- and regionalism *19 (4): 8–11*
- report card assessment *19 (4): 20–21*
- and sequential taxonomic sequence *6 (4): 29–32, 42–43*
- texture in *15 (2): 15–18*
- universal *14 (4): 33–38*


**DESIGN IN THE GARDEN 5 (1) 1990**


Designed to be beautiful. Gagen and Bray *15 (2): 27–29*

Designing a garden for kids. Taylor *14 (3): 8*

Designing and rating sustainable sites (w/Rottle and O’Connell) *20 (4): 35–36*

Designing for the future. Brockmann and Michels *13 (2): 18–22*

Designing great gardens. Fromme *21 (1): 24–27*

Designing legible labels. Korn *1 (4): 7–9, 24*

Designing naturalistic decorative water features. Stevens *18 (1): 30–33*

Determann, Ron. The ex situ conservation of stinking cedar (w/Bailo, Nicholson, and Sojkowski) *13 (3): 9–11*

Thinking outside the (glass) box *18 (2): 16–18*


**Deutzia gracilis **’Nikko’. PLANT PROFILE. March 2 (1): 14*

Developing a living collection in a historic landscape. Forrest *20 (1): 14–16*

Developing an endowment. Glenn *9 (2): 8–9, 37*

Developing an invasive plant policy. Havens *17 (4): 16–17*

Developing environmental awareness. Work IN PROGRESS. Fialkowski *4 (2): 11*
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Developing the school-community connection in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT. Montagna 15 (1): 10

DEVELOPMENT 26 (SUMMER) 2011
development
donor software 8 (4): 11–13
endowments 13 (1): 20–22
and fundraising consultants 10 (2): 9–12, 34
and planned giving 13 (1): 20–22
programs 7 (3): 26–30
steps to take 7 (3): 26–30
Development. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Dobbs 26 (Summer): 5–6
Development and membership professionals connect. Huey 26 (Summer): 6
Development of a pesticide policy at Brookside Gardens. CASE STUDY. Benjamin 1 (2): 20–22
DeVries-Paterson, Renee M. How to manage tomato spotted wilt virus at a display garden. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Steward) 8 (2): 30–33

Diascia rigescens. PLANT PROFILE. Woods 4 (1): 51

Dice, Jeff. East Meets West. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO (w/Edelson and Kalp) 29 (1): 12–13
Dickey, Jeff. Cracking technology, one nut at a time (w/Youngstrom and Dawson) 21 (2): 25–27
Diehl, Penny. Family volunteering in Learning from the innovators 17 (3): 34–35
Dierking, Lynn. Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions. More Education (w/Purcell, Lyons, and Fischel) 25 (4): 27–29

Dig In!
school gardens 25 (3): 21–22
Slow Food USA 25 (3): 21–22
Digging in the dirt, cooling the planet. Lappé 25 (3): 13–14

DIGGING DEEP. Waging war on Phytophthera ramorum. Strange and Moydell 31 (1): 26–27

Digital Asset Management System (DAM)
Longwood Gardens 24 (3) :7–8
Digital Asset Management System and beyond: Considerations when selecting technology to manage visual resources. Bayrd 24 (3): 7–8
digital mapping systems
Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 9–10
Digital Mapping: Beyond Living Collection Curation. Burke and Morgan 24 (3): 9–10
digital media 24 (4): 30

digitization
at Arnold Arboretum 18 (4): 39–41
Dilemma of charitable donations and deductions. Loman 7 (3): 24–25, 32–33
Directors and officers liability. Shaw 6 (4): 10–11

Thomas 31 (3): 5
Dirr, Michael A. Tissue culture and the Georgia endangered plants program (w/Pinnell, Rabolli, and Mecklenberg) 1 (1): 5

disabled people
employment of 10 (4): 24–27
enabling gardens and 12 (3): 24–29
disaster preparedness 31 (3): 6
homeland security 31 (3): 10–11
hurricanes 31 (3): 8–9
insurance 31 (3): 12-13
IT 31 (3): 7
public venues 31 (3): 10–11
Disaster preparedness: A necessity today more than ever. Sifton 31 (3): 6
Disaster preparedness: Protecting and preserving your living collections. Bachtell, Van Loon, and Slager 31 (3): 12-13
Disaster recovery planning: An IT perspective. Dougherty 31 (3): 7

disaster response
and September 11, 2001 18 (1): 16–18
Discovering and displaying Jeffersons’s "Belles of the Day". Cornett 28 (4): 13–15
discovery carts 19 (2): 25–26
discovery rooms 5 (2): 31–32
diseases
Tomato Spotted Wilt Virus (TSWV) 8 (2): 30
Diseases of Trees and Shrubs (Sinclair, Lyon, and Johnson) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 3 (3): 37
display labels
displays
and collections 2 (3): 14–15, 26
hedge exhibit (Arnold Arboretum) 2 (3): 17–18
Huntington desert garden 2 (3): 16
idea garden (Longwood Garden) 2 (3): 16–17
Marie Selby Botanical Garden 3 (4): 30–31
meadowlark garden (Callaway) 2 (3): 17
displays (continued)
diverse audiences
and education 10 (1): 18–21
DNA fingerprinting
of lilacs 28 (4): 24–26
donor cultivation
26 (Summer): 30–32
donor database
26 (Spring): 19–21
donors
Doubrava, Nancy. The JC Raulston Arboretum in College and university gardens (w/Lyons) 18 (4): 32–33
Dougherty, Carissa Kowalski. Disaster recovery planning: An IT perspective 31 (3): 7
Down the woodland garden path. Robertson 10 (3): 6–9
Downie, Alex M. Garden records computerization. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (2): 4
Index Kewensis on CD-ROM. Review 8 (4): 27–28
Information management. ABOUT THIS ISSUE (w/Michener and O’Neal) 8 (4): 6
Dr. Sun Yat-Sen Classical Chinese Garden 1 (3): 4
Dream a little before you pick up that shovel. Briggs and Devitt 4 (1): 16–19
Techniques to control vegetation (w/Taylor) 3 (2): 20–22
Driscoll, Karen. Growing people at the Walt Disney World Resort 13 (4): 50–53
Drone photography at Tulsa Botanic Garden 31 (2): 16–17

Drosophila (fruit fly) 1 (1): 6–7
Drought planning for 20 (4): 26–29
Druckenbrod, Cynthia. Cutting-edge animal immersion exhibits at Cleveland Botanical Garden 24 (2): 17–18
Druckenbrod, Mark J. Bringing technology to light. (w/DeJong) 23 (1): 16–18
Habitats under glass (w/Mazer) 18 (2): 12–15

Drucker School 20 (3): 19–20
Drucker School at Claremont Graduate University in Leadership: A skill you can learn. Hamilton 20 (3): 19–20

Druid Hill Conservatory 13 (4): 54–56
Druid Hill Park 13 (4): 54–56
Dunleavy, Peter. Recipe for a successful garden (w/Van Yahres) 4 (1): 26–29
Dunn, Christopher. Chicago Botanic Garden and The Morton Arboretum (w/Masi) 13 (3): 27–30

Dunne, Niall. Citizen science 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
Dupont, William A. INTERVIEW 20 (1): 31–33, 44
Durham Inner City Gardeners (DIG) SEEDS 25 (1): 27, 32
urban farming 25 (1): 27, 32
youth education 25 (1): 27, 32

**Dyck Arboretum of the Plains** 12 (2): 52–53 development of 1 (1): 4
Dyck Arboretum of the Plains. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Vickerman 12 (2): 52–53
Dyck Arboretum of the Plains. WORK IN PROGRESS. Oppe 1 (1): 4
Early plant introductions in the Santa Barbara, California, area. Hayes 21(4):36

earned income
Cleveland Botanical Garden 25(3):25–26
cooking demonstration 25(3):25–26
garden stores 25(2):11–13; 25(2):14–16
horticultural therapy 25(2):20–21
job training 25(2):20–21
new cultivar development 25(2):22–23
New York Botanical Garden 25(2):7–10
plant sales 25(2):7–10
rentals 25(2):17–19
special events 25(2):17–19

EARNED REVENUE TO THE RESCUE
25 (2) 2010
EarthBox 22 (2): 24
Easton, Valerie S. Urban forestry primer 9 (1): 29–31
Eberbach, Catherine. Educators without borders. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 22 (1): 5–6
Falk, John H. INTERVIEW 12 (1): 6–10
Learning research in public gardens (w/Crowley) 19 (2): 14–16
School children. Introduction 5 (2): 14
e-Bulletin 24 (3): 19–20
Ecker, Michael. Buckeyes and horse–chestnuts have found a home in central Ohio. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILES (w/Larson) 27 (Spring): 25–27
Little piece of China—ex situ style. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 24 (4): 26–7
Eclectic shrub collection at Strybing. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hyland 9 (2): 30–31
EcoAmerica
APGA 27 (Summer/Fall): 7–10
climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 11–12
climate change, global 27 (Summer/Fall): 7–10
education, family 27 (Summer/Fall): 11–12
YOUtopia 27 (Summer/Fall): 7–10

ecological restoration 18 (3): 22–25
Ecological restoration. Trager 18 (3): 22–25
EcoLogo 23 (1): 33–34
ecology
as collections theme 12 (3): 11–12
and exotic species 12 (2): 28–29
and future of botanical gardens 12 (1): 26–27
island research and 2 (1): 22–23
plant collections and 12 (3): 11–12
urban woodlands and 10 (3): 14, 18
economic botany collections
Field Museum of Natural History 13 (2): 41–43
economic development 21 (1): 12
Economic development grown in a public garden in Do public gardens matter? Crews 21 (1): 12
economic impact
Economic plant collection at the W.J. Beal Botanical Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Telewski 13 (2): 40–41
Economic plant collection of Jardin Botanique de Montréal. Translated by Stéphane-Marc Bailléul. COLLECTION PROFILE. Morin, É. 13 (2): 43–44
economic plant collections 13 (2): 39–45
Montreal Botanical Garden 13 (2): 43–44
W.J. Beal Botanical Garden 13 (2): 40–41
Economic plant collections and economic botany. Introduction. COLLECTION PROFILE. Telewski 13 (2): 39
Economic studies with impact. SPECIAL REPORT. Dolinar 3 (4): 34–36
ecosystem restoration
National Seed Stategy 30 (3): 6–7
ecosystems
Elizabeth Armstrong Smith Glasshouse 18 (2): 12–15
and wildlife 3 (2): :25–27
Eden Project
edible gardening 31 (4): 22–23
evaluation 19 (2): 31–33
interpretation 19 (3): 30–31, 37
Eden’s environmental education outcomes in
The latest in evaluation. Kneebone
19 (2): 31–33

**Edgeworthia papyrifera.** PLANT PROFILE. Medic
3 (2): 38

**edible flowers** 25 (3): 17–18
Edible flowers. Barash 25 (3): 17–18

**Edible Garden** 23 (2): 24–25, 36

**edible gardening** 25 (3): 25–26
Atlanta Botanical Garden 23 (2): 24–25, 36
Eden Project 31 (4): 22–23
UC Botanical Garden 23 (2): 16-17

**edible landscaping** 25 (3): 15–16
Heartland Harvest Gardens
27 (Winter): 12–15
Powell Gardens 27 (Winter): 12–15

**Edible Schoolyard** 25 (3): 19–20

**Edison Estate** 23 (3, 4): 35–38

**Edison Ford Winter Estates**
Edison Estate 23 (3, 4): 35–38
garden restoration 23 (3, 4): 35–38
LEED Certification 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Mangoes, The 23(3, 4): 35-38

**Editing Your Newsletter (Beach)** BOOK REVIEW.
Hughes 9 (3): 43

Educatung the public about invasive plants.
Marinelli 17 (4):22–23

**education (continued)**
climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15;
39–40
Climate Literacy and Energy Awareness
Network (CLEAN) 27 (Summer/Fall): 39–40
Community Science Connection
12 (1): 20–22
15 (1): 12
continuing education 19 (1): 36–39
culture camps 19 (1): 30–31
at Denver Botanic Gardens
27 (Summer/Fall): 19–20
Durham Inner City Gardeners (DIG)
25 (1): 27, 32
Edible Schoolyard 25 (3): 19–20
endangered plants and 11 (4): 6–7
English as second language 31 (3): 20–21
environmental 4 (2): 11
ethnobotany and 12 (3): 14–17, 42–43
family
climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 11–12
ecoAmerica 27 (Summer/Fall): 11–12
family learning 16 (3): 20–23
Floral Report Card 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
for volunteers 4 (2): 25–26
as fundraising focus 11 (3): 13
of future leaders 13 (4): 14–25
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
glossary 16 (3): 3
Green Youth Farm 25 (1): 9–10
and independent contractors
10 (2): 13–15, 44
informal learning 16 (3): 3; 16 (3): 4–9;
16 (3): 24–27; 22 (1): 5–6
internship report 22 (1): 34–37
and interpretive master planning
19 (1): 19–21
and invasive plants 17 (4): 22–23
Learn it, Grow it, Eat it 22 (1): 19–21
linking horticulture and 11 (3): 26–29
master planning 9 (3): 30–33
mitigation 27 (Summer/Fall): 26–27
National Ecological Observatory Network
(NEON) 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
National Science Education Standards 11
Omni Globe 27 (Summer/Fall): 19–20
and outreach programs 10 (1): 22–25
Partners for Plant-Based Education
21 (2): 13–16
education (continued)
partnerships 15 (1): 9–17
at Pinecrest Gardens 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
planning for new gardens 4 (1): 39–40
plant-based education 21 (2): 13–16
plant identification 26 (Winter): 25–27
at Powell Gardens 27 (Winter): 12–15
Project BudBurst 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
Project Green Reach 5 (2): 18–19
Project LEAP 5 (2): 15–16, 33
and role of gardens 4 (1): 15; 11 (3): 7, 35
school gardens 25 (3): 19–20
School Greeing and Education 25 (1): 16–17
School of Professional Horticulture 31 (3): 18–19
School of the Chicago Botanic Garden 17 (3): 28–30
and school/community connection 15 (1): 10
science 28 (3): 8–9; 10-11; 12-13; 19-20
Science Cafés 27 (Summer/Fall): 16–18
science education reform 11 (4): 18–21
Science Explorations program 16 (3): 24–27
SEEDS 25 (1): 27, 32
and sustainability 23 (1): 13–15
for sustainability 22 (1): 16–18
teacher training 10 (1): 26–28
teaching collections 14 (3): 33–37
who, what, how 21 (2): 8–12
Windy City Harvest 25 (1): 9–10
Education about the environment. Fialkowski 5 (2): 28, 36–37

EDUCATION AND SUSTAINABILITY 22 (1) 2007
Education for sustainability. Marinelli 22 (1): 16–18
education garden
Planting Fields Arboretum 3 (1): 8, 36
Education program at an English arboretum. Beckett 10 (3): 24–26
education programs (continued)
Summer Youth Eco-Corps 12 (2): 35–36
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors 12 (2): 32–34
at Westonbirt Arboretum 10 (3): 24–26
Education programs with an impact outside the garden walls. Slater and Toth 12 (2): 32–36
Educational partnerships beyond workshops in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT. Marler 15 (1): 11
educational travel program
Chicago Botanic Garden 5 (4): 20–22, 46
Educators without borders. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Eberbach 22 (1): 5–6
Eggers, Barbara. Prance, Ghillean T. Interview (w/Cuckovich and Rudyj) 4 (2): 9–10, 32
Egolf, Donald R. INTERVIEW 2 (3):21–22
Ehrlinger, David B. A lesson from museums on labeling 1 (4): 15–16
Eide, Brandi. Cacti and succulents of the Mojave Desert. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION SHOWCASE 31 (2): 30–31
Eidson, Steve. Building a garden for everyone (w/Foster) 8 (3): 28–30
Ekenstam, Gene A. Planned giving is a future resource for gardens 7 (3): 22–23, 30, 32
Elachi, Charles. INTERVIEW 23 (1): 24–26
Eleanor Armstrong Glasshouse 19 (2): 25–26
electric vehicle charging station 28 (1): 7–8
electronic communication 15 (4): 26–31
forums for gardens 15 (4): 30–31
Electronic periodical indexing databases in Essential resources for garden directors. Medbury 17 (1):12
Elements of a successful in-house publishing program. Marinelli 13 (1): 30–31, 40
Elephant in the room. Ballard and Havens 27 (Summer/Fall): 26–27
Elias, Thomas S. Botany and botanical gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 6 (3): 6
How to bring your tax dollars back home 7 (3): 12–17
Elizabeth and Nona Evans Restorative Garden 21 (2): 28–30
Elizabeth Morse Genius Children’s Garden 14 (3): 21–24
Ellis, Ed. Fundraising? 16 (2): 24–27
Elm Bank
demonstration garden 22 (3): 34–36
Elzer, Katie. Internships 15 (3): 24–26
Elzer-Peters, Katie. Happy birthday to Kew. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN 24 (1): 40–43
Embothrium coccineum, Chilean fire tree. PLANT PROFILE. Hohn 3 (4): 43
Embracing the new family visitor. Johnson 21 (3): 28–31
Emerald Ash Borer
collection loss 23 (3, 4): 39–40
control of 26 (Summer): 27–29
Fraxinus 23 (3, 4): 39–40
at University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum 23 (3, 4): 9–40
Emerald Necklace 8 (1): 25–27
emergency management 4 (3): 10–14, 37
emergency preparedness 18 (1): 22–25
Emery, Dara E. Heuchera hybrids. PLANT PROFILE 7 (1): 38
Emmetts Garden 22 (2): 30–32
employees
advocacy 10 (4): 9–10
benefit programs 10 (4): 20–24; 13 (4): 45, 48
employee compensation 10 (4): 18–19
with disabilities 10 (4): 24–27
recruitment 10 (4): 16–17
salaries 10 (4): 18–19
Employment issues for municipal government gardens. Tipton 13 (4): 31–32
enabling gardens
Chicago Botanic Garden 12 (3): 27–28
criteria for success 12 (3): 28
Denver Botanic Gardens 12 (3): 25–26
Elizabeth and Nona Evans Restorative Garden 21 (2): 28–30
Encephalocarpus strobiliformis
6 (4): 21
Enchanted Woods
28 (3): 17–18
Enchanted Woods at Winterthur: A garden of fairies and woodland spirits. Smith 28 (3): 17–18
Encyclopedia of Cultivated Orchids (Hawkes) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 3 (2): 45
enabling gardens (continued)
Holden Arboretum 12 (3): 26–27
Rusk Institute 12 (3): 24–25
Endangered plants
and Berry Botanic Garden 1 (1): 20–22
CITES 6 (4): 18–19, 30
and Cornell 1 (1): 4–5
education and 11 (4): 6–7
extinction of 1 (1): 14–15
federal protection of 1 (1): 12
and Georgia Botanical Garden 1 (1): 5
Hawaiian 1 (1): 6–8
monitoring 12 (2): 32–34
portfolio 6 (4): 20–21
propagation 1 (1): 5; 17; 3 (1): 25
role of botanic gardens and 12 (2): 8–10, 30
Endangered species 21 (3): 16–18
Endangered Species Act 1 (1): 12
enowments
building 4 (4): 26–27; 9 (2): 8–9, 37
investment approach to 9 (2): 10–13
investment guidelines 9 (2): 12–13
planned giving and 13 (1): 20–22
energy conservation
at The New York Botanical Garden 22 (4): 32–34
energy efficiency
at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 23 (1): 6–9
Energy Star 23 (1): 33–34
e-newsletter 24 (3):19–20

Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)
ENGAGING COLLEGE STUDENTS IN THE WORLD OF PUBLIC GARDENS
28 (2) 2013
Engaging museum students with the Smith Botanic Garden. Zadik 28 (2): 14-16
Engaging new audiences: A Pokémon Go example. Strand 31 (4): 10–11
Engaging our visitors. Cunningham 16 (3): 13–17
Engaging parents. Calin and Speiser 27 (Summer/Fall): 11–12
Engaging volunteers: Fostering garden ownership through groups. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Hoffman 31 (2): 22

English gardens 22 (2): 30–32

Enhancing Delaware Highways Initiative 25 (4): 6–8
Enhancing the visitor experience: The power of collaboration Socolofsky and Burke 28 (1): 13–15

Enid A. Haupt Conservatory audio tours 12 (4): 11–13
Enkianthus perulatus. PLANT PROFILE. Bunting 3 (2): 37
Ensuring the financial stability of a nonprofit organization. Grace 13 (1): 8–11, 38–39

Environmental activism 21 (3): 14–15
Environmental audit 23 (1): 10–12
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSET. Aker. Turning a run of bad luck into an environmental asset 27 (Spring): 28–30
environmental conservation plan how-to 11 (4): 32–34
environmental design 13 (2): 13–17
Environmental Education Awareness Program 4 (2): 11
outcomes 19 (2): 31–33
Path to Biodiversity 19 (3): 21–22
preschool programs 19 (2): 28–29
school programs 19 (2): 22–23
and teacher professional development 19 (2): 30–31
urban forestry and 9 (1): 18–22; 19 (2): 31–33
Environmental Education Awareness Program 4 (2): 11

Environmental management study 18 (3): 26–27, 38
at Winterthur 18 (3): 26–27, 38
epiphyte collections 3 (4): 30–31
equipment maintenance 14 (4): 25–27
Erica 25 (2):24–25
Erosion and sediment control. Broadbooks 5 (3): 20–21, 39
erosion control 5 (3): 20–21, 39
Eryngium yuccfolium. PLANT PROFILE. Burrell 5 (1): 39
ESRI 29 (1): 18-20

Essential resources for garden directors.
Buma, Colbert, Cox, Hamilton, Lyons, Medbury, Olin, Southard, Spongberg, Stauffer, Strand, van der Linden, and Zuk 17 (1): 10–14
Essential resources for plant curators. A curator’s list of Internet sites. Burke 17 (1): 28–31
For the Interior West. Hodgson 17 (1): 25–26
For the Mid-Atlantic. Cook 17 (1): 24–25
For the Midwest. Sucher 17 (1): 23–24
For the Northeast. Kelley and Port 17 (1): 27–28
For the Pacific region. Roberts 17 (1): 22–23
For the Southeast. Coplin 17 (1): 27

Estate gardens 7 (2): 8–11, 32
ethics and biodiversity 13 (3): 16–19
of fundraising 26 (Summer): 15–16
volunteers and 6 (4): 17, 28

Ethics codes and museum volunteers. Nielsen 6 (4): 17, 28
Ethnobotanical garden at the Santo Domingo Cultural Center, Oaxaca. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Pinkston 14 (2): 41–45

Ethnobotanical gardens 14 (2): 41–45

Ethnobotany
education programs 12 (3): 14–17, 42–43
at New York Botanical Garden 6 (3): 11–13
Ethnobotany for the nineties. Balick 6 (3): 10–13

EVALUATION 19 (2) 2004
evaluation
and audience research 19 (2): 37–39
cultural consortium 19 (2): 35–36
evaluation (continued)

at Elizabeth Armstrong Glasshouse
19 (2): 24–25
environmental education outcomes
19 (2): 31–33
and evaluative learning 19 (2): 10
evaluators 19 (2): 17, 39–40
external evaluators 19 (2): 10–11;
and the Fairchild Challenge 19 (2): 18–20
formative 19 (2): 8, 19 (2): 30–31
front-end 19 (2): 8, 19 (2): 34
hierarchy tools for 19 (2): 11–13
at Huntington Botanical Gardens
19 (2): 25–26
internal 19 (2): 10
and interpretive planning 19 (2): 24–25;
19 (2): 34
learning 19 (2): 10
logic models 19 (2): 9
naturalistic 2 (3): 19–20
outcomes-based 19 (2): 9
peer 19 (2): 26–28
planning model for 19 (2): 21
preschool programs 19 (2): 28–29
primer 19 (2): 8–10
qualitative 19 (2): 8
quantitative 19 (2): 8–9
research 19 (2): 14–16
school programs 19 (2): 22–23
summative 19 (2): 8, 19 (2): 31–33
and teacher professional development
19 (2): 30–31
UPCLOSE 19 (2): 16
visitors 19 (2): 31–33
visitor feedback 19 (2): 25–26
visitor-centered evaluation 19 (2): 11–13
visitor-centered hierarchy 19 (2): 11–13
youth programs 19 (2): 18–20
Evaluation primer. Klemmer 19 (2): 8–10
Evaluation via cultural consortium. Bradley
19 (2): 35–36
Evans, Don. Preparing a botanical garden for
hurricanes 18 (1): 22–25
Evans, Janet. Volunteers 4 (2): 24–26
Evans, Jenny. Attract visitors with a variety of
displays 14 (4): 13–16
Living collections at Kew 14 (1): 3–8

event planning (continued)

Dallas Arboretum 24 (1): 22–23
temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26
Totally Terrific Treehouses 24 (1): 24–26
Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26

event security 31 (3): 10–11
Event security for mass gatherings: The new
normal. Stanko 31 (3): 10–11
events 31 (1): 10–13
Events at public gardens: Is bigger better?
Pinaker 24 (1): 29–34

events survey

Atlanta Botanical Garden 24 (1): 29–34

Everett Children’s Adventure Garden
14 (3): 3–7

evolution

Trail of Evolution 11 (2): 33–34
Evolution of an annual outdoor sculpture
exhibit. Moore 7 (4): 22–24
Evolution of college and university gardens.
Rakow 18 (4): 7

Ewing, Doug. Washington’s medicinal herb
garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 12 (3): 36–38

EX SITU CONSERVATION 19 (3) 2004

ex situ conservation

best applications 19 (3): 10
Center for Conservation and Research of
Endangered Wildlife (CREW)
19 (3): 19–20, 37
Center for Plant Conservation 19 (3): 17
on college campuses 19 (3): 32–34
of conifers 13 (3): 5–8
conservation emergency 19 (3): 21–22
and international efforts 19 (3): 12–13, 35–36
NAPCC 19 (3): 12; 19 (3): 14–16, 37
National Plant Germplasm System
19 (3): 14–16, 37
new policies for 19 (3): 11
and plant rescue 11 (2): 11–12
Rare Care 19 (3): 18–19
Rare Hawaiian Plant Program 19 (3): 26–27
research at public gardens 19 (3): 40–43
goal of public gardens 19 (3): 9–10
Torreya taxifolia 13 (3): 9–11
urban forestry and 9 (1): 17, 40–41
Wollemi pine 19 (3): 24–25
Ex situ conservation in action. Kennedy, Reichard,
Pence, McIvor, Labrecque, Richardson,
McGeoch, and Sugii 19 (3): 17–27, 37
Ex situ conservation of conifers. Thomas and
Tripp 13 (3): 5–8
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Ex situ conservation of stinking cedar. Bailo, Determann, Nicholson, and Sojkowski
13 (3): 9–11

Ex situ conservation on the college campus. Graves 19 (3): 32–34

Ex situ conservation on the international stage. Galbraith and Wyse Jackson
19 (3): 12–13, 35–36

Ex situ plant conservation. Maunder, Havens, and Guerrant 19 (3): 8–11, 37

Ex Situ Plant Conservation: Supporting Species Survival in the Wild (Guerrant, Havens, and Maunder) BOOK REVIEW. Reichard 19 (3): 38–39

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR’S NOTE. Sclar 31 (1): 5; 31 (2): 5; 31 (4): 5

executive search 4 (4): 18–21

Exhibit as educator. Borun 16 (3): 10–12

Exhibit program option. Vandiver 7 (4): 14–17, 45

Exhibitions as a way in. Zadik 24 (1): 11–14


changing with times 14 (4): 13–16

Chihuly 18 (2): 26–27, 42

children’s art 30 (1): 28–29

for children 16 (3): 28–30

collaborations and 3 (4): 40–41;
15 (1): 19–21

for conservatories 3 (4): 38; 18 (2): 6–7, 32

Crowd-Sourced Centennial Exhibit
29 (1): 24–25

crowd-sourcing of 29 (1): 24–25

Desert Botanical Garden 12 (4): 6–10;
24 (1): 19–21

design 24 (1): 35–37

designing to engage visitors 16 (3): 32–34

developing 2 (3): 6–8; 2 (3): 9–10;
3 (4): 38–41

educators and 16 (3): 10–12


guide to 2 (3): 6–8

Healing Plants 12 (3): 18–20


impromptu 30 (1): 10–11

interactive 18 (2): 28–29, 36–37;
19 (1): 34–35

interpretive 6 (3): 26–28, 36

interpretive planning for 19 (2): 34

labels 5 (2): 30, 32–33

parking lots as 5 (1): 14–17

exhibits (continued)

permanent plantings as 2 (3): 14–15, 26
planning 24 (1): 35–37; 24 (1): 44

Plants Under Glass 3 (4): 38–41

points for design 16 (3): 28–30

principles for planning and design of
19 (4): 18–19

roots 31 (1): 22–23

Science Museum Exhibit Collaborative
2 (3): 11–12

sLowlife 21 (2): 23–24

Trail of Evolution 11 (2): 33–34

traveling 2 (3): 11–12; 2 (3): 13;
21 (2): 20–22

visitor-centered 12 (4): 6–10

and visitors 21 (2): 20–22

Wings of the Tropics 29 (1): 22–23

words as 30 (2): 18–19

Exhibits. Vandiver 2 (3): 6–8

Exhibits: A blooming trend in public gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Stauffer 24 (1): 7–8

EXHIBITS AND DISPLAYS 2 (3) 1987

EXHIBITS IN THE GARDEN 24 (1) 2009


exotic species

collecting 11 (4): 24–29
decision tree for invasiveness 12 (2): 27
distribution of 12 (2): 25–27

ecological frameworks 12 (2): 28

and gardens 12 (2): 22–25

introductions 12 (2): 25–26

problem of 12 (2): 22–25

responsible actions 12 (2): 27


Expanding role of horticultural support facilities. Briggs 8 (2): 6–9

Experience gorgeous Georgia. COLORS OF SUCCESS. Pack 25 (1): 28–29


Exploration of what English gardens have that we don’t. Brophy 22 (2): 30–32

Exploring the wilderness in our backyards. VIEWPOINT. White 14 (2): 35–36

Exploring the world of international garden tours. PATH TO DONOR TRAVEL. Schmidt 26 (Summer): 30–32

Extend your garden’s reach by celebrating the past. Solsvig and Johnson 14 (2): 31–34
Extra! Extra! Horticultural secrets of I-95 revealed. INTERVIEW. Pineo 25 (4): 6–8
Exuberant Garden and the Controlling Hand: Plant Combinations for North American Gardens (Frederick) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 7 (3): 35–36
Faber, Betsy. Interpretive planning in The latest in evaluation (w/Feldman) 19 (2): 34
Facebook 24 (3): 17–18; 24 (3): 19–20
facility rental 5 (4): 23–24
Fagus
Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43
Fahringer, Margaret. The garden experience 8 (3): 10–13, 36
Fairchild Challenge 19 (2): 18–20
Fairchild Tropical Botanical Garden
butterflies 29 (1): 22-23
community engagement 21 (1): 11
cycad collection 7 (2): 34–36; 10 (2): 31, 37
cycad conservation initiative 22 (2): 19, 44
Fairchild Challenge 19 (2): 18–20
International Mango Festival 23 (2): 18–19
marketing 21 (1): 11
palm collection 10 (2): 31, 37; 21 (2): 39–40
and responses to climate change 22 (4): 15–16
virtual herbarium 15 (4): 16–19
Wings of the Tropics 29 (1): 22-23
Fairchild Tropical Botanic Garden’s International Mango Festival. Campbell and Maunder 23 (2): 18–19
Fairchild Tropical Garden See Fairchild Tropical Botanical Garden
Fairchild Tropical Garden’s cycad collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hubbuch and Walters 7 (2): 34–36
Fairchild’s palm collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Davenport 21 (2): 39–40
Falk, Don. New response to endangerment (w/Thibodeau) 1 (1): 14–19
Falk, John H. INTERVIEW 12 (1): 6–10
Family learning through garden explorations. Wagner 16 (3): 20–23
Family programming at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens. Conley 14 (3): 27–29
Family volunteering in Learning from the innovators. Diehl 17 (3): 34–35
Fasciated Rudbeckia hirta flowers. PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Balistrieri 31 (3): 16–17
Fascinating a child leads to a steward of the environment in Do public gardens matter? Lewis 21 (1): 13
"Father of Virginia wine" is Italian? Interview. Leavell 25 (4): 9–11
fauna
at Chicago Park District conservatories 13 (3): 38
birds 13 (3): 40–42; 18 (2): 14
frogs 13 (3): 42–43, 46–47
Fauna on the wing. SPECIAL REPORT. Grover 13 (3): 38–40
Fauna under glass. SPECIAL REPORT. Lifton-Schwerner 13 (3): 38
Faust, Barbara. Institutional collaboration on a major exhibition 15 (1): 19–21
Fava, Jim. Sustainability Index. (w/Winnick, Smerek, Harnanan, Maroney) 27 (Summer/Fall): 45–48
Federal protection for plants. Smith 1 (1): 12, 22
Feldman, Carmia. Arboretum All-Stars program 21 (3): 19–21
Interpretive planning in The latest in evaluation (w/Faber) 19 (2): 34
What leadership training has done for me 20 (3): 24–25
How to write a plant collections policy. TECHNICAL REPORT (w/Donnelly) 5 (1): 33–36
Fender’s blue butterfly 19 (3): 23–24
Ferns. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Carmichael and Forbes. 29 (1): 28-31
Fernwood in Woodland garden across the nation. Bowles 10 (3): 30
garden railroad 26 (Spring): 10–11
Fernwood Botanic Garden and Nature Preserve. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Royer 16 (1): 30–31
Fernwood Nature Preserve See Fernwood Botanic Garden and Nature Preserve
Ferrer, Rosa M. Gimenez. IPM at public gardens. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Steward) 10 (3): 40–42
Ferris, Arleen. Better Safe ... Risk Management in Volunteer Programs and Community Service (Graff) 18 (1): 35, 41
Ferris, Arleen (continued)
Beyond Police Checks: The Definitive Volunteer and Employee Screening Guidebook. BOOK REVIEW 18 (1): 35, 41
By Definition: Policies for Volunteer Programs. BOOK REVIEW 18 (1): 35, 41

Fetzer, Jody. Plant health and public perception (w/Baker) 30 (1): 18–21
Fialkowski, Carol. Developing environmental awareness. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (2): 11
Education about the environment 5 (2): 28, 36–37
Involving students in plant science in School children: From recipients to participants 5 (2): 20–21
field guides campus 18 (4): 20–22
Fiddleheads Forest School. Learning in the Garden. Heller and Harrington 30 (2): 8–9

Field Museum of Natural History
Timothy C. Plowman Economic Botany Collection 13 (2): 41–43

Field Notes
Can we link horticulture and education? 11 (3): 26–29
Filoli 15 (2): 5
irrigation at 4 (1): 12

finances
and accounting software 13 (1): 16–19
comprehensive planning 11 (4): 14–17, 41
fund raising focus 11 (4): 14–17, 41
and key elements to stability 11 (4): 14–17, 41
stability of 11 (4): 14–17, 41;
13 (1): 8–11, 38–39

Financial Accounting Standards Board
changes in 9 (2): 23–24

financial management
books for nonprofits 9 (2): 25–26, 36
and key elements to financial stability 11 (4): 14–17, 41
for new gardens 4 (1): 36–37
and stability 11 (4): 14–17, 41;
13 (1): 8–11, 38–39

financial planning
for gardens in transition 13 (1): 12–14, 39
at Omaha Botanical Gardens 13 (1): 12–14, 39

Financial planning for gardens in transition. Crews 13 (1): 12–14, 39

FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY: INVESTING IN YOUR GARDEN’S FUTURE 13 (1) 1998
Finding a vocation in Public gardens: Sources of personal transformation. Clark 20 (2): 33
Fine art of designing exhibits to engage visitors. VIEWPOINT. Russell 16 (3): 32–34
Finest collections may be in private hands. COLLECTION PROFILE. Folsom 8 (1): 33–34
Finke, Luann. Nebraska’s multiple site arboretum 4 (1): 30–33, 52
Finke, Stephanie M. Science in a suitcase in School children: From recipients to participants 5 (2): 19

Fir collection at the Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania. COLLECTION PROFILE. Aiello 18 (2): 40–41

fir collections 18 (2): 40–41

fire
prescribed burns 3 (2): 20; 13 (2): 5

First-Nations Garden 21 (4): 22–25
Fischel, Helen. Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions. More Education (w/ Purcell, Lyons, and Dierking) 25 (4): 27–29
Fish, John M. Trees as place makers 6 (1): 27–29

fitness programs
Descanso Gardens 20 (2): 27–29
Flanagan, Christine A. Celebrating America’s public gardens (w/Mims) 22 (3): 10–14
Children, plants, and our future 21 (2): 13–16
How plants work in Innovative communication programs 19 (1): 28–30
Flato, Ted. Communion and conservancy (w/Herdeg) 19 (4): 28–30, 44

Fletcher Steele, Landscape Architect (Karson) BOOK REVIEW. Trowbridge 5 (1): 37
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Flora of Hawai’i. COLLECTION PROFILE. Van Dyke 11 (1): 30–31
Flora of North America 29 (2): 28–29
Flora of the Great Plains (Barkley) BOOK REVIEW. Oppe 17 (4): 23
Floral Report Card 22 (4): 30–31
Chicago Botanic Garden and citizen science 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
education 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
National Ecological Observatory Network (NEON) 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
Project BudBurst 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
floras
Flora of the Great Plains (Barkley) BOOK REVIEW 17 (4): 23
Florida Botanical Gardens 16(2):3–7
mission 16 (2): 6
Florida Botanical Gardens. CASE STUDY. Yates and Larsen 16 (2): 3
flower shows 9 (4): 30–32
Focus on the future. Kim and de la Fleur 16 (2): 18–21
Fockele, Mildred Pinnell. Mosaiculture. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 30 (1): 22–23
Folsom, Debra B. American Horticultural Society Encyclopedia of Garden Plants (Brickell) BOOK REVIEW 10 (2): 42
Biology of Plants (Raven, Evert, and Eichhorn) BOOK REVIEW 13 (1): 36
Botanical Latin (Stearn) BOOK REVIEW 8 (3): 43, 45
Comparing standard botanical references 13 (1): 36
Complete Book of Plant Propagation (Clark and Toogood) BOOK REVIEW 8 (4): 28–29
Garden of Trees and Shrubs: Practical Hints for Planning and Planting an Arboretum (Lape) BOOK REVIEW 14 (1): 37–38
Idea of Biodiversity: Philosophies of Paradise (Takacs) BOOK REVIEW 14 (2): 38
Folsom, Debra B. (continued)
Introductory Plant Biology (Stern) BOOK REVIEW 13 (1): 36
Last Harvest: The Genetic Gamble that Threatens to Destroy American Agriculture (Raeburn) BOOK REVIEW 13 (2): 28
National Gardening Association Dictionary of Horticulture (Ruttle) BOOK REVIEW 10 (2): 43
Nature’s Services: Societal Dependence on Natural Ecosystems (Daily) BOOK REVIEW 14 (2): 37
Orchid Species Culture: Pescatorea, Phaius, Phalaenopsis, Pholidota, Phragmipedium, Pleione (Baker and Baker) BOOK REVIEW 8 (4): 28
Orchids at Kew (Stewart) BOOK REVIEW 8 (4): 28
Oxford Companion to Gardens (Jellicoe and Jellicoe) BOOK REVIEW 17 (3): 37
Plant: The Ultimate Visual Reference to Plants and Flowers of the World (Marinelli) BOOK REVIEW 20 (3): 43–44
Plants in Society (Levetin and McMahon) BOOK REVIEW 13 (1): 36
Stearn’s Dictionary of Plant Names for Gardeners (Stearn) BOOK REVIEW 8 (3): 43, 45
Taylor’s Master Guide to Gardening (Tenenbaum) BOOK REVIEW 10 (2): 42–43
Folsom, James P. Are we there yet? 8 (4): 8–10
Bonsai collections. Introduction 7 (4): 38
Children’s literature revisited 17 (1): 34–38
Communication. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 19 (1): 7
Conservatories of the 80s 3 (4): 12–16
Encyclopedia of Cultivated Orchids (Hawkes) BOOK REVIEW 3 (2): 45
Finest collections may be in private hands. COLLECTION PROFILE 8 (1): 33–34
Food for thought 5 (4): 16–19, 44
From concept to concrete: Creating the Helen and Peter Bing Children’s Garden as a place for wonder 28 (3): 19–20
Garden legacies of the Golden Age 7 (2): 8–11, 32
Garden of children’s literature 12 (4): 31–34
Garden of the future 17 (4): 10–12
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31  
(1986 – 2016)

Folsom, James P. (continued)
Genus Paphiopedilum (Cribb) BOOK REVIEW 3 (2): 45
Get involved 4 (2): 29
Growing Orchids: The Specialist Orchid Grower (Rentoul) BOOK REVIEW 3 (2): 45
Huntington desert garden in Displays: Some successes, some failures 2 (3): 16
Investment approach for endowment funds. Introduction 9 (2): 10–13
Issues and ethics of plant collections 11 (4): 24–29
More we give, the more we gain 22 (2): 28
Orchids: Plants of passion. PLANT PROFILE 7 (3): 37–38
Plant Systematics: A Phylogenetic Approach (Judd, Campbell, Kellogg, and Stevens) BOOK REVIEW 14 (3): 30
Plants and cultures 14 (2): 8–11
Pursuits not so trivial 12 (3): 6–7
Question of liability 4 (3): 10–14, 37
Raven, Peter. INTERVIEW 11 (4): 8–13, 43
Rediscovering the Ranch. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 23 (2): 7–9
Resurrecting botany 6 (3): 8–9, 36–37
Terms of Beauty. VIEWPOINT 15 (2): 3–6
Water management. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 5 (3): 6
Who will nurture the gardeners of the future? VIEWPOINT. 20 (3):6–7
Fong, Herb. The art and science of management 4 (3): 20–21
Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations
EarthBox 22 (2): 24
The Growing Connection 22 (2): 24
FOOD AND BOTANIC GARDENS 23 (2) 2008
Food for thought. Folsom 5 (4): 16–19, 44
Food for thought. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Rothman 25 (3): 5–7
food movement 25 (3): 8–10; 25 (3): 11–12
"Food Movement, Rising, The." Pollan 25 (3): 8–10
tfood plant collections 12 (3): 14–15
tfood services 5 (4): 16–19, 44
Foote, Carl. When is a worker an independent contractor? 10 (2): 6–8
For climate descriptions...try the Walter system. Hamilton 2 (4): 20–22
For information about traveling exhibits. Pachuta 2 (3):13, 25–26
For more information. Rambusch, Berg, Gurney, Woodhams, and Meier 7 (2): 21–23, 28–29
Forbes, Holly. Cycad collection of the University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Carmichael) 27 (Winter): 18–20
California native bulb collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (1): 37
Ferns. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Carmichael) 29 (1): 28–31
Forcing perennial plants. SPECIAL REPORT. Iversen 9 (4): 30–32
forests
management of 3 (2): 33–34
Tiger Mountain State Forest 3 (2): 23–24
FOREWORD
Roots in the past, Routes to the future. Smith 11 (1): 5
Darwin exhibition bridges all aspects of garden’s mission: Science, horticulture, and education (w/Daubmann) 24 (1): 15–17
Developing a living collection in a historic landscape 20 (1): 14–16
How one botanical garden is engaging the public on climate change 23 (1): 13–15
Forster, R. Roy. Canadian Heritage Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (4): 10
Canadian Heritage Garden in Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE 11 (2): 36–37
Controlling pond vegetation 5 (3): 25, 38
New garden in the making. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (1): 4
Sino-Himalayan Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 8 (2): 26
Fort Worth Botanic Garden
Nationally Accredited Begonia Collection™. 31 (4): 18–19
FORUM
Collections as a tool, Not a purpose. Michener 11 (2): 6, 30
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

FORUM (continued)

Value of plant collections. DeMarie
11 (2): 7, 31
What are we conserving? Ambrose
2 (4): 9, 35–36

Foster Botanical Gardens
coconut, double 27 (Spring): 19–20
collaboration, international 27 (Spring): 19–20
Lodoicea maldivica 27 (Spring): 19–20
Singapore Botanic Gardens 27 (Spring): 19–20
Foster, Eden. Building a garden for everyone (w/Eidson) 8 (3): 28–30
Master planning an education program 9 (3): 30–33
Fothergilla gardenii 'Blue Mist'. PLANT PROFILE. Lewandowski 4 (4): 36

Foundation Center’s online services in Essential resources for garden directors. Stauffer 17 (1): 13
Founding gardeners. Malarkey. 27 (Winter): 30–31
Four case studies: Public gardens fill the void in botanical education left by colleges and universities. Hayes 28 (2): 6-9
Fournier, Eliza. Bringing a piece of the garden to "The City in a Garden” 20 (2): 16–19
Fowler, Holly. Restoring Chesapeake Bay wetlands. Restoring Wetlands (w/Partain) 27 (Spring): 31–32
Fox, Lee. Milles sculpture for Missouri. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (1): 8
Fragrance and texture in public garden design. Scarfone 15 (2):15–18
Frank, Lisa. Telling your garden’s story 3 (3): 12–15
Where to start: Public relations 4 (1): 34–35
Franklin, Carol. How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
Franklin Park Conservatory and Botanical Gardens
Chase Community Gardener Training Program 25 (1): 11–13
community gardening 25 (1): 11–13
fundraising 26 (Summer): 10–11
Growing to Green 25 (1): 11–13
volunteers 26 (Summer): 10–11
Women's Auxiliary Board 26 (Summer): 10–11
Franklinia: Saved from extinction by three collectors. Michener 21 (4): 12–13
Franklinia alatamaha collectors 21 (4): 12–13
Fraser, Susan. Bringing plant information to people (w/Rosen) 17 (1):15–17
Fraxinus
Emerald Ash Borer 23 (3, 4): 39–40
Frederik Meijer Sculpture Park and Gardens
Lena Meijer Conservatory 13 (3): 38–39
Fremontodendron 'California Glory'. PLANT PROFILE. Hyland 6 (2): 41–42
French, Katherine R. The Accessible Museum: Model Programs for the Disabled and Older People. BOOK REVIEW 8 (3): 43
French, Penn. Finding new ways to reach new audiences in a shifting media climate. Technology 24 (4): 30
Frett, Jeanne. Trillium and Hexastylis at Mt. Cuba Center. COLLECTION PROFILE 17 (3): 40–41
Frisbie, Margaret. Partnership grows a garden 14 (3): 21–24
Fritch, Helen S. The alpine collection at Betty Ford Alpine Gardens, Vail. COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (4): 6–8
Frith, Renee, One hundred days of bloom. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION TM SHOWCASE 31 (3): 14–15
From a Taiwanese garden to the Arnold in Student travel awards: Nurturing future leaders. Hsu 20 (3): 36
From art history to public horticulture in Student travel awards: Nurturing future leaders. Warsowe 20 (3): 36–37
From concept to concrete: Creating the Helen and Peter Bing Children's Garden as a place for wonder. Folsom 28 (3): 19-20
From deep roots grows a new and stronger organization. Barnett and Stark 21 (1): 6–8, 32
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

From nature to culture. Hoffman 10 (1): 11–12, 42
From private to public. Turner 8 (1): 22–24
From the arboretum to the nursery. Raulston 1 (3): 18–20, 26


FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR. Lathrop 1 (2): 3
From the ground up. Mielcarek and Livingston 16 (2): 8–11
From the living collection to the urban forest. Meyer 9 (1): 12–13, 44
From tulips to okra. Vetare 20 (1): 8–10

Froeme, Tres. Asphalt to asparagus: edible aesthetics (w/McClendon) 23 (2): 24–25, 36
Designing great gardens 21 (1): 24–27
Leading the design process 19 (4): 16–17, 40
Staff growth by design: Using planning and design processes to develop your staff. More Design and Planning (w/Brackman) 25 (4): 32–34

Frorer holly collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Bunting 10 (1): 39

Frowine, Steven A. How gardens and mail order companies can help one another 2 (4): 19
Fulks, Kristin. Top trends in technology. More IDEAS! TECHNOLOGY (w/Crader) 26 (Spring): 19–21

Fullerton Arboretum citrus collection 19 (4): 42–43
Fullerton Arboretum citrus collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Dyment 19 (4): 42–43

FUND RAISING 1 (2) 1986
Fund raising consultant. Bruner 10 (2): 9–12, 34
Fund raising, governing boards, staffs and cultural institutions. Skotheim 4 (4): 26–27

fund 11 (3): 5–6
government 11 (2): 14–17
National Endowment for the Arts (NEA) 1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19
National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH) 1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19
Olbrich Botanical Gardens 11 (3): 12–15
Funding the forest. Thomas 18 (3): 30–31, 39

downraising
#givingTuesday 31 (3): 25
and the annual appeal 7 (3): 18–21
board recruitment 26 (Summer): 7–9
consultants 10 (2): 9–12, 34
and corporate giving 1 (2): 8–10; 7 (3): 8–11
at Daniel Stowe J. Botanical Garden 16 (2): 24–27
and donors’ needs 16 (2):24–27
and endowments 4 (4): 26–27
ethics 26 (Summer): 15–16
at Franklin Park Conservatory & Botanical Gardens 26 (Summer): 10–11
fundamental to gardens 8 (1): 28;
11 (3): 5–6
future of 12 (1): 11–13
at Missouri Botanical Garden 7 (3): 18–21
for natural areas 18 (3): 30–31, 39
at Nebraska Statewide Arboretum 1 (2): 26, 22
and planned giving 7 (3): 22–23, 30, 32
predictions 12 (1): 12–13
research collections and 4 (2): 28–31
steps to success 8 (1): 28–30
strategies 11 (3): 12–15
trends in 12 (1): 11

Fundraising? Ellis 16 (2): 24–27
Fundraising issues for college and university gardens. Olin 18 (4): 14–16

future leaders
qualities of 20 (3): 8–13
and student travel awards 20 (3): 35–39

future leaders, training 13 (4): 14–25
academic programs 20 (3): 42
Chanticleer 13 (4): 16–17
Cornell University 13 (4): 14–16
Garden Conservancy 13 (4): 17–19
internship programs 15 (3): 24–26
Longwood Graduate Program 13 (4): 19–20
Morris Arboretum 20 (3): 32–34
role of academic institutions 20 (3): 14–17, 42
University of Florida 13 (4): 20–22
University of Tennessee 13 (4): 22–23
University of Washington 13 (4): 24–25
Future of volunteerism. Carpenter 11 (4) :22–23
Gadliardi, James. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Gagen, Judith. Designed to be beautiful (w/Bray) 15 (2): 27–29
Galbiardo, Ron. Atlanta Botanical Garden carnivorous plant collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (3): 36, 44
Beautiful, but deadly. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (3): 42–43, 46–47
Forever green: Atlanta Botanical Garden partnerships in Ecuador (w/Laufer) 22 (2): 16–17
Native orchids in tissue culture at the Atlanta Botanical Garden (w/Laufer) 21 (4): 39–40
Gagné, Wayne C. Trouble in paradise (w/Wagner) 1 (1): 6–8
Galban, David A. Another look at invasives. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 17 (4): 7
Biodiversity ethics. VIEWPOINT 13 (3): 16–19
Ex situ conservation on the international stage (w/Wyse Jackson) 19 (3): 12–13, 35–36
Natural areas at public gardens 18 (3): 10–13
Ganna Walska Lotusland butterfly garden 24 (2): 12–13
cycad collection 10 (2): 30, 40;
18 (1): 38–40
historic landscape 20 (1): 11–13
history of 28 (4): 10–12
international connections through plant societies 22 (2): 20
IPM 13 (2): 34–36, 45
National Public Gardens Day 27 (Winter): 27–29
palm collection 10 (2): 30, 40
plant-animal interaction 24 (2): 12–13
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership 27 (Winter): 27–29
Garcia-Dominguez, Elizabeth. Benefits of working with natural areas (w/Kennedy) 18 (3): 8–9, 44
Garden: Safe haven in a postmodern world. VIEWPOINT. Buma 15 (3): 30–32

**Garden Conservancy**
preservation fellowship 13 (4): 17–19
and Ruth Bancroft Garden 8 (1): 22–24
Garden Conservancy announces annual preservation fellowship in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Noble 13 (4): 17–19

garden design
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 24 (4): 7–9
native plants 24 (4): 7–9

garden development
Atlanta Botanical Garden, Gainesville 30 (2): 22–25

**Garden Exhibits**
Agony and the Ecstasy of the Agave Mooney 30 (1): 30
Alcatraz Florilegium. Dahl, Petru, and Watters 31 (2): 25
Growing monumental art in a public garden. Perez 31 (4): 15
Longhouse Reserve. Traufing 31 (3): 22–23
Louder than words Hatherly 30 (2): 18–19
Pop-up exhibits Zadik 30 (1): 28–29
Garden experience. Fahrringer 8 (3): 10–13, 36
Garden for all. CASE STUDY. Rausch 1 (4): 22–24
Garden hedgerows. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO. Lavoipierre 30 (2): 26–27

**Garden in the Woods**
and garden management 10 (3): 11–13
green roofs 24 (4): 17–18
Nationally Accredited Trillium Collection™ 31 (1): 14–15
native plant garden 24 (4): 17–18
as rare plant garden 13 (3): 32–33
woodland garden 2 (3): 18
Garden information systems in The shape of things to come: Education. McClintock and Armstrong 12 (1): 22–23
Garden legacies of the Golden Age. Folsom 7 (2): 8–11, 32
Garden libraries working together. Bristol 8 (4): 23–24

**Garden Literature: An Index to Periodical Articles and Book Reviews** (Williams) BOOK REVIEW. Stieber 10 (4): 29

**GARDEN MASTER PLANNING—PAST, PRESENT, AND FUTURE** 14 (1) 1999
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garden Photography Workshop</strong> 30 (3): 14-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden photography workshop design.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning in the Garden. Holt 30 (3): 14-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden of children’s literature. Folsom 12 (4): 31-34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garden of Roses of Legend and Romance Heirloom Collection</strong> 14 (1): 45-48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden of Roses of Legend and Romance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Collection Profile</strong>. Anderson 14 (1): 45-48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden of the future. Folsom 17 (4): 10-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garden of Trees and Shrubs: Practical Hints for Planning and Planting an Arboretum</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Lape) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 14 (1): 37-38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden plant sales go deeper than the bottom line. Sifton 25 (2): 7-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garden Portraits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arboretum at the University of Guelph. Watson 12 (3): 44-45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buehler Enabling Garden (Chicago Botanic Garden) Tyler and Rothert 14 (4): 32-38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chanticleer. Woods 11 (1): 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children’s garden 90 years in the making and still growing (Brooklyn Botanic Garden) Lavin 20 (1): 38-39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservatory at Druid Hill and The Baltimore Conservatory Association. Woof 13 (4): 54-55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnobotanical garden at the Santo Domingo Cultural Center, Oaxaca. Pinkston 14 (2): 41-45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fernwood Botanic Garden and Nature. Royer 16 (1): 30-31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lauritzen Gardens. Crews 17 (3): 42-43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mendocino Coast Botanical Gardens. Owings 17 (2): 42-43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Auburn Cemetery 21 (1): 38-39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenic Hudson. Shaheen 13 (2): 47-50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garden Portraits (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw Arboretum. Trager 11 (2): 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toronto Music Garden. Iveson 16 (2): 44, 47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago. Bumstead 16 (3): 35-37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZooMontana Zoological and Botanical Garden. Bondy 13 (3): 44-45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garden Professional Spotlight</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brockway, Cindy. 30 (1): 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humphrey, Randee 29 (1): 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manion, John 31 (1): 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Rich. 30 (2): 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tepper, Gregg 30 (3): 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tukey, Paul 31 (2): 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner-Skoff, Jessica 31 (3): 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Jonathon 31 (4): 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garden Profiles</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho Botanic Garden. Omar 28 (1): 24-26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garden Publications 9 (3) 1994</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden railroads bring visitors. Hayward 16 (2): 28-31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garden Railway</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at Fernwood Botanical Garden 26 (Spring): 10-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at Morris Arboretum 24 (1): 27-28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden records computerization. WORK IN PROGRESS. Downie 1 (2): 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overview 5 (4): 28-29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garden Restoration</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 (3, 4): 35-38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garden Shops</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>criteria for business plan 13 (1): 26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>evaluating 13 (1): 24-27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garden Stewardship: Past, Present and Future 20 (1) 2005</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Garden Talk</em>. Austin 9 (3): 23-25, 35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden to garden computer connection. WORK IN PROGRESS. Majerowski 2 (2): 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden tourism. Benfield 14 (1): 31-33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Garden Tours, International</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>donor cultivation 26 (Summer): 30-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>youth, connecting with 26 (Summer): 30-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Garden use and species conservation need not conflict with research. COLLEcTIOlN
PROFILE. Lighty 8 (4): 32–33
Garden web. Line 16 (2): 32–35

garden, establishing of
Paul J. Ciener Botanical Garden (PJCBG)
26 (Spring): 12–13
Gardening in the Intermountain West. WORK
IN PROGRESS. Hildreth 2 (3): 4
Gardening is not enough. Cole 26 (Fall): 13–16

Gardening Outside the Wall
Chicago Botanic Garden 20 (2): 18–19
Gardening transforms lives. Harris 25 (1): 27, 32
Gardens: Part of the constructive, enduring
activities of mankind. VIEWPOINT. Zuk
17 (1): 8–9; 23 (1): 36

gardens
advocacy gardens 17 (4): 34–37
and beauty 15 (2): 3–6
California perennial 2 (1): 5, 25
challenges 21 (1): 14–15
community 11 (3): 19–20
conservation 3 (1): 26; 11 (2): 11–13, 40
criteria for 13 (1): 34–35
and culture 22 (3): 15–17
cultural 11 (3): 34
defined 13 (1): 34
and design 21 (1): 24–27
and economic development 16 (2): 36–40;
21 (1): 12
enabling 12 (3): 24–29
English 22 (2): 30–32
establishing 4 (1): 35, 48
estate 7 (2): 8–11, 32
and exotic species 12 (2): 22–25
and future gardeners 20 (3): 6–7
17 (4): 10–12
as griots 17 (3): 25
history of 11 (1): 8–11; 16 (2): 36–40;
21 (1): 16
progress 21 (1): 14–15
in the contemporary world 11 (1): 16–21
in the West 2 (3): 4
influence of 20 (2): 33–34
purpose of 4 (1): 14–15
research 21 (1): 16–17
rock 1 (3): 4
as safe havens 15 (3): 30–32
and scenarios for the future 11 (4): 35–36
and science education reform 11 (4): 18–21
and self-governance 8 (1): 6–9
gardens (continued)
and sense of place 22 (3): 10–14,
22 (3): 15–17
showcasing diversity of 22 (3): 10–14
showcasing work of 22 (3): 10–14
South Africa 12 (2): 18–21, 49
and spirituality 21 (1): 12
and stewardship 21 (1): 13
survival of 18 (4): 17–19, 22
technology 15 (4): 3–5
tourism 11 (3): 20
university 3 (3): 25–26
and urban forestry research 9 (1): 24–28
why they matter 21 (1): 9–10; 13, 32
work 7 (4): 32–35
zoological 3 (2): 10

GARDENS AND THE ADA 8 (3) 1993
Gardens as agents for community
development. Roberts 20 (2): 8–9, 42
Gardens as griots. Simpson 17 (3): 25

Gardens at Trout River Plaza. 25 (2): 28–29

Gardens Collaborative 9 (3): 26–28, 40
Gardens Collaborative. Klaczynska and
Tomlinson 9 (3): 26–28, 40
Garden’s guide to NEA and NEH. Lee 1 (2): 18–19

GARDENS IN A CHANGING
ENVIRONMENT 22 (4) 2007
Gardens in paradise. GARDen PORTRAIT.
Mayeda 13 (1): 42, 44
Gardens of the American Rose Center,
COLLECTION PROFILE. Winter 9 (4): 25

Gardens on Spring Creek
e-Bulletin 24 (3): 19–20
e-newsletter 24 (3): 19–20
Facebook 24 (3): 19–20
network tools 24 (3): 19–20
web site 24 (3): 19–20

Gardner, Rob. The carnivorous plant
collection at the North Carolina Botanical
Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (3): 38

Garfield Park Conservatory
and community development 20 (2): 8–9, 42
Chihuly exhibit 18 (2): 26–27, 42
Elizabeth Morse Genius Children’s Garden
14 (3): 21–24
and fauna 13 (3): 38
Garibay, Cecilia. Using audience research to
engage Latino families. 26 (Fall): 11

Garvan Woodland Gardens 15 (1): 30–33;
18 (4): 28–29
Garvue, Dena. Organizational ecosystems and nature based design (w/Stephens) 19 (4): 25–27
Gates, Galen. Allium thunbergii. PLANT PROFILE 7 (1): 38
Characteristics of an exemplary plant collection 21 (1): 28–31
Geranium collection at the Chicago Botanic Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 22 (4): 36–37
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
Gavin, Sally. Cultivating NYBG’s workforce 13 (4): 48–49
Gawcki, Susan. Out of Africa expands horizons in Reaching diverse audiences (w/Michener, Simpson, Ramsey, Ransey, Elling, and Taylor 17 (3): 22–27
Genetically Modified Organisms (GMOs) 15 (4): 32–35
Genser, Floss. Hansell Award winner: Haverford College Arboretum 9 (3): 18
Genus Paphiopedilum (Cribb) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 3 (2): 45
Geranium Chicago Botanic Garden 22 (4): 36–37
NAPCC collection 22 (4): 36–37
Geranium collection at the Chicago Botanic Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Gates 22 (4): 36–37
Geographic information systems. Creech and McDonald 8 (4): 18–20, 36
Geographic information systems in the public garden. SPECIAL REPORT. Jeter 18 (2): 34–36
Georgia Botanical Garden conservation program 12 (2): 38 endangered plants program 1 (1): 5
Georgia Southern Botanical Garden Hansell Award 9 (3): 17–18
Germplasm collecting for public gardens. Thibodeau 2 (1): 10–13
Geselbracht, David. Sustainable Communities Field School (w/Lewis) 31 (2): 8–11
Get involved. Folsom 4 (2): 29
Getting on the map. Tankersley and Harry-Jackson 15 (4): 12–15
Getting real. Goldman and Hyland 8 (1): 19–21
Getting to green in the desert. Mack 28 (1): 9
Getting to know your constituencies. Roberts 5 (2): 10–13, 42
Getting with the programs. Sud 15 (4): 3–5
Gift of a rock garden to the Matthaei Botanical Gardens. WORK IN PROGRESS. Hopkinson 1 (3): 4
Giverny 15 (2): 7, 11–13
Glasener, Erica L. Nuts and bolts of labeling. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Laren) 2 (4): 26–30
Pepper, Jane. INTERVIEW 4 (3): 8–9
Raven, Peter H. INTERVIEW 1 (2): 6–7
Glass Garden At Rusk Institute horticultural therapy 25 (2): 20–21 job training 25 (2): 20–21
Small public garden wrestles with the big computer question 8 (4): 25–26
Glenn, Alston. Developing an endowment 9 (2): 8–9, 37
Glimpse into the world of research: Common methods and their applications. Stopsky 26 (Summer): 22
Global Climate Change Research Program 27 (Summer/Fall): 41–44
GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE: THINKING OUTSIDE THE BOX 27 (SUMMER/FALL) 2012
global food system 25 (3): 13–14
Global Position Satellite (GPS) 19 (1): 23
GLOBAL VIEW (continued)
New vision for ancient trees. Metzger
30 (3): 20-21

global warming
and Arnold Arboretum 22 (4): 7-9
tracking in public gardens 22 (4): 7-9
Glover, Gene. Understanding volunteer
contracts 6 (2): 23, 38

GMO (Genetically Modified Organism)
Goetz, Ellin. Restoring the legacy of
sustainability at Edison’s and Ford’s
Tropical Garden (w/Pendleton, Hughes,
and Parker) 23 (3, 4): 35-38

Going with the grain. Harris–Lovett
25 (3): 19-20

Golden Age estates 7 (2): 8-11, 32
Golden Age of American Gardens (Griswold
and Weller) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 7 (2): 31

Golden Gate Park
17 (3): 20-21, 36
Goldman, Laurie Sverdlove. Getting real
(w/Hyland) 8 (1): 19-21

Good to Great and the Social Sectors: Why
Business Thinking is Not the Answer
(Collins) BOOK REVIEW. Buma 22 (3): 43

Goodnestone 22 (2): 30-32
Goodsmith, Jennifer. Surprisingly! Use Humor
to Tell Your Story. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN
GROW? (w/Sackman) 29 (1): 10-11

Goodstay Gardens
visitor survey 15 (3): 21
Goodwin, Duncan. Paths to the community
(w/Rakow and Skelly) 20 (2): 35-37

Goosman, Gary. Community gardening in
Cincinnati in Community outreach
5 (2): 24-25
Gordon, Leslie. BBG’s new education complex.
WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (2): 11, 31

Gordon, Peter. Seeds of Success: Using
technology to help build a national
collection of native seed (w/Byrne)
24 (3):21-22

Gorkin, Alan. Tibouchina urvilleana. PLANT
PROFILE 4 (4): 36-37
Gorkin, Nancy Kline. Conservatory for
Brooklyn in Success: Three successful
fund raising strategies. 1 (2): 11, 22
South terrace restoration at Old Westbury
Gardens. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (3): 4-5
governance
overview 4 (4): 14-17
self-governance 8 (1): 6-9
government contracts 10 (2): 16-19

GPS (Global Position Satellite) 19 (1): 23
Grace, Greg. Ensuring the financial stability of
a nonprofit organization 13 (1): 8-11, 38-39
Grafting education and horticulture for
dynamic living displays in Can we link
horticulture and education? Field Notes.
Carroll and Bornstein 11 (3): 27-28

Grajek, Erin. Our stinkin' success story. SMALL
GARDEN, BIG IMPACT 30 (1): 10-11

Grand planning begins with strategic planning
in Two views on planning. Worssam
12 (4): 37-38

grant sources
federal government 7 (3): 12-17
Institute of Museum Services (IMS)
1 (2): 14-16; 7 (3): 14-16
National Endowment for the Arts (NEA)
1 (2): 17, 22
National Endowment for the Humanities
(NEH) 1 (2): 17, 22; 7 (3): 14, 16
National Science Foundation 7 (3): 14-17

Grants from the endowments. Tomlinson and
Sapon 1 (2): 17, 22

Gray, Melody. Public gardens address
community concerns in Do public gardens
matter? (w/Moydell, Paul, and Lyons)
21 (1): 13, 32

Great Dixter 28 (4): 32-33

Great Park Botanical Garden 22 (1): 16-18

Greater Kansas City Community
Foundation 20 (3): 20-21

Greater than the sum of its parts. Simmons
and McDonald 27 (Summer/Fall): 37-38

Greco, Steven E. Mapping with the Macintosh
(w/Burke) 8 (4): 14-17, 37

Green, Thomas L. National Crabapple
Evaluation Program 1 (3): 17, 26
green architecture 19 (4): 28-30, 44;
19 (4): 31, 36
and energy conservation 13 (2): 22
Missouri Botanical Garden 13 (2): 18-22
Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12-15
Green Book in Essential resources for garden
directors. Zuk 17 (1): 14
**Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31**  
**(1986 – 2016)**

**green business**  
Sustainable Communities Field School  
31 (2): 8–11  
University of British Columbia Botanical Garden 31 (2): 8–11

**Green Corps** 25 (3): 25–26  
Green, Danielle L. Plants enrich the zoo experience. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 31 (1): 20–21

**Green Design Wiki** 24 (1): 44  
green exhibits 24 (1): 44  
Green exhibits. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 24 (1): 44

**GREEN INDUSTRY 27 (WINTER) 2013**  
green industry  
#landscapechat 27 (Winter): 8  
Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (Winter): 12–15  
Corona Tools 27 (Winter): 8  
edible landscaping 27 (Winter): 12–15  
education 27 (Winter): 12–15  
Heartland Harvest Gardens 27 (Winter): 12–15  
LEED building 27 (Winter): 12–15  
management practices 27 (Winter): 9–11  
Missouri Botanical Garden 27 (Winter): 12–15  
Montgomery Botanical Center 27 (Winter): 9–11  
Plant Conservation Science Center 27 (Winter): 12–15  
Powell Gardens 27 (Winter): 12–15  
public gardens 27 (Winter): 8  
rainscaping 27 (Winter): 12–15  
regulations 27 (Winter): 9–11  
Science Career Continuum 27 (Winter) 12–15  
social media 27 (Winter): 8  
sustainability 27 (Winter): 12–15  
ValleyCrest Landscape Companies 27 (Winter): 8

Green industry. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Dobbs 27 (Winter): 5

Green industry and the public garden's call:  
To promote sustainability. Jackson 27 (Winter): 12–15


**GREEN LEADERSHIP 23 (1) 2008**  
Green Museum: *A Primer on Environmental Practice*. (Brophy and Wylie) BOOK REVIEW.  
Ogrodnik 24 (2): 29–30  
Green Nature/Human Nature: *The Meaning of Plants in Our Lives* (Lewis) BOOK REVIEW.  
Telewski 12 (3): 32

**green parking lots**  
at Cincinnati Zoo & Botanical Garden 26 (Spring): 30–32  
at Missouri Botanical Garden 26 (Spring): 30–32  
at Queens Botanical Garden 26 (Spring): 30–32

**Green Products and Services**  
EcoLogo 23 (1): 33–34  
Energy Star 23 (1): 33–34  
green roof systems 24 (3): 31–32  
Green Seal 23 (1): 33–34  
GreenerChoices 23 (1): 33–34  
Greenguard 23 (1): 33–34  
GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 23 (1): 33–34  
International Dark-Sky Association 23 (1): 33–34  
Sustainable Choice 23 (1): 33–34  
VeriFlora 3 (1): 33–34  
WaterSense 23 (1): 33–34

**Green Restaurant Association** 25 (2): 30–31  
Green Restaurant Certification. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 25 (2): 30–31

**Green Restaurant Certification**  
Missouri Botanical Garden 25 (2): 30–31  
Phipps Conservatory 25 (2): 30–31

**green roof systems**  
GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 24 (3): 31–32

**green roofs**  
native plant garden 24 (4): 17–18  
Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 13–14  
research, national network 27 (Summer/Fall): 37–38  

**Green Seal** 23 (1): 33–34

**Green Spring Gardens**  
*Hamamelis* collection 16 (3): 38–39  
witch hazel 23 (3, 4): 15–16  
Green Spring Gardens Witch Hazel Collection: Big payoffs for a small garden. Olien and Skarphol 23 (3, 4): 15–16

**Green Today, Growing Tomorrows** 22 (3): 10–14

**Green Youth Farm** 25 (1): 9–10

**GreenerChoices** 23 (1): 33–34

**Greenest Block in Brooklyn** 20 (2): 13–15

**Greenguard** 23 (1): 33–34
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Greenhouse, Ruth. Collaboration
10 (2): 13–15, 44
Creating a visitor-centered garden
(w/Socolofsky) 12 (4): 6–10
Plants and people of the Sonoran Desert
in Collections as bridges. COLLECTION
PROFILE 11 (3): 32–33
greenhouse gas
climate change mitigation
27 (Summer/Fall): 45–48
Longwood Gardens 27 (Summer/Fall): 45–48
Sustainability Index 27 (Summer/Fall): 45–48
Greenhouse teaching collections at the
University of Connecticut. COLLECTION
PROFILE. Morse 14 (3): 33–36
greenhouses
display 3 (4): 21–23, 33
glazing 3 (4): 19–20
research 3 (4): 28–29
split-night 1 (2): 4
sustainable 23 (1): 16–18
Greening a garden. Piacentini 22 (4): 17–21, 38
Greening of cyberspace. SPECIAL REPORT. Barr
10 (1): 30–34
Greening of Wilmington Program 5 (2): 23, 34
Greening our gardens through sustainable
development. Lorenz 13 (2): 10–12
Greenstein, Susan T. Garden stewardship:
Past, present, and future. ABOUT THIS
ISSUE 20 (1): 5
Guided by mission in New Orleans:
Longue Vue House and Gardens plays a
pivotal role in neighborhood
revitalization 25 (1): 24–26
In Veronica’s Garden (Cadwaladr) BOOK
REVIEW 18 (1): 34, 44
Making music, making art, making a
garden: Big ideas and collaborations
combine to create an innovative
landscape 24 (1): 9–10
Who goes there? 19 (2): 37–39
greenways
as links to neighborhoods 20 (2): 35–37
Green-Wood Cemetery 31 (4): 6–9
Grella, Pam. Surviving massive budget cuts
9 (2): 20–22, 32
Grese, Robert E. Ethics, water conservation,
and sustainable gardens (w/Michener)
20 (4): 16–19
Grieg, Nancy. Bugs, butterflies, and botany at
the Cockrell Butterfly Center 24 (2): 14–16
Griffith, Gary. 21st century gardens. VIEWPOINT
(w/Theis) 11 (3): 7, 35
Griffith, M. Patrick. Cycad Collection of
Montgomery Botanical Center. NAPCC
COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Calonje and
Husby) 24 (3): 25–27
Palm Collection at Montgomery Botanical
Center (w/Noblick and Husby) 23 (2): 26–29
Ready for the next hurricane? 31 (3): 8–9
griot 17 (3): 25
Grogg, Cathy. How to establish a coordinate
locating system 4 (3): 28–31
Grove, Deborah. 300Gardens Project.
LEARNING IN THE GARDEN 31 (3): 20–21
Grover, Lucinda. Fauna on the wing. SPECIAL
REPORT 13 (3): 38–40
Growing a retail presence from the ground
up. Andonias 13 (1): 24–27
Growing Connection (TGC) 22 (2): 24
Growing Connection. Patterson 22 (2): 24
Growing from the rubble: A national botanical
garden for Haiti. Morris 27 (Spring): 7–9
GROWING GREENER
Carbon footprint of produce. Marinelli
23 (2): 33–34
Gardening and climate change. Marinelli
24 (2): 31
Green products and services. Marinelli
23 (1): 33–34
Green Restaurant Certification. Marinelli
25 (2): 30–31
Green roof systems. Marinelli 24 (3): 31–32
Landscape for Life. Marinelli 25 (3): 31–32
Living Building Challenge. Marinelli
25 (1): 30–31
Sustainable Sites Initiative. Marinelli
23 (3, 4): 48–49
Green parking lot. Marinelli 26 (Spring): 30–32
What is a green exhibit? Marinelli 24 (1): 44
Growing monumental art in a public garden.
Perez. GARDEN EXHIBIT 31 (4): 15
Growing Orchids: The Specialist Orchid Grower
(Rentoul) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 3 (2): 45
Growing our ethical skills. Pribbenow
26 (Summer): 15–16
Growing our social role. Global View.
Whittington, Vergou, and Willison 29 (1): 6–8
Growing our youth: Public gardens and the
iGeneration. Hood 28 (3): 12–13
Growing people at the Walt Disney World
Resort. Driscoll 13 (4): 50–53
Growing the imagination. Messervy 28 (3): 19–20
Growing together. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT.
Ranney Wolkins 29 (2): 18-20

Growing to Green 25 (1): 11–13
Growing to Green at Franklin Park
Conservatory. Dawson 25 (1): 11–13
Growing tomorrow's horticulturists, one student
at a time. INTERVIEW. Pack 25 (4): 14–15

GROWING UNDER GLASS 3 (4) 1988
Guala, Gerald. The Fairchild Tropical Garden
virtual herbarium 15 (4): 16–19
Guerrant, Edward O., Jr. (Ed). Conservation
research and public gardens (w/Havens,
Vitt, and Maunder) 19 (3): 40–43
Ex situ plant conservation (w/Maunder
and Havens) 19 (3): 8–11, 37
Practical pointers for conserving genetic
diversity in botanic gardens
(w/McMahon) 6 (3): 20–25, 43

Guest Services Academy 28 (1): 21–23
Guests buy an experience, not a ticket:
Longwood Garden’s visionary approach.
Conley 28 (1): 21–23
Guided by mission in New Orleans: Longue
Vue House and Gardens plays a pivotal
role in neighborhood revitalization.
Greenstein 25 (1): 24–26
Guidelines for establishing an integrated pest
management program. SPECIAL REPORT.
Bechtol 4 (1): 44–47
Guidestar.org in Essential resources for
garden directors. Southard 17 (1): 12
Guiding the visitor through your garden.
Thomas 1 (4): 13–14

Gurney, Susan. Historical research at the
Smithsonian Horticulture Services Division
in For your information (w/Woodhams)
7 (2): 22–23
Gutenkauf, Diane. Interpreting natural areas
18 (3): 28–29, 44

Gutowski, Robert R. Basics of urban and
community forestry 9 (1): 8–11
Context charged communication in
Innovative communication programs
19 (1): 30–31
Integrating contemporary sculpture into
the landscape. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (2):
5
NEH support for Morris Arboretum. WORK
IN PROGRESS. Gutowski 3 (2): 9
Partnerships with the private sector
(w/Lewandowski) 8 (1): 16–18, 35
Plants under glass. CASE STUDY 3 (4): 38–41
Promise fulfilled 20 (4): 20–21
Haas, Karen L. What is an enabling garden? 12 (3): 26–27

**Habitat Helpers** 12 (2): 34–36

**habitat preservation** 1 (1): 16–17

**habitat restoration**
Center for Urban Restoration Ecology (CURE) 21 (3): 10–13
Makauwahi Cave Reserve 22 (3): 30–33
Habitats under glass. Druckenbrod and Mazer 18 (2): 12–15


Hahn, Carl R. Nurseries 2 (1): 9, 27

**Haiti Botanical Garden**
creation of 27 (Spring): 7–9

Halbrooks, Mary C. Decision making in the restoration of a historic landscape 20 (1): 17–19

Haller, Rebecca. How a 40–year-old botanic garden addressed the needs of people with disabilities 8 (3): 14–17, 34–35

What is an enabling garden? 12 (3): 25–26


Hamamelis at Green Spring Gardens. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Strand 16 (3): 38–39

**Hamamelis virginiana**. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 39–40

Hamburger, Irene. Stone Barns Center for Food and Agriculture and Blue Hill at Stone Barns (w/Helms) 23 (2): 20–23

**Hamilton Children’s Garden** 28 (3): 23–25

Hamilton, Clement W. (Clem) Agenda helps gardens “toot their conservation horn” 16 (1): 12–13

Center for Plant Conservation directory in Essentional resources for garden directors 17 (1): 11

For climate descriptions...try the Walter system 2 (4): 20–22

Drucker School at Claremont Graduate University in Leadership: A skill you can learn 20 (3): 19–20

Hamilton, Susan Wilson. Public horticulture at the University of Tennessee in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Albrecht) 13 (4): 22–23


**Handbook of Poisonous and Injurious Plants. 2nd ed.** (Nelson, Shih, and Balick) BOOK REVIEW. Pennacchio 22 (1): 41

Handel, Steven N. Restoring natural habitats in cities (w/Clemants) 21 (3): 10–13


comparison of 19 (1): 26

Handheld media guides. Weatherhead 19 (1): 24–27, 40


Hangarter, Roger P. s.Lowlife: Communicating an awareness of plants through science and art 21 (2): 23–24

**Hansell Award winners: Check ‘em out** 9 (3): 16–20

Callaway Gardens. Sumner 9 (3): 19

Chicago Botanic Garden. Snyder 9 (3): 17

Georgia Southern Botanical Garden. Wagner 9 (3): 17–18

Haverford College. Gesner 9 (3): 18

Hoyt Arboretum. Thomas 9 (3): 18–19

Memphis Botanic Garden. Conway 9 (3): 20


Powell Gardens. Tschanz 9 (3): 20

**Hansell Publication Award, Dorothy E.** 9 (3): 16–20

Hanson, Becca. Linearity vs. systems thinking in Two views on planning 12 (4): 37

Happy birthday to Kew. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN. Elzer-Peters 24 (1): 40–43

Haque, Mary Taylor. Experiential education (w/Polomski, Arnold, and Wagner) 18 (4): 23–25

**Harbourfront**
Music Garden 24 (1): 9–10

Hardy Heath and Heather Collection.

Harnanan, Curtis. Sustainability Index. (w/Winnick, Smerek, Fava, Maroney) 27 (Summer/Fall): 45–48

Harnessing the power of social networking. Carr 24 (3): 17–18

**Harold L. Lyon Arboretum**
tropical rainforest 10 (3): 35

**Harriet Beecher Stowe Center**
archives 20 (1): 21

Harrington, Kit. Fiddleheads Forest School. Learning in the Garden (w/Heller) 30 (2): 8–9
Harris, Lucy. Gardening transforms lives  
25 (1): 7–32
Harris, Robert. What is green building?  
19 (4): 31, 36
Harris-Lovett, Sasha. Going with the grain  
25 (3): 19–20
Harry-Jackson, Veronica. Getting on the map (w/Tankersley) 15 (4): 12–15
Hart, Julie. Collaborating for quality in AAM accreditation is for gardens! SPECIAL REPORT 15 (3): 3–6
Hart, Loren. What makes a good manager  
2 (2): 7–8, 26
Hartfield, Regina. Community relations at The New York Botanical Garden 10 (1): 8–10
Hartman, Hedy A. Six stumbling blocks to effective operations 4 (4): 32–33
Harvard’s Digital Initiative
Arnold Arboretum 18 (4): 40–41
Haskins, Kristin E. Southwest Experimental Garden Array: A tool for examining plant responses to climate change. MULTI-DISCIPLINARY 31 (2): 12–13
Hasselkus, Edward R. Whitespire birch. CASE STUDY 2 (3): 23, 29
Hassert, Rita M. In the arboretum library 17 (1): 39–41
Plague of Rats and Rubbervines (Baskin) BOOK REVIEW. Hassert 17 (4): 41–42
Hassler, Lynn. Programming for the community (w/Niehaus) 20 (2): 20–23
Hatch, Peter J. Collections of Monticello and the Thomas Jefferson Center for Historic Plants. Collections (w/Cornett) 14 (1): 51–54
Hatherly, Janelle Louder than words. Garden Exhibits 30 (2): 18–19
Havens, Kayri. Addressing climate change at Chicago Botanic Garden (w/Vitt and Schwarz) 22 (4): 30–31
Chicago Botanic Garden reaches beyond its borders (w/Jefferson and Vitt) 18 (3): 35–36
Conservation research and public gardens (w/Guerrant, Vitt, and Maunder) 19 (3): 40–43
Developing an invasive plant policy 17 (4): 16–17
Elephant in the room. (w/Ballard) 27 (Summer/Fall): 26–27
Ex situ plant conservation (Maunder and Guerrant 19 (3): 8–11, 37
Havens, Kayri (continued)
International conservation and land management exchange program (w/Pennacchio, Jefferson, and Olwell) 22 (2): 29
Haverford College Arboretum
Hansell Award 9 (3): 18
Hawaii
endangered species 1 (1): 6–8
invasive species 1 (1): 6–8
Hawaii Rare Plant Restoration Group 19 (3): 26–27
Hayes, Virginia. The cycad collection at Ganna Walska Lotusland. COLLECTION PROFILE. 18 (1): 38–40
Early plant introductions in the Santa Barbara, California, area 21 (4): 36
Four case studies: Public gardens fill the void in botanical education left by colleges and universities 28 (2): 6–9
Insectary gardening at Lotusland 24 (2): 12–13
International connections through plant societies 22 (2): 20
Lotusland's rare plant collections in an historic landscape 28 (4): 10–12
Hays, Robert McCague. Aquatic collections past and present. COLLECTION PROFILE 8 (3): 38–39
Eglof, Donald R. INTERVIEW 2 (3): 21–22
Neptunia oleracea. PLANT PROFILE 4 (3): 35
Woodland garden across the nation. Introduction 10 (3): 28
Hays, Robert McCague
tribute to 12 (4): 26–27
Hayward, Pat. Garden railroads bring visitors 16 (2): 28–31
Headley, David. Communities in bloom in The shape of things to come 12 (1): 17–18
Healing plants. Singer 12 (3): 18–20
health
fundraising focus 11 (3): 14
healthy eating 22 (1): 19–21
Heard’s Museum 12 (3): 17, 42
Heart of Brooklyn: A Cultural Partnership 19 (2): 35–36
Heartland Harvest Gardens
Powell Gardens 27 (Winter): 12–15
heath
Mendocino Coast Botanical Garden
25 (2): 24–25

heather
Mendocino Coast Botanical Garden (MCBG)
25 (2): 24–25
Hecker, Thomas S. The birds and the bees
and sex in the trees. ABOUT THIS ISSUE
24 (2): 5–6
Singapore Botanic Gardens’ sustainable
future. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN
23 (3, 4): 44–47

hedgerows
30 (2): 26–27

hedges
Arnold Arboretum 2 (3): 17–18
Heffernan, Maureen. Cleveland’s bicentennial
garden in The shape of things to come:
Innovative programs 12 (1): 18–19
Uniquely wonderful places in Do public
gardens matter? 21 (1): 9–10
Heirloom plant collections. COLLECTION PROFILE.
Telewski 14 (1): 42–43

heirloom plants
14 (1): 42–54
apples 14 (1): 49–50
lilacs 14 (1): 43–45
at Monticello 20 (1): 24–25, 36
pears 14 (1): 50–51
peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
Heirloom roses: Breeding for color and

Thomas Jefferson Center for Historic
Plants
14 (1): 51–54
Held, Annette. Revitalizing communities (and
oneself) in Public gardens: Sources of
personal transformation 20 (2): 34

Helen and Peter Bing Children’s Garden
28 (3): 19–20

Helianthus maximiliani. PLANT PROFILE.
Ope 3 (4): 43
Heller, Sarah Fiddleheads Forest School.
Learning in the Garden. (w/Harrington)
30 (2): 8–9
Helms, Erica. Stone Barns Center for Food
and Agriculture and Blue Hill at Stone Barns
(w/Hamburger) 23 (2): 20–23
Hendricks, Donald R. The Living Legacy Apple
Orchard at The Dawes Arboretum.
Collections 14 (1): 49–50
Henrich, James E. Plant Select® for the Rocky
Mountain states 2 1(4): 35

Henry, Hillary L. The children’s garden project
in Cleveland in Why do we need children’s
gardens? Field Notes (w/DeLauro)
11 (2): 29, 38–39

Heptacodium 10 (1): 37
Herald, Robert. The Rhododendron collection
at Tyler Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION
PROFILE 22 (1): 38–40

herbaria
as botanical encyclopedias 6 (3): 17–19, 38
collections 6 (3): 17–19, 38
at Michigan State University 12 (1): 34–35
virtual 15 (4): 16–19
Herbarium: A botanical encyclopedia. Junak
6 (3): 17–19, 38
Herbarium in Unseen collections. COLLECTION
PROFILE. Chamberland 12 (1): 34–35

herbicides
use in natural areas 3 (2): 21–22
Herdeg, Andrew. Communion and
conservancy (w/Flato) 19 (4): 28–30, 44
Heritage Museums & Gardens 23 (1): 19–21;
28 (3): 19–20
Heritage Plants Intergenerational Project
23 (2): 10–12
Heritage Plants of the Southwest Trail
23 (2): 10–12
Heritage renewed: Navigating change in
historic landscapes. Professional Section
Herron, Julie. Marketing the garden through
publications 11 (3): 16–18
Hetzel, Carla. The role of academic
institutions in developing future leaders
20 (3): 14–17, 42
Heuchera hybrids. PLANT PROFILE. Emery 7 (1):
38

Hidden Hollow 28 (3): 19–20
Higdon, Mara. Growing gardeners in a city
25 (1): 16–17

Highland Botanical Park
lilac collection 14 (1): 43–45
Higson, Howard. Online Database of Asian
Plants in Cultivation (DAAC) 22 (2): 21–22
Hildreth, Richard. Gardening in the intermountain
west. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (3): 4

Hill Country Restoration Research
Program 17 (4): 38–40
Hines, Dana. Plan for growth 3 (1): 10–11
Hird, Abby. Care for the Rare
27 (Summer/Fall): 30–31
Hird, Abby (continued)
College horticulture internship experience
(w/Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons)
22 (1): 34–37
Honolulu Botanical Garden's double coconut. Singeo 27 (Spring): 19–20
What is the conservation value of botanic garden plant collections? A baseline assesment for the world and North America. MORE IDEAS! CONSERVATION (w/Kramer) 26 (Spring): 22–24
Hiring an executive director. King 4 (4): 18–21
Hirshfeld, Mary. The NAPCC maple collection at Cornell Plantations. COLLECTION PROFILE 17 (1): 42–43

**Historic documents**
checklist 20 (1): 23
landscape preservation and
20 (1): 20–21, 34
Matthaei Botanical Gardens
20 (1): 22–23, 37
peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40

**HISTORIC GARDENS  7 (2) 1992**

**Historic gardens**
Central Experimental Farm peonies
20 (1):26–27, 40
New York Botanical Garden 20 (1): 14–16
Philipsburg Manor, Upper Mills 20 (1): 8–10
Planting Fields Arboretum State Historic Park 20 (1): 28–30 preserving 7 (2): 6, 14
Reford Gardens 20 (1): 26–27, 40
slaves' gardens 20 (1): 8–10
Sleepy Hollow Restorations 2 (1): 4
Stan Hywet Hall and Gardens 20 (1): 17–19

**Historic Hudson Valley**
audience research 19 (2): 37–39
evaluation 19 (2): 37–39

**Historic landscapes**
archives and 20 (1): 20–21, 34
Benenson Ornamental Conifers 20 (1): 14–16
Central Experimental Farm 20 (1): 26–27, 40
developing collections 20 (1): 14–16

**Historic gardens (continued)**
National Park Service resources 7 (2): 23, 28–29
New York Botanical Garden 20 (1): 14–16
Philipsburg Manor, Upper Mills 20 (1): 8–10
Planting Fields Arboretum State Historic Park 20 (1): 28–30
preservation of 11 (2): 21–23, 39;
preservation policy model 7 (2): 15–17
Rancho Los Alamitos 7 (2): 18–20, 38
Reford Gardens 20 (1): 26–27, 40
reconstruction of 28 (1): 27–29
rehabilitation of 28 (1): 27–29
Stan Hywet Hall and Gardens 20 (1): 17–19
terminology 11 (2): 23
treatment of 7 (2): 24–27

**Historic Landscapes Professional Section**
28 (1): 27–29

**Historic plants**
treatment of 7 (2): 24–27

**Historic preservation**
20 (1): 6–7

**History**
of plants 12 (3): 6–7
History of children's gardens. Shair 14 (3): 9–11
History of the North American public garden.
Lighty 11 (1): 8–11
History’s role in collection master planning.
Wott 14 (1): 9–10

Hobson, Archie. Why do volunteers volunteer?
6 (2): 24–26, 37
Hodgson, Wendy. Essential resources for plant curators: For the Interior West 17 (1): 25–26
Hoff, Judy. Orland E. White School Program in The latest in evaluation (w/Olien) 19 (2): 20–22
Hoffmann, Amy. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Hoffman, Francine. From nature to culture 10 (1): 11–12, 42
Hoffman, Jennifer. Engaging volunteers: Fostering garden ownership through groups. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 31 (2): 22

Hohn, Timothy C. Embothrium coccineum, Chilean fire tree. PLANT PROFILE 3 (4): 43

Holden Arboretum
- audience development 3 (3): 17–18
- audio trail 4 (1): 12–13
- branding 17 (2): 27
- coordinate locating system 4 (3): 28–31
- enabling garden 12 (3): 26–27
- Garden Partners Program 12 (3): 26–27
- horticultural therapy 20 (2): 24–26
- and integrated land management 18 (3): 14–17, 39
- and marketing 17 (2): 27
- Myrtle S. Holden Wildflower Garden 12 (2): 43–44
- Paine, C.W. Eliot. INTERVIEW 6 (1): 8–9
- Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
- and rare plant conservation 12 (2): 43–44
- signage program 7 (1): 22–25, 36–37
- teacher in residence program 3 (4): 10
- wellness program 20 (2): 24–26
- woodlands 10 (3): 21–23

Holden Arboretum teacher in residence program. WORK IN PROGRESS. Spector 3 (4): 10

Holden’s blueberry pond trail. WORK IN PROGRESS. Parsons 1 (4): 4

Holden’s rare plant conservation program in Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values. Parsons 12 (2): 43–44


holiday light show 31 (1): 10–13

Holley, Brian. Cleveland Botanical Garden 18 (2): 8–11

Money, money, money. VIEWPOINT 11 (3): 5–6

hollies
- Callaway Gardens 10 (1): 40
- Scott Arboretum 10 (1): 39
- Washington Park Arboretum 10 (1): 38

Holman, Margaret. Building your endowment through planned giving 13 (1): 20–22


Iris ensata. PHOTOSYNTHESIS 30 (3): 16–17

Honolulu Botanical Gardens 13 (1): 42, 44

Honoring the past, serving the present, preparing for the future. Timbrook 20 (1): 11–13


Hood, Marilyn G. A comprehensive approach to audience development 3 (3): 16–18

Using audience research to improve public garden management 7 (1): 11–13, 28–29

Hooker, Joseph Dalton 14 (1): 5–7

Hooker, William 14 (1): 5–7

Hopkinson, Patricia. Gift of a rock garden to the Matthaei Botanical Gardens. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (3): 4

Horse-chestnuts
- Dawes Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILES. 27 (Spring): 25–27

Horticultural best practices in a time of climate change. Barton 27 (Summer/Fall): 34–36

Horticultural How-To. Boxwood blight: Identification and management. LaMondia 31 (4): 24–25


Garden hedgerows. Lavoipierre. 30 (2): 26–27

Mosaiculture. Fockele 30 (1): 12-13

Plants enrich the zoo experience. Green 31 (1): 20–21

Tree care on a budget. Thompsonowak 30 (3): 26–27

Tree management and climate change. Kister 31 (2): 28–29

horticultural therapy
- Buehler Enabling Garden (Chicago Botanic Garden) 14 (3): 36, 14 (4): 32
- Cheyenne Botanic Gardens 25 (1): 18–20
- City Seeds Urban Farm 25 (1): 16–17
- for earned income 25 (2): 20–21
- Elizabeth and Nona Evans Restorative Garden 21 (2): 28–30
- enabling gardens 21 (2): 28–30
- Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
- North Carolina Arboretum 8 (3): 24–27
- North Carolina Correctional Institution for Women 7 (1): 30–32
- survey of programs 1 (4): 19–21
- Tucson Botanical Gardens 20 (2): 20–23

Horticultural therapy in action. SPECIAL REPORT. Nyberg 7 (1): 30–32
Horticultural Therapy Pilot Volunteer Initiative
at Tucson Botanical Gardens 20 (2): 20–23

Horticulture and education 11 (3): 26–29
at the millennium 4 (1): 8–9, 11, 53
at zoos 31 (1): 20–21
Horticulture at the millennium. Lighty 4 (1): 8–9, 11, 53
Horwitz, Jane Herrman. A national partnership for exhibits 2(3):11–12
Horwitz, Marcy. Who gets the credit for this gift? 11 (2): 19
hospitality, at Longwood Gardens. 30 (3): 12–13
House in order is a house successful. Taylor 4 (1): 25, 48
Hoversten, Mark Elison. The advocacy garden (w/Jones) 17 (4): 34–37
How a 40–year-old botanic garden addressed the needs of people with disabilities. Haller 8 (3): 14–17, 34–35
How big bugs bested beauty. VIEWPOINT. Buma 18 (4): 37–38, 44
How cities use parks to create safer neighborhoods. SPECIAL REPORT. American Planning Association 20 (2): 6–7, 40
How does your garden burn? Morrison 13 (2): 5–7, 37–38

HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW?
#Giving Tuesday. Swift 31 (3): 25
By cultivating a second site. Matheson 30 (3): 22–25
By truly welcoming guests. DePietro 30 (3): 12–13
Engaging volunteers: Fostering garden ownership through groups. Hoffman 31 (2): 22
Informational videos on Youtube. Zorn 31 (4): 26
Surprisingly! Use Humor to Tell Your Story. Goodsmith and Sackman 29 (1): 10–11
How gardens and mail order companies can help one another. Frowine 2 (4): 19
How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW by Mehaffey. Briggs, Donnelly, Franklin, Jones, Marshall, Mittelstadt, Olin, and Zuk 19 (4): 12–15
How one botanical garden is engaging the public on climate change. Forrest 23 (1): 13–15

How to attract corporate donors in lean times. Shepard 7 (3): 8–11
How to bring your tax dollars back home. Elias 7 (3): 12–17
How to build a brand identity. Lauffer 17 (3): 11–13
How to Do Leaflets, Newsletters and Newspapers (Brigham, Catalfo, and Cluster) BOOK REVIEW. Hughes 9 (3): 43
How to establish a coordinate locating system. Grogg 4 (3): 28–31
How to get the visibility you deserve. Brinegar 17 (2): 22–25
How to maintain your sanity as director of a botanical garden. Mecklenburg 2 (2): 12, 27
How to manage tomato spotted wilt virus at a display garden. SPECIAL REPORT. DeVries-Paterson and Steward 8 (2): 30–33
How to set program fees. Thomas 5 (4) :25–27
How to write a plant collections policy. TECHNICAL REPORT. Donnelly and Feldman 5 (1): 33–36
How we did it: Our first year producing a blog. Capobianco 24 (3): 14–15
How well does your garden meet the needs of visually-impaired visitors? Salisbury 15 (2): 19–22
Hows and whys of verifying a living collection. Michener 6 (3): 14–16

Hoyt Arboretum
Hansell Award 9 (3): 18–19
Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
Hsu, Eric. Arnold Arboretum Sextet. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Dosmann and Del Tredici) 22 (2): 40–43
From a Taiwanese Garden to the Arnold in Student Travel Awards: Nurturing Future Leaders 20 (3): 36
Hubbard, Catherine. A southwestern garden’s farming heritage 22 (3): 21–23
Hubbuch, Charles. Fairchild Tropical Garden’s cycad collection. COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Walters) 7 (2): 34–36
Renewing the palm and cycad collections 10 (2): 31, 37
What is a botanical garden? VIEWPOINT 13 (1): 34–35
Huddleston, Steve. Nationally Accredited Begonia Collection™, NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE 31 (4): 18–19
**Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31**  
*(1986 – 2016)*

### Hudson Gardens

- garden railroad 16 (2): 31
- Huey, Fountaine. Development and Membership Professionals Connect 26 (Summer): 6
- Hughes, Debra. Restoring the legacy of sustainability at Edison’s and Ford’s Tropical Garden (w/Pendleton, Parker, and Goetz) 23 (3, 4): 35–38
- Hughes, Agatha H. *Editing Your Newsletter* (Beach) Book Review 9 (3): 43
- *How to Do Leaflets, Newsletters and Newspapers* (Brigham, Catalfo, and Cluster) Book Review 9 (3): 43
- Making a parking lot into an exhibit 5 (1): 14–17
- White elephant to jewel 3 (3): 27–30

### Human-Environment Research Laboratory (University of Illinois)

- 20 (2): 6–7, 40
- human resources
  - and CEO recruitment 4 (4): 18–21;
  - 10 (4): 16–17
  - conflict resolution 21 (3): 32–33
  - employee benefits 13 (4): 45–47;
  - 13 (4): 48–49
  - employment practices 13 (4): 50–53
  - employment relationships 10 (4): 12–14;
  - 13 (4): 31–32
  - and hiring 10 (4): 11–12; 13 (3): 38–29;
  - 13 (4): 31–32
  - liability insurance 13 (4): 29–30
  - practices and policies 13 (4): 33–34
  - risk management 13 (4): 27–30
  - termination and 10 (4): 14
- Human resources. Meckenstock 13 (4): 33–34
- human well-being 21 (1): 22–23
- Humber Arboretum
  - service learning at 28 (2): 10–13

### Hummingbirds

- 12 (4): 20–22

### Humphrey, Randee.

- Garden Professional Spotlight 29 (1): 9

### Huntington Botanical Gardens See

- Huntington Library, Art Collections and Botanical Gardens
  - desert garden 2 (3): 16
  - education, science 28 (3): 19–20
  - endowment fund 9 (2): 10–13
  - evaluation 19 (2): 25–26
  - garden shop 5 (4): 30–33
  - Helen and Peter Bing Children’s Garden 28 (3): 19–20
  - independent contractors 10 (2): 7–8, 36
  - informal education 19 (2): 25–26
  - investment guidelines 9 (2): 12–13
  - maintenance and liability 6 (4): 10–14, 37
  - plant discovery carts 19 (2): 25–26
  - plant sales 25 (2): 7–10
  - Ranch 23 (2): 7–9
  - rose garden 3 (2): 9–10
  - teaching botany 6 (3): 8–9, 36–37
- Huntington’s rose garden. *Work in Progress*. Martin 3 (2): 9–10

### Huntsville Botanical Garden

- 11 (4): 44–45

### hurricanes

- Fairchild Tropical Garden 16 (1): 28–29;
- 18 (1): 22–25
- Hurst, Gregory A. Manage your water wisely (w/Schaal) 5 (3): 16–18, 39
- Husby, Chad. The Cycad Collection of Montgomery Botanical Center. NAPCC *Collection Profile* (w/Calonje and Griffith) 24 (3): 25–27
- The Palm Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center (w/Noblick and Griffith) 23 (2): 26–29
- Huxley, Tessa. Community outreach.
  - Introduction 5 (2): 22
- What we learned from 9/11 18 (1): 16–18

### hybrid landscapes


### hydrangeas

- Norfolk Botanical Garden 17 (2): 40–41
Hyland, Bob. Children’s garden at Brooklyn Botanic Garden (w/Maclin) 14 (3): 12–14
Eclectic shrub collection at Strybing.
COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (2): 30–31
Fremontodendron ‘California Glory’. PLANT PROFILE 6 (2): 41–42
Getting real (w/Goldman) 8 (1): 19–21
Idea garden in Displays: Some successes, some failures 2 (3): 16–17
Interpretation for children is more than just a squash filled with pasta 1 (4): 17–18, 26–27
Longwood’s split-night greenhouses. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (2): 4
Reaching new audiences. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 17 (3): 7
Trends in garden education. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 5 (2): 6
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Icing the cake: Planning for exhibits in your garden. VIEWPOINT. Tyler 24 (1): 35–37

Idaho Botanic Garden. GARDEN PROFILE.Omar
Idaho Botanical Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Davidson 1 (2): 4–5
Institute of Museum Services (IMS) See Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS)

Institutional collaboration on a major exhibition. Faust 15 (1): 19–21

insurance
risk management 13 (4): 27–30;
18 (1): 8–11
and terrorism 18 (1): 19–21

Integrated Hawaiian conservation community
in Ex situ conservation in action. Sugii
19 (3): 25–27

integrated land management
Holden Arboretum 18 (3): 14–17, 39
Integrated land management. Parsons
18 (3): 14–17, 39

Integrated Pest Management (IPM)
biological sustainability and
13 (2): 34–36, 45
Climatron 6 (2): 32
for conservatories 6 (2): 29–32;
Denver Botanic Garden 6 (2): 32
Longwood Gardens 6 (2): 31–32
Mitchell Park Conservatory 6 (2): 30–31
program guidelines 4 (1): 44–47
at public gardens 10 (3): 40–42; 10 (4): 7–8
San Antonio Botanical Garden 6 (2): 32
Steinhardt Conservatory 6 (2): 31
US Botanic Garden 6 (2): 31
Integrating an ecological research program at
a botanical garden. RESEARCH REPORT.
Simmons 17 (4): 38–40
Integrating contemporary sculpture into the
landscape. WORK IN PROGRESS. Gutowski
1 (2): 5
Integrating visitor movement through a
garden. Jarantoski 7 (1): 19–21, 34
Intellectual property protection. SPECIAL REPORT.
Bogos 6 (1): 31, 33

interactive exhibits
interactive stewardship
26 (Spring): 19–21

International Agenda for Botanic
Gardens in Conservation
16 (1): 12–13

INTERNATIONAL COLLABORATION 27 (SPRING) 2012
International collaboration. ABOUT THIS ISSUE.
Dobbs 27 (Spring): 5–6
International collaboration for conservation.
Kramer 27 (Spring): 13–16
international collaborations
22 (2): 28;
27 (Spring): 5–6; 27 (Spring): 13–16

INTERNATIONAL CONNECTIONS 22 (2) 2007
international connections
Minnesota Landscape Arboretum
22 (3): 27–29
Missouri Botanical Garden 22 (2): 5–7
through plant societies 22 (2): 20
International connections through plant societies.
Hayes 22 (2): 20
International conservation and land
management exchange program.
Pennacchio, Jefferson, Havens, and Olwell
22 (2): 29

International Dark-Sky Association
23 (1): 33–34
International Garden Festival
31 (4): 12–14
International Mango Festival
23 (2): 18–19

International Union for the Conservation
of Nature (IUCN) 19 (3): 11
Red List 19 (3): 28
Internship changed my life. Sell 28 (2): 25

internship programs
15 (3): 24–26
at Biltmore Estate and Gardens 28 (2): 22–23
Chinese interns at Los Angeles State and
County Arboretum 1 (4): 4
at Longwood Gardens 28 (2): 24
Nationwide Survey of Internship Programs
28 (2): 22–23
at Oregon State University 28 (2): 22–23
SPECIAL REPORT 22 (1): 34–37
tips for interns 15 (3): 26
at University of Michigan Matthaei
Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum
28 (2): 25
urban forestry 9 (1): 18
Internships: Growing the next generation.
Elzer 15 (3): 24–26

interpretation
and botanical exhibits 6 (3): 26–28, 36
children and 1 (4): 17–18, 26–27
conversational 16 (3): 13–17
for diverse audiences 17 (3): 22–27
Edens Project 19 (3): 30–31, 37
exhibit labels 5 (2): 30, 32–33
historical interpretation 11 (1): 12–15
natural areas 18 (3): 28; 19 (1): 32–33, 42
and PDA (personal digital assistants)
21 (2): 27
Philipsburg Manor, Upper Mills 20 (1): 8–10
planning 1 (4): 10–12, 24
regional 11 (3): 22–25
technology 21 (2): 27

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-31 (1986-2016)  78
interpretation (continued)
training 16 (3): 13–17
Interpretation for children is more than just a squash filled with pasta. Hyland
1 (4): 17–18, 26–27
Interpretation planning. Jones-Roe
1 (4): 10–12, 24, 27
Interpreter’s Training Manual for Museums
(Cunningham) BOOK REVIEW. McClendon 19
(1): 41
Interpreting natural areas. Gutenkauf
18 (3): 28–29, 44
Interpretive botanical exhibits. Vandiver
6 (3): 26–28, 36
interpretive master planning 14 (1): 11–13;
19 (1): 19–21
Interpretive master planning. Deneen
19 (1): 19–21
Interpretive master planning for botanical
interpretive planning 19 (1): 28–30;
19 (2): 24–25
and evaluation 19 (2): 34
Interpretive planning in The latest in
evaluation. Feldman and Faber 19 (2): 34
interpretive programs
planning 1 (4): 10–11, 24, 27
INTERVIEW with APGA’s new executive director,
Casey Sclar. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Lewis
27 (Summer/Fall): 5–6
Interview with Nicholas Donofrio. PATH TO
INNOVATION. Dobbs 26 (Fall): 27–28
INTERVIEWS
Able, Edward 3 (1): 6–7, 35
Allenstein, Pamela 23 (3, 4): 11–14
Barton, Sue 25 (4): 6–8
Bechtol, Nancy J. 14 (4): 6–8
Beikmann, Stan 25 (4): 14–15
Brumback, Bill 21 (3): 16–18
Buchter, Thomas 3 (4): 8–9
Bunting, Andrew 23 (3, 4): 11–14
Campbell, Mary Schmidt 5 (2): 8–9
Ching, Francis 5 (4): 8
Crammond, Ann 2 (2): 5–6
Creech, John L. 1 (3): 6–7; 5 (4): 10
Cullina, Bill 21 (3): 16–18
Donofrio, Nicholas 26 (Fall): 27–28
Dupont, William A. 20 (1): 31–33, 44
Egolf, Donald R. 2 (3): 21–22
Elachi, Charles 23 (1): 24–26
Falk, John H. 12 (1): 6–10
INTERVIEWS (continued)
Jones, Grant 5 (1): 8–9
Kanotz, Brian 25 (4): 22–24
Kanotz, Sheila 25 (4): 22–24
Kimmerer, Robin W. 25 (4): 19–21
Koller, Gary 4 (4): 8–11, 38
Lighty, Richard W. 5 (4): 11
Lowe, R.A.W. 5 (3): 8–9, 42
Mathias, Mildred E. 5 (4): 10
McClintock, Elizabeth 5 (4): 9
McMillan-Browse, Philip 2 (4): 6–7, 37
Medbury, Scot 22 (3): 39–41
Mulligan, Brian O. 5 (4): 9
Nischan, Michel 25 (3): 11–12
Oppe, Joseph W. 5 (4): 10
Paine, C.W. Eliot 6 (1): 8–9
Pepper, Jane 4 (3): 8–9
Piacentini, Richard V. 23 (1): 6–9
Prance, Ghillean T. 4 (2): 9–10, 32
Rausse, Gabriele 25 (4): 9–11
Raven, Peter H. 1 (2): 6–7; 11 (4): 8–13, 43
Scholtz, Elizabeth 3 (2): 6–7, 39
Sclar, Casey 27 (Summer/Fall): 5–6
Simmons, John 1 (4): 5–6, 24
Stauffer, Gwen 21 (3): 16–18
Tarbox, Gurdon L., Jr. 1 (1): 26, 22
Taylor, Roy L. 5 (4): 8
Voight, John E. 5 (4): 11
Warner, Katy Moss 3 (3): 8–10
White, Peter 5 (1): 8–9
Widmoyer, Fred 5 (4): 11
Wolff, Jennifer 25 (4): 12–13
Wyman, Donald 5 (4): 9
Zuk, Judy 19 (4): 12–15
Interview with Chef Michel Nischan. Rothman
25 (3): 11–12
Introductory Plant Biology (Stern) BOOK
REVIEW. Folsom 13 (1): 36
Invasive Plant Atlas of New England
18 (3): 34
invasive plants 21 (3): 17
Invasive plants and policy. Reichard 17 (4): 21, 43
invasive species
and biodiversity 17 (4): 11
characteristics of 17 (4): 14
control in natural areas 3 (2): 20–22
developing a policy 17 (4): 16–17;
17 (4): 21, 43
educating about 17 (4): 22–23
evaluating for invasiveness 14 (2): 18–21
gallery 17 (4): 14–15
Hawaiian 1 (4): 6–8
management 17 (4): 9, 42; 20 (4): 19
invasive species (continued)
plant smuggling 17 (4): 21, 43
policy 17 (4): 21, 43
reports from the regions 17 (4): 26–33, 44
self-assessment 17 (4): 18–20
solving the problem 14 (2): 16–17
war on 17 (4): 9, 42
ways to educate 17 (4): 22–23
Invasives: Reports from the regions
Report from Florida. Possley 17 (4): 30–31
Report from the Midwest. Das
17 (4): 31–32, 44
Report from the Northeast. Brumback
17 (4): 26–27
Report from the Pacific Northwest.
Reichard 17 (4): 33
Report from the Southeast. Alley, Affolter,
and Ceska 17 (4) 28–29, 44
Inventing new plants. VIEWPOINT. Ciombor
inventories
bar code system for 6 (4): 32–34
Investment approach for endowment funds.
Davis 9 (2): 10–13
investments
endowments and 9 (2): 10–13
guidelines for 9 (2): 12–13
professional advisors 9 (2): 14–15
Inviting the public to “Come watch us grow.”
Browne 16 (2): 22–23
Inviting the world to garden in Why do we
need children’s gardens? Field Notes.
Levine 11 (2): 25
Invoking students in plant science in School
children: From recipients to participants.
Fialkowski 5 (2): 20–21
IPM (Integrated Pest Management)
biological sustainability and 13 (2): 34–36, 45
Climatron 6 (2): 32
for conservatories 6 (2): 29–32;
Denver Botanic Garden 6 (2): 32
Longwood Gardens 6 (2): 31–32
Mitchell Park Conservatory 6 (2): 30–31
program guidelines 4 (1): 44–47
at public gardens 10 (3): 40–42; 10 (4): 7–8
San Antonio Botanical Garden 6 (2): 32
Steinhardt Conservatory 6 (2): 31
US Botanic Garden 6 (2): 31
IPM and beyond. SPECIAL REPORT. Ciombor
6 (2): 29–32
IPM at public gardens. SPECIAL REPORT. Ferrer
and Steward 10 (3): 40–42
IPM in zoos and the Association of Zoological
irrigation
Filoli 4 (1): 12
treated sewage effluent and 5 (3): 19
irrigation systems
components of water management plan
5 (3): 17
historic garden and 4 (1): 12
planning for 5 (3): 16–18, 39
treated sewage effluent and 5 (3): 19
Is a plant introduction program right for your
garden? Taylor 2 (4): 14–16
Is this environmental management or did your
mower break down? Birk 18 (3): 26–27, 38
Is your history being lost as soon as you make
Isaacson, Richard. Outreach blossoms
(w/Allen) 15 (4): 6–8
Island floras. COLLECTION PROFILE. Musial,
Brinkman, and Van Dyke 11 (1): 27–31
Isotria medeolides 2 (2): 4
Issues and ethics of plant collections. Folsom
11 (4): 24–29
It doesn’t really matter! in Can we link
horticulture and education? Field Notes.
Thomas 11 (3): 29
It starts with a seed. Olwell and Oldfield
30 (3): 6–7
It takes green to grow green. Jennings and
Barrick 5 (4): 14–15
It’s not drought … Kelaidis 20 (4): 26–29
It’s time to say good-bye. FROM THE EDITOR.
Lee 12 (3): 5, 29
IUCN (International Union for the
Conservation of Nature) 19 (3): 11
Red List 19 (3): 28
Iversen, Richard R. Forcing perennial plants
9 (4): 30–32
Iveson, Peter. The Toronto Music Garden
16 (2): 44, 47
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Jackson, Bernard S. Attracting butterflies.
WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (3): 4
Jackson, Donald W. Volunteerism 6 (2): 20–22
Jackson, J. Eric. Carrots. PHOTOSYNTHESIS
30 (2): 16–17
Green industry and the public garden's call: To promote sustainability
27 (Winter): 12–15
Heirloom roses: Breeding for color and disease resistance 28 (4): 27–28
Ex situ conservation on the international stage (w/Galbraith) 19 (3): 12–13, 35–36
Jacksonville Zoo and Gardens 25 (2): 28–29
James House (New Hampshire) archives 20 (1): 21
Janovec, John P. Cultivating biodiversity in the Peruvian Amazon (w/Neill) 21 (4): 14–17
Japanese gardens
Memphis Botanic Garden 3 (1): 10
Montreal Botanical Garden 10 (1): 11–12, 42
Jarantoski, Kris S. Art in the garden 14 (1): 22–25
Chicago Botanic Garden bulb garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (1): 38
Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction 11 (2): 33
Integrating visitor movement through a garden 7 (1): 19–21, 34
Tribute to Robert McCague Hays
12 (4): 26–27
Wisteria frutescens and W. macrostachya. PLANT PROFILE 3 (1): 33
Jardin Botanique de Montréal (Montreal Botanical Garden)
economic garden 13 (2): 43–44
Jaros, Karin L. Building lifelong investment in your garden. PUSHING THE BOUNDARIES
(w/Kelly) 30 (2): 28–29
Membership research provides foundation for program restructuring
26 (Summer): 17–21
Cercis Collection 24 (1): 38–39
Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
Master Plan 26 (Spring): 8–9
JC Raulston Arboretum in College and university gardens. Lyons and Doubrava
18 (4): 32–33
Jefferson, Lara. Chicago Botanic Garden reaches beyond its borders (w/Havens and Vitt) 18 (3): 35–36
International conservation and land management exchange program (w/Pennacchio, Havens, and Olwell)
22 (2): 29
Jefferson, Thomas 27 (Winter): 30–31
Jenkins Arboretum & Gardens Kalmia 26 (Spring): 14–15
Rhododendrons 26 (Spring): 14–15
Jennings, Laura R. It takes green to grow green (w/Barrick) 5 (4): 14–15
Jennings, Timothy. Nymphaea at Longwood Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE
30 (1): 25–27
Jensen, Jens Garfield Park Conservatory 14 (3): 21, 24
Jensen, Merrill. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Primula at Jensen-Olson Arboretum
29 (2): 24–27
Jensen-Olson Arboretum Primula collection 29 (2): 24–27
Jerusalem Botanical Garden collaboration, international
27 (Spring): 21–24
Jerusalem Botanical Garden. San Diego Botanic Garden 27 (Spring): 21–24
Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) 23 (1): 24–26
Jeter, Mark. Geographic information systems in the public garden. SPECIAL REPORT
18 (2): 34–36
job training
City Seeds Urban Farm 25 (1): 16–17
Cleveland Botanical Garden 25 (3): 25–26
earned income 25 (2): 20–21
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
Green Corps 25 (3): 25–26
John A. Sibley Horticultural Center renovation 18 (2): 22–23
Johnson, Craig. Extend your garden's reach by celebrating the past (w/Solsvig)
14 (2): 31–34
Johnson, Katherine. Embracing the new family visitor 21 (3): 28–31
School gardens as community centers (w/Benveniste and Southon) 16 (3): 18–19
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Johnson, Susan. IPM in zoos and the Association of Zoological Horticulture 15 (1): 28

**Jones Rose Garden**
- Reiman Gardens 23 (3, 4): 26–31
- Rosa 23 (3, 4): 26–31
- Sustainability 23 (3, 4): 26–31

**Jones Valley Urban Farm** 23 (2): 13–15
Jones, C. Dwayne. Three-flowered maple (Acer triflorum) PLANT PROFILE 14 (3): 40–42


**Jones, Grant.** INTERVIEW 5 (1): 8–9
Jones, Grant. How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15

Jones, Linda. Sustaining your volunteer work force 13 (4): 41–44
To serve broadly 17 (3): 28–30

Jones, Lucy E. Collections policy (w/Bechtol, Lee, Perkins, and Wasson) 1 (3): 8–9, 12
Campbell, Mary Schmidt. INTERVIEW 5 (2): 8–9
Scholtz, Elizabeth. INTERVIEW 3 (2): 6–7, 39

Jones, Susan B. The advocacy garden (w/Hoverstein) 17 (4): 34–37
Jones-Roe, Charlotte A. A commitment to conservation at the North Carolina Botanical Garden 1 (1): 9–13

Conservation in North American gardens. RESEARCH REPORT (w/Shaw) 3 (1): 25–26
How to write an environmental conservation plan (w/Smith) 11 (4): 32–34
Interpretation planning 1 (4): 10–12, 24, 27
Should AABGA become an advocate for the people who work in gardens and arboreta? In MY OPINION 10 (4): 9–10

Jordan, Bill, III. Outside the mainstream (w/Armstrong) 1 (1): 23–25
Jorgenson, Eric. Charting the future. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (3): 5

**JPL (Jet Propulsion Laboratory)**
- 23 (1): 24–26
- Judith D. Zuk: A woman to remember. Lightly 23 (1): 35


Junak, Steven. The herbarium 6 (3): 17–19, 38
JungleWorld. CASE STUDY. Hohn 3 (1): 20–23
Juniperus virginiana ‘Taylor’. PLANT PROFILE. Locklear 2 (1): 16

Just a volunteer. Breunig 6 (2): 14
Kacos, Jeffrey R. The value of design (w/Kinney) 5 (1): 18–21
Kalmia
   Jenkins Arboretum & Gardens 26 (Spring): 14–15
Kalp, Derek. East Meets West. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO (w/Dice and Edelson) 29 (1): 12–13
Kanotz, Brian. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 22–24
Kanotz, Sheila. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 22–24
Kapnick Caribbean Garden 24 (4): 28–29
Kaufman, Colleen. #landscapechat: Fostering green industry communication, one tweet at a time 27 (Winter): 8
Kaufman hydrangea collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Buma 17 (2): 40–41
Keeping them happy. Moore 3 (1): 18–19, 36
Kelaidis, Panayoti. Carbonic convergence: some insights into addressing sustainability at public gardens. VIEWPOINT 23 (3, 4): 41–43
Case for free exchange. VIEWPOINT 22 (2): 35–37
It’s not drought … 20 (4): 26–29
Rock alpine garden at Denver Botanic Gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (4): 9
Keller, Terry. Bronx Green-Up in Community outreach 5 (2): 27, 35
Kelley, Susan. Essential resources for plant curators: For the Northeast (w/Port) 17 (1): 27–28
Kelly, Johanna. Building lifelong investment in your garden. PUSHING THE BOUNDARIES (w/Jaros) 30 (2): 28–29
Kelly, Joni. What a difference a day makes. (w/Barker, Rapp, Stauffer, and Windhager) 27 (Winter): 27–29
Kendall, Donald M. What came first, the sculpture or the garden? 7 (4): 8–9
Kennedy, Kathryn. Benefits of working with natural areas (w/Garcia-Dominguez) 18 (3): 8–9, 44
Twenty years of ex situ plant conservation in Ex situ conservation in action 19 (3): 17
Kennedy, Ralph W. The question of pay (w/Witt) 10 (4): 18–19
Kerkemeyer, Lynn. Beyond home base (w/Raven) 20 (2): 10–12
Manual of Cultivated Conifers (Krussmann) BOOK REVIEW 1 (2): 27–28
Kerz, Marcia. The annual appeal 7 (3): 18–21
Key to school outreach. Rode 10 (1): 26–28
Keys to success in CEO recruitment. Smith 10 (4): 16–17
Kidspeak. Benfield and Benfield 14 (3): 17
Focus on the future (w/de la Fleur) 16 (2): 18–21
Native crabapple (Malus spp.) germplasm at The Morton Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 15 (2): 40–42
Kimmerer, Robin W. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 19–21
Kincad’s lupine 19 (3): 23–24
King, Richard M. Hiring an executive director 4 (4): 18–21
King, Sarah. A conversation about two small gardens’ adventures in digital marketing (w/Provaznik) 24 (3): 19–20
Kings Park and Botanic Garden 27 (Winter): 23–24
Kinney, Deborah. The value of design (w/Kacos) 5 (1): 18–21
Kintgen, Mike. Alpines of the World. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 28 (3): 30–32
Kirby, Ellen. Connecting green to green 20 (2): 13–15, 44
Towards environmental sustainability (w/Bell) 23 (1): 10–12
Kissam, Betsy. Publications as membership perks 9 (3): 8–9, 44
Kister, Shawn. Sustaining a living legacy Longwood’s Tree Management Plan 23 (3, 4): 32–34
Tree management and climate change. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 31 (2): 28–29
Klaczynska, Barbara. The Gardens Collaborative (w/Tomlinson) 9(3): 26–28, 40
Klatt, Brian J. Making the case for relevancy (w/Pickering) 18 (4): 8–9, 36
Peoples, plants, and cultures at the University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens (w/Michener) 14 (2): 27–30
Safety and security. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 18 (1): 6–7
Klein, William McK., Jr. Income sources for gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 5 (4): 6
Kleiner, Edgar F. May Arboretum dedicated. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (1): 4–5
Klemmer, Cynthia D. An evaluation primer 19 (2): 8–10
The changing face of education (w/Skelly) 21 (2): 8–12
Klemperer, Jerusha. Slow Food USA 25(3):21–22
Kline, Virginia M. Silphium laciniatum and S. terebinthinaceum. PLANT PROFILE 3 (3): 33
Koelreuteria paniculata. PLANT PROFILE. Meyer 2 (1): 14
Koller, Gary L. INTERVIEW 4 (4): 8–11, 38
Koller, Gary L. Arnold: An accession policy 1 (3): 10–12
Arnold Arboretum hedge exhibit in Displays: Some successes, some failures 2 (3): 17–18
Cercidiphyllum magnificum ‘Pendulum’. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 17

Korean Bell Pavilion
Korn, Randi. Designing legible labels 1 (4): 7–9, 24
Nonprofits, foundations, and evaluators. VIEWPOINT 19 (2): 17, 39–40
Kowalski, Lydia. The price of going public 3 (3): 25–26
Kozak, Hubert. A store and its mission 5 (4): 30–33
Kramer, Andrea. Care for the Rare (w/Hird and Mims) 27 (Summer/Fall): 30–31
International collaboration for conservation 27 (Spring): 13–16

What is the conservation value of botanic garden plant collections? A baseline assessment for the world and North America. MORE IDEAS! CONSERVATION (w/Hird) 26 (Spring): 22–24

Krishnan, Sarada. Role of botanic gardens in a global culture 27 (Spring): 6
Kuester, Gay. Dear fellow volunteer coordinator 6 (2): 27
Kwart, Douglass D. The conservation needs of art in the garden 7 (4): 25, 30
La Finca del Sur Urban Farm 25 (1): 21–23

LABELING AND INTERPRETATION 1 (4) 1986

labels and labeling
designing 1 (4): 7–9, 24
exhibits 5 (2): 30, 32–33
lessons from museums 1 (4): 15–16
plant nomenclature and 3 (2): 40–43
practical tips for 3 (2): 40–43
sources 2 (4): 30
types and uses 2 (4): 26–30; 10 (2): 5, 41;
1 (4): 15–16

Laberge, Claire. Montreal Botanical Garden's
NAPCC Rose Species Collection. (w/Bailleul)
NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 24 (2): 23–24

Labrecque, Michel. Montreal after the ice storm
13 (3): 24–26
Path to biodiversity in Ex situ conservation
in action (w/McIvor) 19 (3): 21–22

Labriola, Lawrence. Outsourcing
10 (2): 25–27, 39

Lacerte, Susan. Challenges facing public
gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. 21 (3): 5–6
Strategies to highlight the beauty, value,
and universal appeal of water
(w/Souder) 20 (4): 12–15
Value of outreach 26 (Winter): 19–24, 32

Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center
children's garden 24 (4): 19–21
garden design 24 (4): 7–9
24 (4): 7–9; 27 (Summer/Fall): 37–38
Hill Country Restoration Research Program
17 (4): 38–40
Landscape for Life 25 (3): 31–32
native plant garden 24 (4): 19–21
Native Plant Information Network
19 (1): 13–14
native plants 24 (4): 7–9
research, national network
27 (Summer/Fall): 37–38
Sustainable Sites Initiative (SSI)
24 (4): 19–21
water conservation 19 (1): 12–14;
20 (4): 33–34
website 19 (1): 12–14
LaFleur, A. Scott. Ideas, design, and native
plants 24 (4): 17–18

Lafleur, John. The next step 13 (2): 34–36, 45

Lagerstroemia 31 (3): 14–15

LaHaie, Brian J. Sense of place 22 (3): 15–17
Lammers, Tom. The Timothy C. Plowman
Economic Botany Collection. COLLECTION
PROFILE (w/Niezgoda and Alaks)
13 (2): 41–43
LaMondia, James A. Boxwood blight:
Identification and management.
HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 31 (4): 24–25

Lamoureux, Charles
tribute to 16 (1): 18–21

land
human relationship to 11 (3): 22–25

land management
exchange program 22 (2): 29

Landis Arboretum
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30

Landscape Crop Plant Advisory
Committee 2 (4): 8, 32
Landscape for Life. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli
25 (3): 31–32
Landscape for Life 25 (3): 31–32

landscape industry
North Carolina State University Arboretum
and 1 (3): 18–20, 26

landscape management
and climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 34–36
Landscape Plant Crop Advisory Committee.
Pellett and Widrlechner 2 (4): 8, 32

Landscape Plant Development Center
21 (4): 29–31
Landscaping the American Dream (Yoch)
BOOK REVIEW. Trowbridge 5 (1): 37, 41

Laney, Nancy R. Botanic gardens as community
gardens (w/Niehaus) 23 (2): 10–12

Lannor, Venetia. Public-private partnerships
(w/Showell) 13 (4): 10–13

Lappe, Anna. Digging in the dirt, cooling the
planet 25 (3): 13–14

Laren, Janne. The nuts and bolts of labeling.
SPECIAL REPORT (w/Glasener) 2 (4): 26–30

Large Gardens and Parks: Maintenance,
Management and Design (Wright) BOOK
REVIEW. Lighty 1 (3): 25, 27

Large Gardens and Parks: Maintenance,
Management and Design (Wright) BOOK
Larkin, Patrick S. Money managing books for
nonprofit organizations 9 (2): 25–26, 36
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Larsen, David W. The Florida Botanical Gardens. CASE STUDY (w/Yates) 16 (2): 3–7
Larson, Raymond J. Tale of Two Gardens. (w/Skelly) 29 (1): 26-27
Larson, Richard A. Buckeyes and horse-chestnuts have found a home in central Ohio. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILES. (w/Ecker) 27 (Spring): 25–27
Last Child in the Woods: Saving our Children from Nature-Deficit Disorder (Louv) BOOK REVIEW. Buma 21 (2): 37
Last Harvest: The Genetic Gamble that Threatens to Destroy American Agriculture (Raebern) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 13 (2): 28
Last Rain Forests: A World Conservation Atlas (Collins) BOOK REVIEW. Balick 7 (1): 35
Latham, W. How to do an economic impact analysis (w/Donald, Pastore, and Swasey) 20 (2): 38–39
Lathrop, Susan H. Able, Edward. INTERVIEW 3 (1): 6–7, 35
Fund raising. FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR 1 (2): 3
Starting an arboretum. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 4 (1): 6
Lauby, Karl F. Branding (w/Bear) 17 (2): 15–17
Cultivating friends in government.
Do public gardens matter? 21 (1): 9
Making the much maligned press release work for you 9 (3): 10–11
Laufner, Geraldine Adamich (Geri). Atlanta Botanical Garden 20 (2): 30–32
Forever green: Atlanta Botanical Garden partnerships in Ecuador (w/Gagliardo) 22 (2): 16–17
How to build a brand identity 17 (3): 11–13
One garden’s mission and its audiences 17 (2): 18–21
Native orchids in tissue culture at the Atlanta Botanical Garden (w/Gagliardo) 21 (4): 39–40
Lauritzen Gardens 17 (3): 42–43 and economic development 21 (1): 12
Lauritzen Gardens. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Crews 17 (3): 42–43
Lavin, Leeann. A children’s garden 90 years in the making and still growing. GARDEN PORTRAIT 20 (1): 38–39
One garden’s culture. INTERVIEW with Medbury 22 (3): 39–41
Lavoipierre, Frédérique. Garden hedgerows. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 30 (2): 26–27
LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT 20 (3) 2005
leadership
developing future leaders 20 (3): 14–17
Drucker School 20 (3): 19–20
four-part series 20 (3): 18–23
Greater Kansas City Community Foundation 20 (3): 20–21
literature 20 (3): 21–23
Morris Arboretum 20 (3): 32–34
Museum Leadership Institute 20 (3): 18–19
panel discussion 20 (3): 8–13
qualities 20 (3): 8–13
Leadership: A skill you can learn. Altman, Hamilton, Tschanz, Socolofsky, and Burke 20 (3): 18–23
leadership training
academic institutions 20 (3): 14–17, 42
Greater Kansas City Community Foundation 20 (3): 21–21
Morris Arboretum 20 (3): 32–34
Museum Leadership Institute 20 (3): 18–19
Peter F. Drucker and Masatoshi Ito Graduate School of Management 20 (3): 19–20
UC Davis Arboretum 20 (3): 24–25
Leading the design process. Fromme 19 (4): 16–17, 40
Leading the way to sustainability. INTERVIEW by Romano. Piacentini 23 (1): 6–9
leafminers 4 (4): 12–13
Learn it, Grow it, Eat it 22 (1): 19–21
Learn it, Grow it, Eat it. Saphire and Librizzi 22 (1): 19–21
Learning Conversations in Museums (Leinhardt, Crowley, and Knutson) BOOK REVIEW. Lownds 19 (4): 39–40
Learning from the innovators. Nachtrieb, Browne, and Diehl 17 (3): 32–35
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Learning from the past to save plants for the future. Burney and Burney 22 (3): 30–33
Learning in the Garden. Fiddleheads Forest School. Heller and Harrington 30 (2): 8–9
Garden photography workshop design. Holt 30 (3): 14–15
300Gardens Project. Grove 31 (3): 20–21
Training grounds. Willis 31 (3): 18–19
Learning Management Systems Course Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 23–24
network tools 24 (3): 23–24
online courses 24 (3): 23–24
Learning outcomes 19 (2): 31–33
Learning Research and Development Center (LRDC) 19 (2): 24–25
Learning research in public gardens. Eberbach and Crowley 19 (2): 14–16
Learning sustainability. Wolf 22 (1): 12–15
Leavell, Ashby. The "Father of Virginia wine" is Italian? INTERVIEW 25 (4): 9–11
Ledley, Tamara Shapiro. Promoting climate literacy 27 (Summer/Fall): 39–40
Collections policy (w/Jones, Bechtol, Perkins, and Wasson) 1 (3): 8–9, 12
Lowe, R.A.W. INTERVIEW 5(3):8–9, 42
Creating The Public Garden. 30 (3): 28-29
Design in the Garden. FROM THE EDITOR 5 (1): 6
Garden’s guide to NEA and NEH 1 (2): 18–19
It’s time to say good-bye. FROM THE EDITOR 12 (3): 5, 29
Marketing techniques and tools. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 17 (2): 7
Tarbox, Gurdon L., Jr. INTERVIEW 1 (1): 26, 22
Tribute to Robert McCague Hays 12 (4): 27
What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW 20 (3): 8–13
Why do public gardens matter? ABOUT THIS ISSUE 21 (1): 5

LEED (Leadership on Energy and Environmental Design) 19 (4): 26;

LEED Building
Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (Winter): 12–15
green industry 27 (Winter): 12–15
Living Building Challenge 27 (Winter): 16–17
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 27 (Winter): 16–17
sustainability 27 (Winter): 12–15
Sustainable Sites Initiative 27 (Winter): 16–17

LEED Certification
Edison Ford Winter Estates 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Jet Propulsion Laboratory 23 (1): 24–26
Mt. Cuba Center, Inc. 23 (1): 19–21
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 23 (1): 6–9
LeFevre, William M. On planning 14 (4): 9–12

legal issues 6 (4): 8–9, 30
and director liability 6 (4): 10–11
and officers’ liability 6 (4): 10–11

LEGAL ISSUES AFFECTING GARDENS 6 (4) 1991
Leila Arboretum Society and family volunteering 17 (3): 35–36
Les Jardins de Métis See Reford Gardens
Leshi, Nick. The New Media Lexicon 24 (3): 16
Lesson from museums on labeling. Ehrlinger 1 (4): 15–16
Lessons from the death of a reference ash (Fraxinus) collection. Michener 23 (3, 4): 39–40
Let me use what I have. Ostenson 8 (3): 20–23, 34

Let the garden’s culture be its road map. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Shimizu 22 (3): 5
Let’s get growing green in all of our gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Wagner 23 (1): 5
Let’s make a deal! Sullivan 17 (2): 30–31

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR 10 (2): 5, 41; 10 (4): 7–8
Levavi, Aviva. The Regenstein Fruit and Vegetable Garden in Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE 11 (2): 34–36
Levine, Michael. Inviting the world to garden in Why do we need children’s gardens? Field Notes 11 (2): 25
Lewandowski, Rick J. Celebrating the native plant diversity that surrounds us.

VIEWPOINT 24 (4): 25, 32

Fothergilla gardenii 'Blue Mist'. PLANT PROFILE 4 (4): 36

Manual of Woody Landscape Trees: Their Identification, Ornamental Characteristics, Culture, Propagation and Uses (Dirr) BOOK REVIEW 6 (1): 43

Partnerships with the private sector (w/Gutowski) 8 (1): 16–18, 35

Lewis, Caroline. CLEO Project

27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15

Interview with APGA's new executive director, Casey Sclar. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 27 (Summer/Fall): 5–6

Youth programs in The latest in evaluation 19 (2): 18–20

Lewis, Charles A. Plant evaluation and introduction. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 2 (4): 4

Lewis Ginter Botanical Garden conservatory 18 (2): 30–32

Lewis, Jeff. Fascinating a child leads to a steward of the environment in Do public gardens matter? 21 (1): 13

Lewis, Patrick. Sustainable Communities Field School (w/Geselbracht) 31 (2): 8–11

Leymaster, Keri. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37

liability employment practices and 13 (4): 27

garden maintenance 6 (4): 10–14, 37

libraries acquisitions 4 (2): 18–19, 36–37


at botanical gardens 4 (2): 12, 22

digital images 18 (4): 39–41


role in gardens 4 (2) :12–13, 26–27;

4 (2): 22–23

small 4 (2): 22–23

Smithsonian Institution 7 (2): 23

volunteers and 4 (2): 24–26

LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES 4 (2) 1989


Librizzi, Lenny. Learn it, Grow it, Eat it (w/Saphire) 22 (1): 19–21


Life lives on in the gift of a garden. Stern 26 (Spring): 12–13

lifestyle classes

Holden Arboretum 20 (2): 25

Lifton-Schwerner, Adam See Schwerner

Lighty, Richard W. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 11

Lighty, Richard W. Garden use and species conservation need not conflict with research. COLLECTION PROFILE 8 (4): 32–33

Hamamelis virginiana. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 39–40

History of the North American public garden 11 (1): 8–11

Horticulture at the millennium 4 (1): 8–9, 11, 53

Judith D. Zuk: A woman to remember 23 (1): 35

Large Gardens and Parks: Maintenance, Management and Design (Wright) BOOK REVIEW 1 (3): 25, 27

Making public gardens indispensable 29 (2): 8

Pacific Horticulture Book of Western Gardening (Waters and Harlow) BOOK REVIEW 6 (4): 31

Lilac collection of Highland Botanical Park. COLLECTION PROFILE. Millham 14 (1): 43–45

Illicks

DNA fingerprinting of 28 (4): 24–26

Lilacs at the Arnold Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Alexander 9 (2): 33

Lilacs, The Genus Syringa (Fiala) BOOK REVIEW. Munson 4 (3): 33

Limbé Botanical Garden Project 13 (3): 13–15

Lincoln Park Conservatory 18 (2): 26–27

Lincoln Park Zoo

Robert McCormick Bird House 13 (3): 40–42

Lindera salicifolia. PLANT PROFILE. Bristol 5 (3): 35

Line, Carol. The changing visitor experience. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 21 (2): 5

The garden web 16 (2): 32–35

Your guide to information resources. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 17 (1): 7

Small but mighty 26 (Spring): 10–11

Linearity vs. systems thinking in Two views on planning. Hanson 12 (4): 37

Linking gardens, culture, and tourism. Benfield 17 (3): 16–17
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

**Liquid Crystal Technology**
at Cleveland Botanical Garden 23 (1): 16–18

**Literature**
and the arboretum library 17 (1): 39–41
awards 17 (1): 32–33, 44
Little piece of China— *ex situ* style. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Ecker 24 (4): 26–7
Live happily ever after with your publication-in-progress. Silver 9 (3): 12–15
Live in fragments no longer. Robertson 12 (3): 8–13, 41

**Living Building** 22 (4): 17–21, 38
**Living Building Challenge** 25 (1): 30–31
LEED Building 27 (Winter): 16–17
Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 27 (Winter): 16–17
Sustainable Sites Initiative 27 (Winter): 16–17
Living Building Challenge. GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 25 (1): 30–31

**Living Legacy Apple Orchard** 14 (1):49–50
Living treasure: Stewarding the Historic Peony Garden at the University of Michigan Nichols Arboretum. Michener 28 (4): 7–9
Livingston, Margaret. From the ground up (w/Mielcarek) 16 (2): 8–11

**Lloyd, Christopher**
design at Great Dixter 28 (4): 32–33
Local branch: Toward better management of production forests in Amazonia. Daly 22 (2): 12–15
Locklair, James H. Bookshelf for plant record-keepers: For the Great Plains 11 (3): 41
*Clematis fremontii*. PLANT PROFILE 6 (3): 39–40
*Juniperus virginiana* ‘Taylor’. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 16
Taking the arboretum to the people in *The shape of things to come: Innovative programs* 12 (1): 14–15

**Lodoicea maldivica**
coconut, double 27 (Spring): 19–20
Collaboration, international 27 (Spring): 19–20
Foster Botanical Gardens 27 (Spring): 19–20
Singapore Botanic Gardens 27 (Spring): 19–20
Logan, Robert. The Informed™ conservatory tour (w/Barnes) 12 (4):11–13
Lohr, Virginia I. Washington State University plans an arboretum and botanical garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (1): 13
Loman, Cynthia. The dilemma of charitable donations and deductions 7 (3): 24–25, 32–33
Update on UBIT 6 (4): 22–23, 38

**Longenecker Gardens** 12 (1): 22–23
**Longhouse Reserve** 31 (3): 22–23
Longhouse Reserve. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Traufing 31 (3): 22–23

**Long-range planning**
Callaway Gardens 5 (4): 15
University of California, Davis Arboretum 18 (4): 10
Long-range planning for real world results. Cary and Socolofsky 18 (4): 10

**Longue Vue House and Gardens**
neighborhood revitalization 25 (1): 24–26

**Longwood Gardens**
children’s garden 11 (2): 27
climate change mitigation 27 (Summer/Fall): 45–48
computerization of plant records 1 (3): 21–24
Course Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
Digital Asset Management System (DAM) 24 (3): 7–8
digital mapping systems 24 (3): 9–10
establishing program fees 5 (4): 25–27
greenhouse gas 27 (Summer/Fall): 45–48
Guest Services Academy 28 (1): 21–23
hospitality. 30 (3): 12-13
horticulture and education 11 (3): 29
Idea garden 2 (3): 16–17
internships 28 (2): 24
interpretation for children 1 (4): 17–18, 26–27
IPM 6 (2): 31–32
Italian water garden 9 (4): 10–12
Lighty, Richard W. INTERVIEW 4 (1): 8–9, 11, 53
Learning Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
*Nepenthes* collection 9 (3): 37, 45
network tools 24 (3): 23–24
online courses 24 (3): 23–24
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Longwood Gardens (continued)
railroad garden 16 (2): 29–30
safety management 6 (4): 24–27
split-night greenhouses 1 (2): 4
Sustainability Index 27 (Summer/Fall): 45–48
Tree Assessment Process 23 (3, 4): 32–34
Tree Monitoring Schedule 23 (3, 4): 32–34
Tree Pruning Document 23 (3, 4): 32–34
Tree Replacement Committee 23 (3, 4): 32–34
Tree Review Process 23 (3, 4): 32–34
visitor experience 28 (1): 21–23
visitor orientation at 1 (4): 13–14
waste management program 13 (2): 29–33
wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17–19, 35

Longwood Gardens’ waste management program. C. Thompson and Michaelson 13 (2): 29–33

Longwood Graduate Program 13 (4): 19–20;
28 (2): 20–21
Center in Public Horticulture 21 (3): 22–24
internship report 22 (1): 34–37
Longwood graduate program in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Swasey 13 (4): 19–20

Longwood Graduate Program symposium
why gardens matter 21 (1):13, 32
Longwood’s split-night greenhouses. WORK IN PROGRESS. Hyland 1 (2): 4
Look at the big picture. Raven 12 (2): 6–10, 30
Looks good enough to eat. GLOBAL VIEW. Pearson 31 (4): 22–23
Lorenz, William K. Greening our gardens through sustainable development 13 (2): 10–12

Los Angeles County Arboretum and Botanic Garden
ethnobotany program 12 (3): 17
interns 1 (4): 4
plant collecting 21 (4): 41–42
plant permits 21 (4): 41–42

Los Angeles State and County Arboretum
See Los Angeles County Arboretum and Botanic Garden

Lotusland See Ganna Walska Lotusland
Lotusland’s rare plant collections in an historic landscape. Hayes 28 (4): 10–12
Louder than words. Garden Exhibits. Hatherly 30 (2): 18–19
Louteridium. PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Lyons 29 (2): 16-17

Love affair with mosses. INTERVIEW. Stuber 25 (4): 19–21
Lowe, Cheryl B. CASE STUDY: New England Wild Flower Society begins self-study in AAM accreditation is for gardens! SPECIAL REPORT 15 (3): 8–9
Funding strategies 8 (1): 14–15, 36–37
Maintaining the nature of New England. COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (3):32–33
Managing the woodland garden 10 (3): 11–13

Lowe, R.A.W. INTERVIEW 5 (3): 8–9, 42
Low-key, low-cost performing arts program. Benjamin 7 (4): 29

Lucile Halsell Conservatory 1 (1): 5
Luke, Quentin. Fairchild cycad conservation initiative (w/Maunder, Donaldson, Ortega, Meerec, Jones, and Davenport) 22 (2): 19, 44
Lukowski, Keith. One intern: Three experiences 28 (2): 22–23

Lupinus sulphureus 19 (3): 23–24
Luteyn, James L. The Andean mountains in Plant exploration today 21 (4): 9–10
Lyakh, Elena. DNA fingerprinting: Common Lilac cultivars from historic park and botanical garden collections 28 (4): 24–26
Lynch, Harry P. Wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17–19, 35

Lyon Arboretum
conservation 19 (3): 25–27
Rare Hawaiian Plant Program 19 (3): 26–27
Lyon Arboretum in The woodland garden across the nation. Baker 10 (3):35
Lyons, Robert E. Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions. More Education (w/ Purcell, Dierking, and Fischel) 25 (4): 27–29
College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Galgardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, and Westervelt) 22 (1): 34–37
The JC Raulston Arboretum in College and university gardens (w/Doubrava) 18 (4): 32–33

Louteridium. PHOTOSYNTHESIS 29 (2): 16-17
People in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 11

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-31 (1986- 2016)
Lyons, Robert E. (continued)
  Proposed University of Delaware Center in Public Horticulture (w/Moydell and Morgan) 21 (3): 22–24
Public gardens address community concerns in Do public gardens matter? (w/Gray, Moydell, and Paul) 21 (1): 13, 32
Two Graduate Programs (w/Rakow) 28 (2): 20-21
What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW 20 (3): 8–13
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)


MacDonagh, L. Peter. The botanical garden of the future in The shape of things to come: Design (w/Ryan) 12 (1): 26–27


What to consider when planning a propagation facility 8 (2): 20–23, 29

Mack, MaryLynn. Getting to green in the desert 28 (1): 9


MacKnight, Jane C. Botanical gardens and conservation education 1 (1): 18–19

Maclin, Ted. The children’s garden at Brooklyn Botanic Garden (w/Hyland) 14 (3): 12–14


Madison, James 27 (Winter): 30–31

Magellan, Tracy Monique. Service learning at colleges and universities 28 (2): 10–13

Smoky Sky. PHOTOSYNTHESIS. 29 (1): 21

Magic City food connections. Spicer 23 (2): 13–15

Magnolia Collection. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Bunting 28 (1): 30–32

Magnolia collection at The Scott Arboretum of Swarthmore College. Maurer 18 (3): 40–41

Magnolia collection consortium 28 (1): 30–32

Magnolia Plantation and Gardens 30 (1): 6–7

magnolias 18 (3): 40–41; 28 (1): 30–32

Magnolias (Gardener) BOOK REVIEW. Meyer 5 (4): 43

Mahonia ‘Skylark’. PLANT PROFILE. Smith 4 (2): 33


Maintaining the historic garden. McGann 4 (3): 22–25, 38

Maintaining the nature of New England. COLLECTION PROFILE. Lowe 13 (3): 32–33

maintenance

of collections 14 (4): 21–24

equipment 14 (4): 25–27

historic gardens and 4 (3): 22–25, 38


integrated planning and 4 (1): 28

and liability 6 (4): 10–14, 37

and management 4 (3): 20–21

maintenance (continued)

outsourcing 10 (2): 24, 38

safety measures during 4 (3): 14, 37

Majerowski, Wayne. Garden to garden computer connection. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (2): 4

Majewski, Janice. Accessibility for people with disabilities 8 (3): 8–9

Makauwahi Cave Reserve 22 (3): 30–33

Making a Cottage Garden (White and White) BOOK REVIEW. Totemeier 1 (3): 25

Making a glass building perfectly clear. Monroe 18 (2): 30–32

Making a parking lot into an exhibit. Hughes 5 (1): 14–17

Making a place ours: Notes from an environmental psychologist. Manzo 31 (2): 20–21

Making Brooklyn Bloom 25 (1): 7–8

Making friends in the neighborhood in Learning from the innovators. Nachtrieb 17 (3): 32

Making music, making art, making a garden: Big ideas and collaborations combine to create an innovative landscape. Greenstein 24 (1): 9–10

Making public gardens indispensable. Lighty 29 (2): 8

Making the much maligned press release work for you. Lauby 9 (3): 10–11

Making websites accessible in Innovative Internet communications. Marinelli, Dorfman, and Barrish 19 (1): 10–11


Malagasy exhibit

microhabitat exhibit 24 (2): 17–18

plant-animal interactions 24 (2): 17–18

Malarkey, Nadia. Founding gardeners 27 (Winter): 30–31

Malkoff, Leslie. Retailing basics for profit: Identifying the missed opportunities in your store 25 (2): 11–13

Mallory, Sandra. Architectural ethics 13 (2): 13–17


Maloney, Jules. Solvency through diversified revenue streams. (w/Tomlinson and McCloskey) 31 (1): 10–13
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Manage your water wisely. Hurst and Schaal
5 (3): 16–18, 39

management
components of 4 (3): 20–21
ecosystems 13 (2): 5–7, 37–38
garden maintenance 4 (3): 20–21
landscape
  at Mount Auburn Cemetery 28 (4): 16–18
marketing strategies and 12 (4): 18–19
mission and market 12 (4): 18–19
points on manager/employee relations
  2 (2): 7–8, 25
safety 6 (4): 24–27
stumbling blocks 4 (4): 32–33
teamwork 11 (2): 8–10
trees and climate change 31 (2): 28–29
veteran trees 28 (4): 22–23
volunteers 6 (2): 12, 27

management practices
green industry regulations 27 (Winter): 9–11
at Montgomery Botanical Center
27 (Winter): 9–11
Managing biological invasion. Schulhof
22 (4): 26–29
Managing garden construction. SPECIAL REPORT.
Rich 5 (4): 35–37
MANAGING MONEY 9 (2) 1994
MANAGING OUR RESOURCES: PEOPLE, PLANTS, PLANNING 14 (4) 1999
MANAGING RESOURCES 2 (2) 1987
MANAGING THE ENTERPRISE: FUTURE OF PUBLIC GARDENS, PART IV 11 (4) 1996
MANAGING THE HUMAN RESOURCES IN A PUBLIC GARDEN 10 (4) 1995
Managing the woodland garden. Lowe
10 (3): 11–13
Managing your garden shop. Andoniadis
30 (1): 12–15
Manask, Arthur M. Gift shop and
restaurant/café operators: Financial hardships—Renegotiate or not? MORE IDEAS! RETAIL (w/Stephens and Sheldon)
26 (Spring): 27–29
Your garden Store vs. Amazon.
(w/Yablonski-Hickey) 30 (3): 18–19
Maney-O’Leary, Susan See O’Leary mangoes
International Mango Festival 23 (2): 18–19

Mangoes, The
Edison Ford Winter Estates 23 (3, 4): 35–38
garden restoration 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Manion, John. 31 (1): 9
Manion, John. 31 (1): 9
Manning, Warren. Stan Hywet Hall and Gardens
20 (1): 17–19
Manoux, Christine. Crops of the World Garden
(w/Barret) 23 (2): 16–17
Manshel, Andrew M. Bryant Park 8 (1): 13, 37
Manual of Cultivated Broad-leaved Trees and Shrubs (Krussmann) BOOK REVIEW. Kern
1 (2): 27–28
Manual of Cultivated Conifers (Krussmann)
BOOK REVIEW. Kern 1 (2): 27–28
Manual of Heraceous Ornamental Plants
(Still) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 3 (3): 37
Manual of Woody Landscape Trees: Their Identification, Ornamental Characteristics, Culture, Propagation and Uses (Dirr) BOOK REVIEW. Lewandowski 6 (1): 43
Manwaring, Alana. Franklin Park Conservatory & Botanical Gardens: A Women's Auxiliary Board success story 26 (Summer): 10–11
Many cultures, one people. Spencer
10 (1): 18–21
Manzo, Lynne C. Making a place ours: Notes from an environmental psychologist
31 (2): 20–21
MAP (Museum Assessment Program)
10 (1): 15–17, 44
MAP III and the public dimensions of museums. Affolter 10 (1): 15–17, 44
maples
Acer collections 16 (1): 22–27
at Cornell Plantations 17 (1): 42–43
Maples in North American arboreta. Otis
16 (1): 22–27
Mapmaking made easy: APGA and Esri partner to provide GIS software and training to gardens. Sifton
29 (1): 18–20
Mapping
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 3 (1): 28–31
Chicago Botanic Garden 15 (4): 12–15
inventory tool 8 (4): 14–17, 37
Macintosh 8 (4): 14–17, 37
technology 21 (2): 26
tools 15 (4): 14
Mapping with the Macintosh. Burke and Greco
8 (4): 14–17, 37
Maquipucuna Foundation 22 (2): 25, 44
Maquipucuna Reserve 22 (2): 16–17
March, Sylvester G. *Deutzia gracilis* ‘Nikko’.
PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 14
Marie Azary Rock Garden 1 (3): 4
Marie Selby Botanical Gardens
conservation education 15 (1): 12
inventory system 6 (4): 32–34
Orchid Identification Center 12 (1): 35–36
spirit collections 12 (1): 35–36
teacher education 15 (1): 12
tropical display house 3 (4): 30–31
tropical plant exploration 2 (1): 18–20, 26–27
Marinelli, Janet. Bringing plant conservation to life 16 (1): 8–11
Carbon footprint of produce. GROWING GREENER 23 (2): 33–34
Changing our story 22 (4): 10–11
Charismatic Plants 19 (3): 28–29
Climate Conscious Gardener 27 (Summer/Fall): 24–25
Diversity: Beyond the buzzword. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 26 (Fall): 5–7
Educating the public about invasive plants 17 (4): 22–23
Education for sustainability 22 (1): 16–18
Elements of a successful in-house publishing program 13 (1): 30–31, 40
gardening and climate change. GROWING GREENER 24 (2): 31
green exhibits. GROWING GREENER 24 (1): 44
green parking lot. GROWING GREENER 26 (Spring): 30–32
green products and services. GROWING GREENER 23 (1): 33–34
Greener 25 (2): 30–31
green roof systems. GROWING GREENER 24 (3): 31–32
Living Building Challenge. GROWING GREENER 25 (1): 30–31
Making websites accessible in Innovative Internet communications (w/Dorfman and Barrish) 19 (1): 10–11
Native Gardens: They’re not just naturalistic anymore. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 24 (4): 5–6
Marinelli, Janet (continued)
Natural areas online resources 18 (3): 37–38
Race for Plant Survival. PUSHING THE BOUNDARIES 29 (2): 22–23
Sustainable Sites Initiative. GROWING GREENER 23 (3, 4): 48–49
Market research on a shoestring. Conley 17 (2): 28–29
marketing 11 (2): 18–20, 43; 24 (3): 19–20;
24 (4): 30
alliances. 30 (3): 24–25
analysis 17 (2): 9
at Atlanta Botanical Garden 3 (3): 13–15
audience analysis 17 (2): 9; 17 (2): 28–29
and branding 17 (2): 15–17; 17 (2): 26;
17 (3): 11–13; 17 (3): 27
at Chicago Botanic Garden 12 (4): 18–19
and community engagement 21 (1): 11
consultants 3 (3): 23–24
continuing education 17 (2): 15–17; 19
(1): 36–39
at Dallas Arboretum 17 (2): 22–25
defined 17 (2): 8
ethnic populations 17 (3): 18–19
at Fairchild Tropical Botanical Garden 2 (1): 11
in-kind services 17 (2): 30–31
at Lewis Ginter Botanical Garden conservatory 18 (2): 30–32
logos 17 (2): 26; 17 (3): 27
materials 17 (3): 13
media and 3 (3): 13–14
mission and 12 (4): 18–19; 17 (2): 18–21
101 17 (2): 8–9
at Oregon Garden 16 (2): 22–23
our gardens 22 (4): 10–11
partnerships 17 (3): 33–34
plans 17 (2): 10–14
publications and 11 (3): 16–18
regional strategy 3 (3): 19, 38
research 17 (2): 11–13; 17 (2): 28–29
self-evaluation 11 (2): 18–19
special events and 3 (3): 20–22, 35
strategy 25 (3): 27–29
survey tips 17 (2): 28–29
visitor promotions and 3 (3): 20–22, 35
MARKETING AND AUDIENCE DEVELOPMENT 3 (3) 1988
Marketing for nonprofits 101. Bradley
17 (2): 8–9, 39
Marketing plans. Ronning 17 (2): 10–14

MARKETING TECHNIQUES AND TOOLS
17 (2) 2002
Marketing the garden through publications.
Herron 11 (3):16–18
Marketing Workbook for Nonprofit
Organizations (Stern) BOOK REVIEW.
Meyers 17 (2): 37–38
Marketing your membership. Bergstrom
3 (1): 15–17
Markgraf, Sue. Public relations draws new
audience 17 (3): 8–10
Marler, Thomas. Educational partnerships
beyond workshops in Partnerships in
education. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (1): 11
Maroney, Kats. Sustainability Index.
(w/Winnick, Smerek, Harnanan, Fava)
27 (Summer/Fall): 45–48
Marshall, Humphry
Franklinia 21 (4): 12–13
Marshall, Missy. How has public garden
design changed over the last 15 years?
INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
Marteal, Erin. Looking to the Future (w/Jutila,
Moydell, Nevison, Sifton, and Stern)
29 (2): 9-13
Martin, Clair G., III. Huntington’s rose
garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (2): 9–10
Martin, Susan F. Miscanthus sinensis
‘Cabaret’. PLANT PROFILE 5 (3): 36–37
Mary G. Henry Botanical Garden. COLLECTION
PROFILE. Patrick 14 (2): 39–40
Maryland Zoological Society
wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17–19, 35
Masi, Susanne. Chicago Botanic Garden and
The Morton Arboretum (w/Dunn)
13 (3): 27–30
Massachusetts Horticultural Society
and Adrian Bloom 22 (3): 34–36
children’s garden 28 (3): 19–20
demonstration garden 22 (3): 34–36
and trustee committees 4 (4): 28–30
Massachusetts Natural Heritage and
Endangered Species Program
12 (2): 32–34
MAST International Program
Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 28 (2): 26–27
Master Gardener program, tribal
31 (1): 28
master planning
for collections 16 (2): 18–21
developing the plan 16 (2): 8–11
guidelines for developing 16 (2): 10–11
master planning (continued)
implementing the plan 14 (1): 14–16, 19–21;
16 (2): 8–11
at JC Raulston Arboretum (JCRA)
26 (Spring): 8–9
methodology 16 (2): 8
at Morris Arboretum 26 (Summer): 12–14
for new gardens 40 (1): 38–39
questions for directors 16 (2): 9
recipe for success 4 (1): 26–29
recommendations for collections 16 (2): 20
report card 19 (4): 21
volunteer committee for 26 (Spring): 8–9
Master planning an education program.
SPECIAL REPORT. Foster 9 (3): 30–33
Matchmaker sparks international garden
GRO–mance. Surkes 27 (Spring): 21–24
Matheson, Mary Pat. By cultivating a second
site. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 30
(2): 22–25
Natural setting for a profitable program
7 (4): 26–28
Process of organizing a new garden
26 (Winter): 13–18
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum in The
woodland garden across the nation
10 (3): 32–33
Mathias, Mildred E. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 10
Mattern, Victoria. Bechtol, Nancy J. INTERVIEW
14 (4): 6–8
Reinventing the children’s garden 14 (3): 3–7
Matthaei Botanical Gardens See
University of Michigan Matthaei
Botanical Gardens and Nichols
Arboretum
Maunder, Mike. Best-kept secret can’t be our
moniker in Do public gardens matter?
21 (1): 11
Conservation research and public gardens
(w/Havens, Guerrant, and Vitt)
19 (3): 40–43
Ex situ plant conservation (w/Havens and
Guerrant) 19 (3): 8–11, 37
Fairchild cycad conservation initiative
(w/Donaldson, Ortega, Luke, Meerow,
Jones, and Davenport) 22 (2): 19, 44
Fairchild Tropical Botanic Garden’s
International Mango Festival
(w/Campbell) 23 (2): 18–19
Stormy weather ahead 22 (4): 15–16
Maurer, Rhoda. Magnolia collection at The Scott Arboretum of Swarthmore College 18 (3): 40–41
Ponds at Mt. Cuba Center. THINGS WE LOVE THIS FALL. 29 (1): 16-17

May Arboretum, Wilbur D. dedication 2 (1): 4–5
May Arboretum dedicated. WORK IN PROGRESS. Kleiner 2 (1): 4–5
Mayeda, Craig. Gardens in paradise. GARDEN PORTRAIT 13 (1): 42, 44
Mays, Lucinda. Meshing horticulture and education in Can we link horticulture and education. Field Notes 11 (3): 28–29
Mazer, Cynthia. Habitats under glass (w/Druckenbrod) 18 (2): 12–15
Mazria, Edward. Architectural design nature’s way (w/Riskin) 14 (1): 26–29
McBee, Shar. Volunteers—Rare orchids 13 (4): 35–36
McBride, Joe R. Urban forestry and plant conservation (w/Medbury) 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41
McCabe, Sally. Volunteers in urban forestry 9 (1): 32–35
McClendon, Tracy. Asphalt to asparagus: edible aesthetics (w/Fromme) 23 (2): 24–25, 36
Interpreter’s Training Manual for Museums (Cunningham) BOOK REVIEW 19 (1): 41
Using visitor evaluation to create and refine visitor experiences 28 (1): 16–18

McClyntock, Elizabeth. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 9
McCloskey, Kim. Solvency through diversified revenue streams. (w/Tomlinson and Maloney) 31 (1): 10–13
McCue, George. To accept or not to accept 7 (4): 10–13, 36
McDermott, Charles. Another garden for Vancouver. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (3): 4
McDevitt, Wayne. Dream a little before you pick up that shovel (w/Briggs) 4 (1): 16–19
McDonald, Carrie. Greater than the sum of its parts. (w/Simmons) 27 (Summer/Fall): 37–38
McDonald, Darrel. Geographic information systems (w/Creech) 8 (4): 18–20, 36
McFarlan, Jan. The Morris Arboretum internship program 20 (3): 31–33
McGann, Martin R. Maintaining the historic garden 4 (3): 22–25, 38
McGeogh, Sally. The Wollemi pine back from the brink in Ex situ conservation in action 19 (3): 24–25
McGill, Gary R. Plan ahead, make sure there will be enough water 5 (3): 14–15, 37
McGinn, Elaine. The collections connection: How Desert Botanical Garden is engaging visitors 24 (1): 19–21
McIvor, Laurel. A Path to biodiversity in Ex situ conservation in action (w/Labrecque) 19 (3): 21–22
McKee, Therese. Publication design 9 (3): 21–22
McLaughlin, Teresa. Rose gardening with a green twist 23 (3, 4): 26–31
McManus, Paulette M. Watch your language! in What research says about learning in science museums 5(2):30–33

McMillan-Browse, Philip. INTERVIEW 2 (4): 6–7, 37
McPhail, Laura. Tyler Arboretum. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT 29 (1): 14-15

Meadowlark Botanical Gardens (continued)
revenue streams 31 (1): 10–13
Meadowlark Botanical Gardens. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Tomlinson 18 (1): 42–43
Meadowlark renovation project at Callaway Gardens in Displays: Some successes, some failures. Barrick 2 (3): 17
Meckenstock, Elaine. Human resources 13 (4): 33–34
Mecklenberg, Roy A. Do you need a support nursery? 8 (2): 14–16, 24
How to maintain your sanity as director of a botanical garden 2 (2): 12, 27
On-Farm Composting Handbook (Rynk) BOOK REVIEW 8 (2): 37–38
Tissue culture and the Georgia endangered plants program (w/Pinnell, Dirr, and Rabolli) 1 (1): 5
Medbury, Scot. INTERVIEW 22 (3): 39–41
Medbury, Scot. Electronic periodical indexing databases in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 12
Fertile territory for public gardens 19 (4): 18–20
*Nothofagus dombeyi*. PLANT PROFILE 3 (3): 33
One garden’s culture. INTERVIEW 22 (3): 39–41
Opening wide the Golden Gate in Reaching diverse audiences 17 (3): 20–21, 36
Re-documenting your garden’s lost accessions 7 (2): 12–13, 32
Rewarding the well-behaved 17 (4): 24–25
Taxonomy and garden design 6 (3): 29–32, 42–43
Urban forestry and plant conservation (w/McBride) 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41
Medford Leas and Morris Arboretum 8 (1): 16–18, 35
media
etquette 17 (3): 15, 39
and marketing 3 (3): 13–14
relations 17 (3): 14–15, 39
Media as your messenger. Zelewsky 17 (3): 14–15, 39
media terms 24 (3): 16
Medic Thomas, Kris. *Edgeworthia papyrifera*. PLANT PROFILE 3 (2): 38
Street trees and botanical gardens 6(1):14–16
Medicinal garden. COLLECTION PROFILE.
medicinal gardens
Chelsea Physic Garden 12 (3): 35–36
Red Butte Garden 12 (3): 38–39
University of Montpellier Botanical Garden 12 (3): 34–35
University of Washington 12 (3): 36–38
Medicinal plant collection of the University of Montpellier Botanical Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Rioux 12 (3): 34–35
medicinal plant collections 12 (3): 15–16;
12 (3): 18–20
Red Butte Garden 12 (3): 38–39
University of Montpellier Botanical Garden 12 (3): 34–35
W.J. Beal Botanical Garden 13 (2): 40–41
medicinal plant research 12 (3): 23, 40
Mediterranean garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Paterson 1 (2): 5
Meahffey, Scott. How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? Interview w/Briggs, Donnelly, Franklin, Jones, Marshall, Mittelstadt, Olin, and Zuk 19 (4): 12–15
Most Beautiful Gardens in the World (Le Toquin) BOOK REVIEW 20 (2): 43
New look at design. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 19 (4): 7
Professional Planting Design: An Architectural and Horticultural Approach for Creating Mixed Bed Plantings (Scarfone) BOOK REVIEW 22 (2): 39
Meier, Lauren. National Park Service and historic landscape preservation in For your information 7 (2): 23, 28–29
Treatment of historic plant material 7 (2): 24–27
Meilleur, Brien A. Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values. Introduction 12 (2): 38
Cooperation versus competition in plant conservation 12 (2): 11–13
*Meliosma veitchiorum*. PLANT PROFILE. Wharton 6 (1): 46–47
Melichamp, T. Lawrence. *Azaleas* (Galle) BOOK REVIEW 1 (4): 25
Mellichamp, T. Lawrence (continued)
Creech, John L. INTERVIEW 1 (3): 6–7
Sarracenia hybrids 9 (3): 39, 46
MEMBERS AND FRIENDS 3 (1) 1988
membership
at Brooklyn Botanic Garden 3 (1): 18–19, 36
at Missouri Botanical Garden 3 (1): 11
organizational models 3 (1): 12–14
Membership research provides foundation for
program restructure. Jaros
26 (Summer): 17–21
Memorial University Botanical Garden
butterflies 2 (3): 4
Memphis Botanic Garden
Hansell Award 9 (3): 20
Japanese garden renovation 3 (2): 10
self-governance of 8 (1): 7–9
Mendocino Coast Botanical Gardens
17 (2): 42–43
Calluna 25 (2): 24–25
Daboecia 25 (2): 24–25
Erica 25 (2): 24–25
Hardy Heath and Heather Collection
25 (2): 24–25
Mendocino Coast Botanical Gardens.
GARDEN PORTRAIT. Owings 17 (2): 42–43
NAPCC Hardy Heath and Heather Collection.
COLLECTION PROFILE. Abreu 25 (2): 24–25
Mendoza, Carlos. Themed events for diverse
audiences 26 (Fall): 25–26
mentors
Barton, Sue 25 (4): 6–8
Beikmann, Stan 25 (4): 14–15
Kanotz, Brian 25 (4): 22–24
Kanotz, Sheila 25 (4): 22–24
Kimmerer, Robin W. 25 (4): 19–21
Rausse, Gabriele 25 (4): 9–11
Wolff, Jennifer 25 (4): 12–13
MENTORSHIP 25 (4) 2010
Meshing horticulture and education in Can we
link horticulture and education. Field Notes.
Mays 11 (3): 28–29
Mesoamerican cloud forest at Strybing
Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Tan
16 (1): 36, 38–40, 42–43
Message behind the logo. Offenbach and
Murray 17 (2): 26–27
Messervy, Julie Moir. Growing the imagination
28 (3): 19–20
Metasequoia glyptostroboides
The Dawes Arboretum 24 (4): 26–7
Method for evaluating plant invasiveness.
Reichard 14 (2): 18–21
Metzger, Laurie. New vision for ancient trees.
Global View 30 (3): 20–21
Meyer, Mary Hoeckenberry. Pine and
Ornamental Grass Collections at Minnesota
Landscape Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION
PROFILE (w/Stevenson) 28 (2): 28–33
Meyer, Paul W. Camptotheca acuminata.
PLANT PROFILE 6 (2): 39
Case for plant exploration 2 (1): 6–8
Cultivating friends in government
(w/Lauby, Roberts, Carr, Rosen, Voss,
Daley, and Briggs) 11 (2): 14–17
From the living collection to the urban forest
9 (1): 12–13, 44
Koelreuteria paniculata. PLANT PROFILE
2 (1): 14
Magnolias (Gardener) BOOK REVIEW 5 (4): 43
Morris Arboretum Garden Railway
24 (1): 27–28
Morris Arboretum of the University of
Pennsylvania in College and university
gardens 18 (4): 33–34
North American Plant Collections
Consortium (w/Royer) 13 (3): 20–23
Plant collecting expeditions 14 (2): 3–7
What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW
20 (3): 8–13
Meyers, Ellyn. Marketing Workbook for
Nonprofit Organizations (Stern) BOOK
REVIEW 17 (2): 37–38
Tribute to Robert McCague Hays 12 (4): 27
Michaelson, Jeanette. Longwood Gardens’
value management program. CASE STUDY
(w/Thompson) 13 (2): 29–33
Michels, Tim. Designing for the future
(w/Brockmann) 13 (2): 18–22
Michener, David C. Collections as a tool, Not a
purpose. FORUM 11 (2): 6, 30
Ethics, water conservation, and sustainable
gardens (w/Grese) 20 (4): 16–19
Franklinia: Saved from extinction by three
collectors 21 (4): 12–13
Hows and whys of verifying a living
collection 6 (3): 14–16
Information management: ABOUT THIS
ISSUE (w/Downie and O’Neal) 8 (4): 6
Is your history being lost as soon as you
make it? (w/Coleman) 20 (1): 22–23, 37
Lessons from the death of a reference ash *(Fraxinus)* collection 23 (3, 4): 39–40
Living treasure: Stewarding the historic Peony Garden at the University of Michigan Nichols Arboretum 28 (4): 7–9
Out of Africa expands horizons in Reaching diverse audiences (w/Simpson, Ramsey, Ransey, Taylor, Elling, and Gawecki) 17 (3): 22–27
Peoples, plants, and cultures at the University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens (w/Klatt) 14 (2): 27–30
Reviewer and reviewee. VIEWPOINT 12 (4): 5, 41
Water, gardens, and values. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 20 (4): 5, 39
Well-appointed web page 19 (1): 8–9, 42

**Michigan 4–H Children’s Garden**

**Michigan State University**
herbarium 12 (1): 34–35
W.J. Beal Botanical Garden 12 (2): 39–41
*Microcomputer Plant Identification (MPI) System*. BOOK REVIEW. Brown 5 (3): 33

**Microhabitat exhibits**
Cleveland Botanical Garden 24 (2): 17–18
Costa Rica exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
Malagasy exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
National Aquarium 24 (2): 10–11

**Midwest Horticultural Information Exchange** 2 (2): 4
Mielcarek, Laura E. From the ground up (w/Livingston) 16 (2): 8–11

**Mildred E. Mathias Botanical Garden**
theme plantings 2 (1): 25
Mile high water gardening. COLLECTION PROFILE. Tomock 8 (3): 40

**Millennium Seed Bank Project** 19 (3): 13, 35
Adopt a Seed, Save a Species 27 (Summer/Fall): 32–33
Bureau of Land Management 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Native Plant Materials Development Program 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 23 (3, 4): 19–22; 27 (Summer/Fall): 32–33
seed banking 23 (3, 4): 19–22

**Seeds of Success** 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Miller, James S. Bioprospecting 14 (2): 12–15
Plant exploration and plant introduction. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 21 (4): 5–6
Miller, Robert L. The National Garden in The shape of things to come: Design 12 (1): 28–29
Miller-Rushing, Abraham J. Tracking global warming in public gardens (w/Primack) 22 (4): 7–9
Milles sculpture for Missouri. WORK IN PROGRESS. Fox 3 (1): 8
Millham, Kent. The lilac collection of Highland Botanical Park. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (1): 43–45

**Million TreesNYC** 25 (1): 21–23
Mims, Ray. Care for the Rare 27 (Summer/Fall): 30–31
Celebrating America’s public gardens (w/Flanagan) 22 (3): 10–14

**Minnesota Landscape Arboretum**
23 (2): 30–32
evaluation 19 (2): 22–23
fundraising 18 (4): 14–16
gift shop 5 (4): 28–29
Hansell Award 9 (3): 19–20
interactive exhibits 19 (1): 34–35
international connections 22 (3): 27–29
market plans 17 (2): 10–14
MAST International Program 28 (2): 26–27
Ornamental Grass Collection 28 (2): 28–33
Pine Collection 28 (2): 28–33
Plant Information Online 15 (4): 6–8
school programs 19 (2): 22–23
Trees For Minnesota 9 (1): 20
Under the Oak 21 (3): 25–27
visitor survey 15 (3): 22
Minter, Sue. The Eden Project 19 (3): 30–31, 37
‘Morning Light’. PLANT PROFILE. Darke 2 (1): 17

**Miss Shaw’s Garden**
at Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (1): 38–39
Mission x market = Managing the public garden enterprise 12 (4): 18–19

**Missouri Botanical Garden**
algae control 26 (Spring): 25–26
annual appeal 7 (3): 18–21
roid research 3 (4): 28–29
bioprospecting 14 (2): 12–15
Missouri Botanical Garden (continued)

childhood "backyard" transforms lives 25 (4): 12–13

ecological restoration 18 (3): 22–25

evaluation 19 (2): 30–31

facility rental 5 (4): 23–24

and fundraising consultants 10 (2): 9–12, 34

green architecture 13 (2): 18–22

Green for 150 Years 24 (2): 25–27

green industry 27 (Winter): 12–15

green parking lots 26 (Spring): 30–32

Green Restaurant Certification 25 (2): 30–3

Habitat Helpers 12 (2): 34–36

home gardening center 1 (4): 22–24

international connections 22 (2): 5–7

membership 3 (1): 11

Monsanto Center 13 (2): 18–22

pharmaceutical development 14 (2): 12–15

Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30

Railroad garden 16 (2): 30

rainscaping 27 (Winter): 12–15

Raven, Peter H. INTERVIEWS 1 (2): 6–7;

11 (4): 8–13, 43

research at 21 (1): 16–17

research greenhouses 3 (4): 28–29

Sculpture guidelines 3 (1): 8; 7 (4): 10–13, 36


Shaw Nature Reserve 18 (3): 22–25

Shaw's Garden East Initiative 20 (2): 10–12

Suitcase Science Program 5 (2): 19

Summer Youth Eco-Corps 12 (2): 35–36

sustainability 27 (Winter): 12–15

sustainable architecture 13 (2): 18–22

Talking Orchid 12 (1): 29–30

tax support for 8 (1): 10–12, 35

water garden management 26 (Spring): 25–26

Missouri Botanical Garden: Green for 150 years. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN.

Bierach 24 (2): 25–27

Mitchell Park Conservatory

integrated pest management 6 (2): 30–31

mitigation

at Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (Summer/Fall): 26–27

climatic change 27 (Summer/Fall): 26–27

education 27 (Summer/Fall): 26–27

Mittelstadt, David A. Design basics 5 (1): 12–13, 26–27

How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15

Mittelstadt, David A. (continued)

We build our future now in The shape of things to come: Design 12 (1): 30–32

Where to start: Selecting a master planner 4 (1): 38–39

Mixed messages in public gardens. Robertson 21 (3): 7–9

mixed plantings, design of 28 (4): 32–33


mobile technology 26 (Spring): 19–21

Mobilizing resources to conserve ash species in response to the Emerald Ash Borer.

PATH TO CONSERVATION. Widrlechner 26 (Summer): 27–29

Modern irrigation for an historic garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Tolmach 4 (1): 12

Money does grow on trees: Garden spaces that generate earned income through special event rentals. Scarfone 25 (2): 17–19


Monochaetum amabile. PLANT PROFILE. Almeda 5 (4): 39–40

Monroe, Beth. Making a glass building perfectly clear 18 (2): 30–32

Monsanto Center 13 (2): 18–22

Montagna, Jane. Developing the school-community connection in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (1): 10

Montanoa schottii. PLANT PROFILE. Verity 4 (2): 33

Montgomery Botanical Center 30 (1): 6–7

Cycad Collection 24 (3): 25–27

green industry regulations 27 (Winter): 9–11

management practices 27 (Winter): 9–11

multiple disciplines at 30 (2): 20–21

Palm Collection 23 (2): 26–29

service learning 28 (2): 10–13

Montgomery Conifer Collection

New York Botanical Garden 20 (1): 14–16


Monticello 25 (4): 9–11

bulbs, heirloom 28 (4): 13–15

historical collections 20 (1): 24–25, 36

Thomas Jefferson Center for Historic Plants 14 (1): 51–54

Montreal after the ice storm. Labrecque 13 (3): 24–26
Montréal Botanical Garden
Chinese and Japanese gardens
10 (1): 11–12, 42
conservation emergency project
19 (3): 21–22
economic garden 13 (2) :43–44
First-Nations Garden 21 (4): 22–25
ice storm 13 (3): 24–26
plant sales at 25 (2): 7–10
Rose Species Collection 24 (2): 23–24
Montreal Botanical Garden’s NAPCC Rose Species Collection. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Bailleul and Laberge 24 (2): 23–24
More Ideas!
Moody Gardens
aquatic displays 9 (4): 18–20
Moore, Bibby. A survey of horticultural therapy programs. RESEARCH REPORT 1 (4): 19–21
Moore, Donald E. Keeping them happy 3 (1): 18–19, 36
Moore, Gerry. Current state of botanical nomenclature 21 (3): 34–37
Moore, Ken. The evolution of an annual outdoor sculpture exhibit 7 (4): 22–24
More Design and Planning. Fromme and Brackman. Staff growth by design: Using planning and design processes to develop your staff 25 (4): 32–34
More Education. Purcell, Keelin Blaith, Robert Lyons, Lynn Dierking, and Helen Fischel Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions 25 (4): 27–29
More gifts for our gardens. Proctor 11(3):12–15
Conolly, N. Barbara. Making your marketing dollars accountable: A step-wise approach to designing a return on marketing investment program 25(3): 27–29
Lacerte, Susan. From free to fee 25 (4):25–26
More Ideas! Technology Crader and Fulks. Top trends in technology 26 (Spring): 19–21
More we give, the more we gain. Folsom 22 (2): 28
Moran, Brian J. Digital mapping: beyond living collection curation (w/Burke) 24 (3): 9–10
Morgan, Robin. The proposed University of Delaware Center in Public Horticulture (w/Moydell and Lyons) 21 (3): 22–24
Morgan, Susan Conlon. Deep within my roots in Student travel awards 20 (3): 36–37
More Ideas! Technology Crader and Fulks. Top trends in technology 26 (Spring): 19–21
More we give, the more we gain. Folsom 22 (2): 28
Moran, Brian J. Digital mapping: beyond living collection curation (w/Burke) 24 (3): 9–10
Morgan, Robin. The proposed University of Delaware Center in Public Horticulture (w/Moydell and Lyons) 21 (3): 22–24
Morgan, Susan Conlon. Deep within my roots in Student travel awards 20 (3): 36–37
Mori, Scott A. The tropical rain forest in Plant exploration today 21 (4): 7–9
Morin, Nancy R. Biodiversity. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 13 (3): 2
Cultivating the next generation of public horticulture professionals in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Introduction 13 (4): 14
Financial sustainability. Note from the Director 13 (1): 2
Garden master planning. Note from the Director 14 (1): 2
Ordering away invasives 14 (2): 22
People: Cultivating your garden’s workforce. Note from the Director 13 (4): 2
Plants and cultures. Note from the Director 14 (2): 2
Resource sustainability. Note from the Director 13 (2): 2
Solving the invasive plant problem 14 (2): 16–17
Morley, B. Biological control techniques in large conservatories. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Sandham) 13 (3): 36–39
Morris Arboretum 18 (4): 33–34
Al-Bustan Seeds of Culture 19 (1): 30–31
art planning study 1 (2): 5
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Morris Arboretum (continued)
collaboration with Kew 3 (4): 38–41
culture camps 19 (1): 30–31
donors 26 (Summer): 12–14
employee benefits 13 (4): 45–47
fir collection 18 (2): 40–41
Healing Plants 12 (3): 18–20
history of 3 (3): 27–30
in-kind services 17 (2): 30–31
and International Garden at Franklin Town 8 (1): 18, 35
internship program 20 (3): 32–34
master plan 26 (Summer): 12–14
and Medford Leas 8 (1): 16–18, 35
medicinal plant collection 12 (3): 18–20
membership organization 3 (1): 12–14
NEH supported symposium 3 (2): 9
parking lot 20 (4): 20–21
plant collecting 14 (2): 3–7
Plants Under Glass exhibit 3 (4): 38–41
and private sector partnerships 8 (1): 16–18, 35
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
restoration projects at 26 (Summer): 12–14
sculpture 1 (2): 5
and SmithKline Beecham 8 (1): 16
stormwater management 20 (4): 20–21
tree conservation program 4 (3): 18–19, 34, 38
urban forestry internships 9 (1): 18
visitor programs 15 (3): 16–19
Morris Arboretum internship program. McFarlan 20 (3): 31–33
Morris, Leigh. Growing from the rubble: A national botanical garden for Haiti 27 (Spring): 7–9
Morse, Clinton. Greenhouse teaching collections at the University of Connecticut. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (3): 33–36
Morton Arboretum
anniversary celebration 14 (2): 31–34
and Chicago Wilderness 13 (3): 27–30
Morton Arboretum (continued)
children’s garden 21 (3): 28–31
community trees advocate 19 (1): 32–33, 42
cooperative college botany program 2 (3): 5
crisis communications 18 (1): 28–29
digital media 24 (4): 30
focus groups 26 (Summer): 17–21
guidelines for common names 14 (1): 36
and historic landscape preservation 11 (2): 22
in-person interviews 26 (Summer): 17–21
magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
marketing 24 (4): 30
master plan for collections 16 (2): 18–21
membership growth 30 (2): 28–29
membership program 26 (Summer): 17–21
messaging 29 (1): 10–11
native crabapple germplasm 15 (2): 40–42
natural areas interpretation 18 (3): 28;
19 (1): 32–33, 42
plant sales at 25 (2): 7–10
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
research, membership 26 (Summer): 17–21
telephone survey 26 (Summer): 17–21
urban forestry research 9 (1): 27
Mosaiculture 30 (1): 22–23
Mosaiculture. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO. Fockele 30 (1): 22–23
mosses 25 (4): 19–21
Most Beautiful Gardens in the World (Le Toquin) BOOK REVIEW. Mehaffey 20 (2): 43
Mount Annan Botanic Garden 15 (3): 12–15
Mount Auburn Cemetery 31 (4): 6–9
management, landscape 28 (4): 16–18
preservation of 11 (2): 22–23, 39
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
Mount Cameroon Project 13 (3): 13–15
Mount Goliath
Alpines of the World 28 (3): 30–32
Mounts Botanical Garden
GIS 18 (2): 34–36
Moving on to the 21st century. Zuk 10 (1): 7
Proposed University of Delaware Center in Public Horticulture (w/Lyons and Morgan) 21 (3): 22–24
Public gardens address community concerns in Do public gardens matter? (w/Gray, Paul, and Lyons) 21 (1): 13, 32
Moydell, Edward (continued)
Waging war on Phytophthora ramorum.
DIGGING DEEP. (w/Strange) 31 (1): 26–27
Mt. Cuba. Sawyers 1 (3): 15–16
Mt. Cuba Center
approach to conservation 8 (4): 32–33
native plants, designing with 31 (4): 20–21
policy implementation 1 (3): 15–16
Trillium and Hexastylis collections
17 (3): 40–41
and sustainability 23 (1): 19–21
Mt. Ephraim 22 (2): 30–32
Mt. Pisgah Arboretum 11 (3): 44
Mt. Pisgah Arboretum. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Voss
11 (3): 44
Mulligan, Brian O. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 9
Mulligan, Patrick. Hands across the Pacific: An
immensely rewarding Seattle–Vladivostok partnership 27 (Spring): 17–18
World of Wonders: A children’s adventure
garden (w/Parsons and Weathington)
22 (2): 26–27
Mullins, Sandy. Changing image of volunteer
coordinators 13 (4): 37–40
MULTI-DISCIPLINARY. Beyond botany
Anderson 30 (2): 20–21
Southwest Experimental Garden Array: A
tool for examining plant responses to
climate change. Haskins 31 (2): 12–13
multiple disciplines
at Montgomery Botanical Center 30 (2): 20–21
municipal gardens
employment issues 13 (4): 31–32
Munson, Richard H. Lilacs, The Genus Syringa
(Fiala) BOOK REVIEW 4 (3): 33
Wildflowers in the Field and Forest (Clemants
and Gracie) BOOK REVIEW 21 (3): 42
Murbach, David. Attempt to survive 5 (3): 13
What to do before the water is cut off
(w/Britton) 5 (3): 10–13, 42
Murphy, Rich 30 (2): 11
Murray, Susan E. Illustrating change! in The
message behind the logo 17 (2): 27
Museum Assessment Program (MAP)
10 (1): 15–17, 44
Museum data on the Internet. Affolter and
Ceska 15 (4): 9–11
museum gardens 31 (1): 18–19
Museum Leadership Institute 20 (3): 18–19
Museum Leadership Institute in Leadership: A
skill you can learn. Altman 20 (3): 18–19
Museums move outdoors. Rakow 31 (1): 18–19
Museum Store Association. 2009 MSA Retail
Industry Report provides data, information,
and insight 25 (2): 14–16
museums concentration
at Smith College Botanic Garden 28 (2): 14–16
Musial, Kathy. Bookshelf for plant record-
keepers: For the curator 11 (1): 33–36
Flora of Australia, Volume 16,
Elaeagnaceae, Proteaceae I. BOOK
REVIEW 12 (2): 47
Flora of Macronesia. COLLECTION PROFILE
11 (1): 7–28
Island floras. Introduction. COLLECTION
PROFILE 11 (1): 27
Music Garden 24 (1): 9–10
MV Wildtype
conservation 24 (2): 19–22
Polly Hill Arboretum 24 (2): 19–22
"MV Wildtype": Acting locally on the island of
Martha’s Vineyard. Boland 24 (2) 19–22
Myers, Katherine. The write stuff
Myriad Botanical Gardens
employment issues 13 (4): 31–32
Myrtle S. Holden Wildflower Garden
12 (2): 43–44
Mystery Rivers of Tibet (Ward) BOOK REVIEW.
Ward 3 (4): 45
Myth of the messy, weak native plant.
Windhager 24 (4): 7–9
Nachtrieb, Andrea. Making friends in the neighborhood in Learning from the innovators 17 (3): 32
Nadkarni, Nalini M. A bar code plant inventory system. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Clark) 6 (4): 32–34
NAPCC See Plant Collection Network
NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILES See NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE
NAPCC—Digging in, growing stronger:
Interviews with Pamela Allenstein and Andrew Bunting. Young 23 (3, 4): 11–14
NAPCC maple collection at Cornell Plantations. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hirshfeld 17 (1): 42–43
Naples Botanical Garden
Brazilian Garden 24 (4): 28–29
Kapnick Caribbean Garden 24 (4): 28–29
Plumeria collection 27 (Winter): 21–22
regional design 22 (3): 24–26
Vicky C. and David Byron Smith Children's Garden 24 (4): 28–29
Nash, Charlene. Aquascaping: Finding the "sweet spot" 24 (2): 7–9
National Aquarium
Chesapeake Bay 27 (Spring): 31–32
Chesapeake Bay Initiative 27 (Spring): 31–32
microhabitat exhibits 24 (2): 10–11
plant-animal interactions 24 (2): 10–11
wetland restoration 27 (Spring): 31–32
National Bonsai and Penjing Museum at the US National Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Drechsler 7 (4): 40–41
National Botanical Gardens (South Africa)
12 (2): 18–21, 49
National Climate Data Center 27 (Summer/Fall): 41–44
National Collection of Endangered Plants 19 (3): 17
National Council for the Conservation of Plants and Gardens
Lowe, R.A.W. INTERVIEW 5 (3): 8–9, 42
National Crabapple Evaluation Program 1 (3): 17, 26
National Crabapple Evaluation Program. Green 1 (3): 17, 26
National Ecological Observatory Network (NEON)
Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
Citizen science 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
education 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
Floral Report Card 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
National Ecological Observatory Network (NEON) (continued)
Project BudBurst 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
National Endowment for the Arts (NEA)
1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19
National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH)
1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19; 7 (3): 14, 16
National Gardening Association
Partners for Plant-Based Education 21 (2): 13–16
National Gardening Association Dictionary of Horticulture (Ruttle) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 10 (2): 43
National Historic Landmark
New York Botanical Garden 20 (1): 14, 16
National Native Seed Collection Program in the United States. Byrne and Olwell 23 (3, 4): 24–25
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)
27 (Summer/Fall): 41–44
National Park Service
and Arnold Arboretum 8 (1): 25–27
and historic landscape preservation 7 (2): 23, 28–29
Olmsted Center for Landscape Preservation 8 (1): 25–27
National Park Service and historic landscape preservation in For your information. Meier 7 (2): 23, 28–29
National partnership for exhibits. Horwitz 2 (3): 11–12
National Plant Germplasm System 19 (3): 14–16, 37
National Public Gardens Day
Casa de Herrero 27 (Winter): 27–29
Ganna Walska Lotusland 27 (Winter): 27–29
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 27 (Winter): 27–29
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership 27 (Winter): 27–29
National Register of Historic Places
Stan Hywet Hall and Gardens 20 (1): 17–19
National Research Council
National Science Education Standards 11 (4): 18–21
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

**National Seed Strategy**
ecosystem restoration 30 (3): 6–7

**National Science Education Standards**
11 (4): 18–21

**National Science Foundation**
7 (3): 14–17

**NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTIONS™ SHOWCASE**

*Abies* at the Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania 18 (2): 40–41

*Acer*
at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
at Cornell Plantations 17 (1): 42–43

*Aesculus* at The Dawes Arboretum 27 (Spring): 25–27

*Agavaceae* at Desert Botanical Garden 26 (Fall): 31–32


*Alpines of the World* 28 (3): 30–32

*Arecales* (palm)
at Fairchild Tropical Botanic Garden 21 (2): 39–40
at Montgomery Botanical Center 23 (2): 26–29

*Bamboos* at San Diego Botanic Garden. Redeker 30 (3): 10-11

*Cactaceae of Desert Botanical Garden* 26 (Spring): 16–18

*Cacti and succulents of the Mojave Desert. Eide* 31 (2): 30–31

*Camellia* at Huntington Library, Art Collection, and Botanical Gardens 15 (3): 34–36

*Carya* at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43

*Cercis* at the JC Raulston Arboretum 24 (1): 38–39

*Citrus* at Fullerton Arboretum 19 (4): 42–43

*Cornus* at Cheekwood Botanical Garden and Museum of Art 28 (4): 30–31

*Cycad*
at Montgomery Botanical Center 24 (3): 25–27
at the University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley 27 (Winter): 18–20

*Fagus* at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43

*Ferns* at University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley 29 (1): 28-312

*Geranium* at the Chicago Botanic Garden 22 (4): 36–37

*Hamamelis* at Green Spring Gardens. Strand 16 (3): 38–39

*Heath and Heather (hardy) collection at Mendocino Coast Botanical Gardens. 25 (2): 24–25

*Hexastylis* at Mt. Cuba Center 17 (3): 40–41

*Hydrangea* collection at Norfolk Botanical Garden 17 (2): 41

*Kalmia* collection at Jenkins Arboretum and Gardens 26 (Spring): 14–15

*Magnolia* at The Scott Arboretum 18 (3): 40–41
multi-institute 28 (1): 30–32

*Malus* spp. at The Morton Arboretum 15 (2): 40–42

*Mesoamerican cloud forest at Strybing Arboretum* 16 (1): 36, 38–40, 42–43

*Metasequoia glyptostroboides* at The Dawes Arboretum 24 (4): 26–27

*Nationally Accredited Begonia Collection™. Huddleston* 31 (4): 18–19


*One hundred days of bloom. Frith* 31 (3): 14–15

*ornamental grass at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum* 28 (2): 28–33

*Paepœnia* at University of Michigan Nichols Arboretum 28 (4): 7–9

*Phoenix dactylifera* at Arizona State University 10 (2): 32

*Pinus* at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 28 (2): 28–33

*Plumeria* at Naples Botanical Garden 27 (Winter): 21–22

*Primula* at Jensen-Olson Arboretum 29 (2): 24-27

*Quercus*
at the Davis Arboretum 23 (3, 4): 17–18
multi-institutional 23 (1): 27–30

*Rhododendron* at Jenkins Arboretum and Gardens 26 (Spring): 14–15
at Tyler Arboretum 22 (1): 38–40

*Rose species at Montreal Botanical Garden* 24 (2): 23–24

*Sarracenia* at the Atlanta Botanical Garden 31 (1): 14–15

*Spiraea* at the Chicago Botanic Garden 19 (1): 43–44

*Stewartia* at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43

*Syringa* at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43

*Trillium* at Mt. Cuba Center 17 (3): 40–41

*Trillium Collection at Garden in the Woods. Richardson* 31 (1): 14–15

*Tsuga* at Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTIONS™ SHOWCASE (continued)
Nationally Accredited Begonia Collection™. Huddleston 31 (4): 18–19

Nationwide Survey of Internship Programs 28 (2): 22–23

National Tallgrass Prairie Seedbank 22 (4): 30–31

National Tropical Botanical Garden breadfruit collection 1 (2): 41–43
and Makauwahi Cave Reserve 22 (3): 30–33

National Trust for Historic Preservation Dupont, William A. INTERVIEW
20 (1): 31–33, 44

National Weather Service 27 (Summer/Fall): 41–44
Native Alternatives to Invasive Plants (Burell, Marinelli, and Harper-Lore) BOOK REVIEW.
Siegell 22 (3): 44
Native and Cultivated Conifers of Northeastern North America (Cope) BOOK REVIEW. Thomas 2 (1): 21
Native crabapple (Malus spp.) germplasm at The Morton Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Kim 15 (2): 40–42

Native Crops Garden 23 (2): 10–12
Native garden at the University of British Columbia Botanical Garden in Displays:
Some successes, some failures. Tarrant 12 (3): 18, 25
Native gardens: They're not just naturalistic anymore. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Marinelli
24 (4): 5–6
Native orchids in tissue culture at the Atlanta Botanical Garden. Bagliardo and Laufer
21 (4): 39–40

Native plant collections 13 (3): 31–36
Berry Botanic Garden 13 (3): 33–34
Betty Ford Alpine Gardens 21 (4): 26–28
list of gardens 13 (3): 32
New England Wild Flower Society 13 (3): 32–33
North Carolina Botanical Garden 13 (3): 31–32
University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley 9 (1): 37; 13 (3): 34

Native Plant Community Supported Agriculture Program. Richardson 30 (3): 8–9
Native plant conservation in the face of climate change. Stauffer 22 (4): 12–14

Native Plant Conservation Program 21 (4): 39–40

Native Plant Garden

Native plant gardens
green roofs 24 (4): 17–18
at Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center's children's garden 24 (4): 19–21
at Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 24 (4): 15–16
at Shaw Nature Reserve 24 (4): 12–14
at Whitmire Wildflower Garden 24 (4): 12–14

Native Plant Gardens at Shaw Nature Reserve, Roggenkamp and Woodbury 24 (4): 12–14

Native Plant Information Network
19 (1): 13–14

Native Plant Materials Development Program
Bureau of Land Management 23 (3, 4); 24 (3): 21–22
conservation 24 (3): 21–22
seed banking 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Seeds of Success 23 (3, 4): 24–25;
24 (3): 21–22

Native Plant School 24 (4): 12–14

Betty Ford Alpine Gardens 21 (4): 26–28
Bowman’s Hill Wildflower Preserve 21 (4): 37–38
community supported agriculture program. 30 (3): 8–9
container garden 24 (4): 10–11
garden design 24 (4): 7–9; 31 (4): 20–21
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 24 (4): 7–9
Native Plant Conservation Program 21 (4): 39–40
Native Plant Information Network 19 (1): 13–14
New England Wild Flower Society. 30 (3): 8–9
orchids 21 (4): 39–40
plant introduction 21 (4): 32–34
Plant Stewardship Index (PSI) 21 (4): 37–38
program in Costa Rica 21 (4): 18–21
ProNativas 21 (4): 18–21

Native plants and The Berry Botanic Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. McMahan 13 (3): 33–34

NATIVE PLANTS IN THE GARDEN 24 (4) 2009

Native plants on trial in Costa Rica. Affolter 21 (4): 18–21

Native Seeds/SEARCH 13 (3): 34–36
Natives revive Mt. Cuba's formal garden: The all-native planting design thrives in this high-heat area. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT. Bohri 31 (4): 20–21

Natural area conservation within the garden. Randall. 18 (3): 18–21

**natural areas** 11 (2): 11
- benefits of natural areas 18 (3): 8–9, 44
- BLM 18 (3): 35–36
- conservation 18 (3): 10–13; 18 (3): 34
- conservation strategies for 3 (2): 16–19
- and deer control 3 (2): 25–27
- funding the forest 18 (3): 30–31, 39
- and integrated land management 18 (3): 14–17, 39
- interpretation and 18 (3): 28;
- 19 (1): 32–33, 42
- management of 18 (3): 18–21;
- 18 (3): 32–34, 39

New York Botanical Garden Forest 3 (2): 28–31
- online resources for 18 (3): 37–38
- restoration 18 (3): 22–25
- Shaw Nature Reserve 18 (3): 22–25
- survey 18 (3): 8–9, 44
- and threatened species 18 (3): 35–36
- Tiger Mountain State Forest 3 (2): 23–24
- urban 3 (2): 28–31
- urban forests 18 (3): 30–31, 39
- vegetation control in 3 (2): 20–22
- Natural areas at public gardens. Galbraith 18 (3): 10–13
- Natural areas management. Brumback 18(3):32–34, 39
- Natural areas online resources. Marinelli 18 (3): 37–38

**natural disasters**
- elements of plan 16 (2): 14
- ice storm 13 (3): 24–26
- and lessons of diversity 13 (3): 24–26
- list of survivors 16 (2): 16–17
- and planning for recovery 16 (2): 12–17
- resources 16 (2): 17
- surviving 16 (1): 28–29
- Natural setting for a profitable program. Matheson 7 (4): 26–28

**Naturalist in Western China** (Wilson) BOOK REVIEW. Apps 3 (4): 45

**naturalistic evaluation** 2 (3): 19–20

**nature**
- as medicine 31 (2): 18–19
- relationship to 31 (2): 20–21

**Nature Principle** (Louv), BOOK REVIEW. Buma 26 (Summer): 25–26

**NATURE OF BEAUTY** 15 (2) 2000

**nature-based design** 19 (4): 25–27

**nature-based learning**
- Under the Oak 21 (3): 25–27

**nature school**
- University of Washington Botanic Gardens. 30 (2): 8–9

**Nature’s Services: Societal Dependence on Natural Ecosystems** (Daily) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 14 (2): 37

**Nature-Study Movement** 14 (3): 10

**NEA (National Endowment for the Arts)**
- 1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19

**Nebraska Statewide Arboretum**
- fundraising 1 (2): 26, 22
- landmark site program 12 (1): 14–15
- multiple site arboretum 4 (1): 30–33, 52
- Nebraska’s multiple site arboretum. Finke 4 (1): 30–33, 52
- Needham, Douglas C. Online Learning: Engaging New and Existing Audiences in Garden Education (w/Caldwell) 24 (3): 23–24

**negotiation skills** 5 (1): 28–30

**NEH (National Endowment for the Humanities)**
- 1 (2): 17, 22; 1 (2): 18–19;
- 7 (3): 14, 16

**NEH support for Morris Arboretum. WORK IN PROGRESS. Gutowski 3 (2): 9**

**Neighborhood Greening** 25 (1): 16–17

**neighborhood revitalization**
- Longue Vue House and Gardens 25 (1): 24–26
- Save Our History Pontchartrain Park Photography Project 25 (1): 24–26

**neighborhoods**
- and safety 20 (2): 6–7, 40
- physical links to 20 (2): 35–37
- Neilhaus, Juliet. Botanic gardens as community gardens. (w/Laney) 23 (2): 10–12
Neill, Amanda K. Cultivating biodiversity in the Peruvian Amazon (w/Janovec) 21 (4): 14–17
Nelson, Anita N. Water gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 9 (4): 6

Nepenthes
Longwood Gardens collection 9 (3): 37
rajah 6 (4): 21
Nepenthes collection at Longwood Gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE. de Kanel and Smith 9 (3): 7, 45

Neptunia oleracea. PLANT PROFILE. Hays 4 (3): 35

network tools
blog 24 (3): 17–18
Course Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
e-Bulletin 24 (3): 19–20
e-newsletter 24 (3): 19–20
Facebook 24 (3): 17–18; 24 (3): 19–20
Learning Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 23–24
online courses 24 (3): 23–24
Shiloh Museum of Ozark History 24 (3): 12–13
web site 24 (3): 19–20
YouTube 24 (3): 17–18

New beginning: Curating the orchids at Atlanta’s Fuqua Orchid Center. Brinkman 18 (2): 19–21
New conservatory at San Antonio. WORK IN PROGRESS. Tschanz 1 (1): 5
new cultivar development 25 (2): 22–23


New England Wild Flower Society (continued)
Nationally Accredited Trillium Collection™ 31 (1): 14–15
New England Plant Conservation Program 18 (3): 33
Plant Conservation Volunteer Corps 18 (30): 33–34
regional design 22 (3): 24–26
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors 12 (2): 32–34
New garden in the making. WORK IN PROGRESS. Forster 1 (1): 4

NEW LOOK AT DESIGN 19 (4) 2004
New Media Lexicon. Leshi 24 (3): 16
New model for plant identification instruction at public gardens. PATH TO EDUCATION.
Serrano 26 (Winter): 25–27

New Orleans City Park
fund raising 1 (2): 13, 22
New response to endangerment. Thibodeau and Falk 1 (1): 14–19
New RHS Dictionary of Gardening (Huxley, Griffiths, and Levy) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 8 (2): 37
Metzger 30 (3): 20–21

New York Botanical Garden
Adult Education Horticulture Certificate 31 (3): 18–19
audio tour 12 (4): 11–13
Benenson Ornamental Conifers 20 (1): 14–16
Blog 24 (3): 14–15
branding 17 (2): 15–17
Bronx Green-Up 5 (2): 27, 35;
business plan 13 (1): 4–7
Campaign for the Garden 11 (4): 16
cell blogging 24 (3): 11
children’s education 19 (2): 28–29
children’s garden 11 (2): 25;
14 (3): 3–4, 6–7
climate change education 23 (1): 13–15
community outreach 22 (1): 26–27
and community relations 10 (1): 8–10
composting 13 (4): 10–13
continuing education 19 (1): 36–39
cooking series 25 (3): 23–24
Darwin’s Garden: An Extraordinary Adventure 24 (1): 15–17
earned income 25 (2): 7–10
education and sustainability 23 (1): 13–15
New York Botanical Garden (continued)
education, science 28 (3): 8–9
employee benefits 13 (4): 48–49
and energy conservation 22 (4): 32–34
Enid A. Haupt Conservatory 12 (4): 11–13
and ethnobotany 6 (3): 11–13
evaluation 19 (2): 28–29
Everett Children’s Adventure Garden 14 (3): 3, 7; 28 (3): 8–9
financial stability 11 (4): 14–17, 41
forest 3 (2): 28–31
Garden Diplomats 11 (3): 34
garden railroad 16 (2): 29
hemlock forest 10 (3): 18–20
INFORM™ 12 (4): 11–13
Institute of Economic Botany 6 (3): 11–13
Holiday Train Show 16 (2): 29
medicinal plant research 12 (3): 23, 40
Montgomery Conifer Collection 20 (1): 14–16
native plant garden 24 (4): 22–24
network tools 24 (3): 11; 24 (3): 14–15
plant exploration 21 (4): 7–11
plant information 17 (1): 15–17
plant sales 25 (2): 7–10
Plant Talk 24 (3): 14–15
preschool programs 19 (2): 28–29
press releases 9 (3): 10–11
public safety 18 (1): 12–15
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
railroad garden 16 (2): 29
School of Professional Horticulture 31 (3): 18–19
security 18 (1): 12–15
and Universidade Federal do Acre
22 (2): 12–15
urban forest 3 (2): 28–31

New York Botanical Garden in The value of plant collections and collecting to society.
Balick 12 (3): 23, 40

New York Metropolitan Flora Project
21 (3): 11

New York Zoological Society
JungleWorld 3 (1): 20–23
Next generation. Flanders 26 (Fall): 17–20
Next step: Biological sustainability. Lafleur 13 (2): 34–36, 45
Ney, Betsey. Big Exhibits: Creating Growth for a Small Arboretum (w/Colbert) 24 (1): 24–26
Nicholls, Ken. ArborSTREETums in Community outreach 5 (2): 23, 34
Strategies for corporate fund raising 1 (2): 8–10
Nichols Arboretum See University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum
Nicholson, Rob. The ex situ conservation of stinking cedar (w/Bailo, Determann, and Sojkowski) 13 (3): 9–11
Nicol, Sue. Terrorism at the Center for Urban Horticulture 18 (1): 19–21
Niehaus, Juliet. Programming for the community (w/Hassler) 20 (2): 20–23
Nielsen, Marian. Ethics codes and museum volunteers 6 (4): 17, 28
Niezgoda, Christine. The Timothy C. Plowman Economic Botany Collection. COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Lammers and Alaks) 13 (2): 41–43
9 tips to recruiting a fundraising board. Weisman 26 (Summer): 7–9

9/11 (September 11, 2001) and gardens in times of crisis 17 (1): 8–9 what we learned 18 (1): 16–18

Nischan, Michel. 25 (3): 11–12
No empty vessels. Interview with John F. Falk. Eberbach 12 (1): 6–10
NOAA products and services for public gardens 27 (Summer/Fall): 41–44
Noble, William. Garden Conservancy announces annual preservation fellowship in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (4): 17–19
Noblick, Larry. The Palm Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center (w/Husby and Griffith) 23 (2): 26–29

nomenclature
and changes in classification 21 (3): 35–36
common names 14 (1): 34–36
history of 21 (3): 34–35
labeling and 3 (2): 40–43
practical tips 3 (2): 40–43
trademarks and patents 21 (3): 36–37
Nonhardy bulbs at Wave Hill. COLLECTION PROFILE. Stufano 9 (1): 39
Nonprofits, foundations, and evaluators, or Where’s the Advil? VIEWPOINT. Korn 19 (2): 17, 39–40
Norbut, Mike. Tips for conducting research on your own 26 (Summer): 23
Norfolk Botanical Garden
arborist training program 20 (3): 29–31
and at-risk youth 20 (3): 29–31
children’s garden 22 (2): 26–27
Kaufman hydrangea collection 17 (2): 40–41
Nationally Accredited Lagerstroemia Collection™ 31 (3): 14–15
partnership with teachers 15 (1): 9–10
self-government of 8 (1): 6–7
World of Wonders 22 (2): 26–27
Normandy, Philip M. Juniperus conferta ‘Silver Mist’. PLANT PROFILE 6 (4): 36–37
Styrax japonicus ‘Pink Chimes’. PLANT PROFILE 3 (3): 33–34
North American Drought Monitor 27 (Summer/Fall): 41–44
North American Plant Collections Consortium (NAPCC) See Plant Collections Network
North American Plant Collections Consortium.
Meyer and Royer 13 (3): 20–23
North American Plant Collections Consortium:
North Carolina Botanical Garden
Cercis collection 9 (2): 29
North Carolina Arboretum
public access, road 28 (1): 10–12
North Carolina Botanical Garden
 carnivorous plant collection 9 (3): 38
conservation commitment 1 (1): 9–13
controlled burns 13 (2): 5–7, 37–38
and ex situ preservation 1 (1): 11
horticultural therapy 1 (4): 19–21;
7 (1): 30–32
and invasive plants 17 (4): 18–20
native plant collection 13 (3): 31–32
natural areas management 1 (1): 11–13;
18 (3): 18–21
plant propagation 1 (1): 10–11
plant rescue 1 (1): 11
prescribed burns 13 (2): 5–7, 37–38;
18 (3): 18–21
sculpture exhibit 7 (4): 22–24
support facilities 8 (2): 6–9; 8 (2): 10–13
North Carolina Botanical Garden (continued)
White, Peter. INTERVIEW 5 (1): 8–9
North Carolina Correctional Institution for Women
horticultural therapy program 7 (1): 30–32
North Carolina Arboretum
accessibility 8 (3): 24–27
education master planning 9 (3): 30–33
ornamental plant programs 1 (3): 18–20, 26
Plants of Promise Garden 8 (3): 28–30
North Carolina Botanical Garden
seed exchange 22 (2): 34–35
North Carolina Zoo
Limbé Botanical Garden project 13 (3): 13–15
Mount Cameroon project 13 (3): 13–15
North Carolina Zoo branches out. Wall 13 (3): 13–15
North Florida Research and Education Center
Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
Northeast Climate Impacts Assessment 22 (4): 12–14
Note from the Director
Notes on some uncommon Asian trees. COLLECTION PROFILE. Straley 10 (1): 36–37
Nothofagus dombeyi. PLANT PROFILE. Medbury 3 (3): 33
Nuestro Jardín 23 (2): 10–12
nurseries
Japan 2 (1): 9, 27
mail order 2 (4): 19
plant collecting 2 (1): 9, 27
plant introduction 2 (4): 17–19, 37
Nurseries: The new hunting grounds. Hahn 2 (1): 9, 27
nursery industry
and North Carolina State University Arboretum 1 (3): 18–20, 26
Nuts and bolts of labeling. SPECIAL REPORT. Laren and Glasener 2 (4): 26–30
Nuts and bolts of support facility construction.
Owings 8 (2): 10–13
Nyberg, Jonathan. Horticultural therapy in action. SPECIAL REPORT 7 (1): 30–32
NYBG See New York Botanical Garden
NYBG’s garden diplomats in Collections as bridges. COLLECTION PROFILE. Ross 11 (3): 34–35

**NYC Compost Project** 25 (1): 21–23

**Nymphaea** 30 (1): 25–27

**Nymphaea at Longwood Garden** NAPCC

COLLECTION PROFILE Jennings 30 (1): 25–27
OBSTACLES TO CHANGE: FUTURE OF PUBLIC GARDENS, PART II  11 (2)  1996
O’Connell, Anna. Designing and rating sustainable sites (w/Rottle) 20 (4): 35–36
Ode, Arthur H., Jr. The essence of good maintenance 2 (2): 14–15, 26
Institute for Historic Horticulture. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (1): 4
Historic Gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 7 (2): 6 Strategies for grounds management. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 4 (3): 6
Offenbach, Jane. Dallas blooms in The message behind the logo 17 (2):26
Ogrodnik, Kelly. The Green Museum: A Primer on Environmental Practice. (Brophy and Wylie) BOOK REVIEW 24 (2): 29–30
Oldfield, Sara. It starts with a seed. (w/Olwell) 30 (3): 6–7 Working together in plant conservation 22 (2): 8–9
O’Leary, Susan. Preserving and managing design intent in historic landscapes 7 (2): 14–17
Olien, Mary E. Orland E. White School Program in The latest in evaluation (w/Hoff) 19 (2): 20–22
Green Spring Gardens Witch Hazel Collection. (w/Skarphol) 23 (3, 4): 15–16 Science explorations 16 (3): 24–27
Olin, Peter J. AABGA annual conference in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 12
Culture across borders 22 (3): 27–29 Fundraising issues for college and university gardens 18 (4): 14–16
How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
Minnesota Landscape Arboretum, CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN 23 (2): 30–32
New leadership: ABOUT THIS ISSUE 20 (3): 5 Site analysis 4 (1): 20–24, 50
Olwell, Peggy. International conservation and land management exchange program (w/Pennacchio, Jefferson, and Havens) 22 (2): 29 It starts with a seed. (w/Oldfield) 30 (3): 6–7 Seeds of Success (w/Byrne) 22 (2): 23 Seeds of Success: The National Native Seed Collection Program in the United States. (w/Byrne) 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Omaha Botanical Gardens financial planning 13 (1): 12–14, 39
One intern: Three experiences. Lukowski  
28 (2): 22-23
One plantsman’s view of diversity. VIEWPOINT. Berry 13 (3): 3–4
O’Neal, Michael J. BG-Base and Plant Records: A twenty-five-year retrospective. COLORS OF SUCCESS (w/Walter) 24 (3): 28–30
Information management. ABOUT THIS ISSUE (w/Downie and Michener) 8 (4): 6
On-Farm Composting Handbook (Rynk) BOOK REVIEW. Mecklenburg 8 (2): 37–38
Online Database of Asian Plants in Cultivation (DAPC). Higson 22 (2): 21–22
online presence 26 (Spring): 19–21
online resources
Course Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
horticultural 10 (1): 30–34
Learning Management Systems 24 (3): 23–24
Longwood Gardens 24 (3): 23–24
network tools 24 (3): 23–24
Opening the front door of the North Carolina Arboretum. Briggs 28 (1): 10–12
Opening wide the Golden Gate in Reaching diverse audiences. Medbury 17 (3): 20-21, 36
Oppe, Joseph W. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 10
Oppe, Joseph W. Clematis pitcheri. PLANT PROFILE 4 (3): 35
Dyck Arboretum of the Plains. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (1): 4
Flora of the Great Plains (Barkley) BOOK REVIEW 17 (4): 23
Helianthus maximiliani. PLANT PROFILE 3 (4): 43
Options for display labels. SPECIAL REPORT. Telewski 9 (4): 34–39
Options for display labels revisited. Telewski 19 (1): 22–23
orchids (continued)
Native Plant Conservation Program 21 (4):39–40
Orchid Identification Center 12(1):35–36
spirit collections 12(1):35–36
tissue culture 21(4):39–40
Orchids: Plants of passion. PLANT PROFILE. Folsom 7(3): 37–38
Orchid at Kew (Stewart) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 8 (4): 28
Orchid Species Culture: Pescatorea, Phaius, Phalaenopsis, Pholidota, Phragmipedium, Pleione (Baker and Baker) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 8 (4): 28
Ordering away invasives. Folsom 14(2):22
Oregon Garden partnerships 16 (2): 22–23; 17 (3): 33–34
Oregon State University internship at 28 (2): 22-23
Oregon Zoo 19 (3): 23–24
organizational culture
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 22 (3): 39–41
UC Davis Arboretum 22 (3): 6–9
organizational ecosystems 19 (4): 25–27
Organizational ecosystems and nature based design. Stephens and Garvue 19 (4): 25-27
oriental oak cupule 31 (1): 16–17
Orland E. White Arboretum evaluation planning model 19 (2): 21
school programs 19 (2): 20–22
Science Explorations 16 (3): 24–26
Orland E. White school program in The latest in evaluation. Olien and Hoff 19 (2): 20–22
Ornamental Grass Collection at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 28 (2): 28–33
Orontium aquaticum. PLANT PROFILE. Dolinar 4 (4): 37
Ortega, Javier Francisco. Fairchild cycad conservation initiative (w/Maunder, Donaldson, Luke, Meerow, Jones, and Davenport) 22 (2): 19, 44
Osborn, Hadley. IMS: A friend indeed 1 (2): 14–16
Some thoughts on the governance of public gardens 4 (4): 14–17
Ostenson, Patricia. Let me use what I have 8 (3): 20–23, 34
Our Shared Forests 22 (2): 25, 44
Our Shared Forests. Shenk 22 (2): 25, 44

**Out of Africa**
Matthaei Botanical Gardens 17 (3): 22–27


Out of the mouths of babes. Tunnicliffe 16 (3): 28

**Outdoor Learning**
in children's gardens 28 (3): 23–25
in Europe 28 (3): 14–16
in North America 28 (3): 14–16

**Outreach** 26 (Winter): 19–24, 32
Chicago Botanic Garden 21 (1): 14–15
community 21 (1): 14–15
Denver Botanic Gardens 28 (3): 10–11
State Botanical Garden of Georgia 21 (1): 13
through Pokémon Go 31 (4): 10–11
videos 31 (4): 26
Youtube 31 (4): 26


**Outreach Programs** 10 (1): 22–25
developing 11 (3): 19–21
fundraising focus 11 (3): 14
teacher training and 10 (1): 26–28
value based model for 11 (3): 10–11, 43


**Outsourcing**
design and engineering services 10 (2): 28–29
maintenance 10 (2): 25–27, 39
user's perspective 10 (2): 24–38


Outsourcing: A user’s perspective. Atkins 10 (2): 24, 38


Natural areas as conservation tools. About This Issue 18 (3): 7–8

Nuts and bolts of support facility construction 8 (2): 10–13

**Oxford Companion to Gardens (Jellicoe and Jellicoe)** Book Review. Folsom 17 (3): 37
Pachuta, Patricia A. For information about traveling exhibits 2 (3): 13, 25–26

**Pachypodium namaquanum** 6 (4): 20

**Pachystegia insignis.** PLANT PROFILE. Bleck 4 (1): 51–52

**Pacific Horticulture Book of Western Gardening** (Waters and Harlow) BOOK REVIEW. Lighty 6 (4): 31

**Pacific Rim Bonsai Collection** 7 (4): 38–39

Pacific Rim Bonsai Collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. De Groot 7 (4): 38–39


Page, Richard C. Collections, glass houses and people 3 (4): 21–23, 33

**Paine, C.W. Eliot.** INTERVIEW 6 (1): 8–9


Palm and cycad collections at Ganna Walska Lotusland. COLLECTION PROFILE. Timbrook 10 (2): 30, 40

**Palm Collection**

Montgomery Botanical Center 23 (2): 26–29

NAACP Collection 23 (2): 26–29

Palm Collection at Montgomery Botanical Center. NAACP Collection. Noblick, Husby, and Griffith 23 (2): 26–2

**Palm Trees: A Story in Photographs** (Leaser) BOOK REVIEW. Parsons 21 (2): 38

Palmer, David. The cultivation of endangered plants. CASE STUDY 1 (1): 20–22

**palms**

Fairchild Tropical Botanical Garden 21 (2): 39–40

Pangallo, Rocco J. Changes in the financial accounting standards board impacting not-for-profit organizations 9 (2): 23–24


Paradise sought. SPECIAL REPORT. Halperin 7 (4): 32–35

Paré, Sylvie. The First-Nations Garden (w/Cuerrier) 21 (4): 22–25


Parker, Susan. Cultivating educational partnerships allows learning to blossom in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (1): 13–17

Parker, Wile. Restoring the legacy of sustainability at Edison’s and Ford’s Tropical Garden (w/Pendleton, Hughes, and Goetz) 23 (3, 4): 35–38

**parking lots**

as exhibits 5 (1): 14–17

permeable paving 5 (1): 14–17

**parks**

and neighborhood safety 20 (2): 6–7, 40

**Parkways Foundation**

Garfield Park Conservatory 14 (3): 21–24

Parman, Alice. Interpretive master planning for botanical gardens 14 (1): 11–13

Parsons, Ann B. Partnership with schools in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (1): 9–10

Reaching out to at-risk youth (w/Scott) 20 (3): 29–31

Parsons, Ann. World of Wonders: A children’s adventure garden (w/Weathington and Mulligan) 22 (2): 26–27

Parsons, Brian C. Holden’s blueberry pond trail. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (4): 4

Holden’s rare plant conservation program in Conservation collections versus collections with conservation values 12 (2): 43–44

Integrated land management 18 (3): 14–17, 39

Role of woodlands at The Holden Arboretum 10 (3): 21–23

**Partain, Christa.** Considerations for a horticulturist among animals: Gardening in the National Aquarium Institute 24 (2): 10–11

Participatory management. Brogdon 2 (3): 9–10

Restoring Chesapeake Bay wetlands. Restoring Wetlands. (w/Fowler) 27 (Spring): 31–32


Partnering to green Brooklyn: Block by block. Thomas and Simmen 25 (1): 7–8

**Partners for Plant-Based Education (PPBE)** 21 (2): 13–16

Partnership grows a garden. Frisbie 14 (3): 21–24

Partnership with schools in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT. Parsons 15 (1) 9–10
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

partnerships 17 (3): 33–34
advertising 27 (Winter): 6–7
APGA 27 (Winter): 6–7
with Arnold Arboretum 8 (1): 25–27
with Bartlett Tree Experts 27 (Winter): 6–7
with Morris Arboretum 3 (4): 38–39;
8 (1): 16
with National Park Service 8 (1): 25–27
neighborhood 17 (3): 32
with Olmsted Center for Landscape
Preservation 8 (1): 25–27
at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical
Gardens 27 (Winter): 16–17
with Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew
3 (4): 38–39
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership
27 (Winter): 27–29
staff/board 4 (4): 32–33
traveling exhibits and 2 (3): 11–12
Partnerships for change: Greening the future
of industry at Phipps. Bowman
27 (Winter): 16–17
Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT.
Parsons, Montagna, Marler, Rivero, Parker,
and Wodzinski 15 (1): 9–17
Partnerships make The Oregon Garden grow
in Learning from the innovators. Browne
17 (3): 33–34
Partnerships with the private sector.
Lewandowski and Gutowski 8 (1): 16–18, 35
PARTNERSHIPS WITHIN AND BEYOND
THE GARDEN 15 (1) 2000
Pastore, Carla. Building a garden. Note from
the Director 16 (2): 2
Children’s Gardens. Note from the Director
14 (3): 2
Conservation: The next steps. Note from
the Director 16 (1): 2
Defining the public garden. Note from the
Director 15 (3): 2
How to do an economic impact analysis
(w/Donald, Latham, and Swasey)
20 (2): 38–39
Managing our resources. Note from the
Director 14 (4): 2
Nature of beauty. Note from the Director
15 (2): 2
Partnerships within and beyond the
garden. Note from the Director 15 (1): 2
Plant introduction programs in the United
States and Canada 2 (4): 16
Virtual garden. Note from the Director
15 (4): 2
patents, plant 6 (1): 30, 32; 6 (1): 31, 33
WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (2): 5
Path to biodiversity in Ex situ conservation in
action. McIvor and Labrecque 19 (3): 21–22
PATH TO CONSERVATION. Widrlechner.
Mobilizing resources to conserve ash
species in response to the Emerald Ash
Borer 26 (Summer): 27–29
PATH TO DESIGN. Tay, Rakow, Skelly, and
Trowbridge. Public garden design:
Perspectives from the field
26 (Winter): 29–31
PATH TO DONOR TRAVEL. Schmidt. Exploring
the world of international garden tours
26 (Summer): 30–32
PATH TO EDUCATION. Serrano. New model for
plant identification instruction at public
gardens 26 (Winter): 25–27
PATH TO INNOVATION. Dobbs. Interview with
Nicholas Donofrio 26 (Fall): 27–28
Path to self-governance. Wise 8 (1): 6–9
Path to Sentinel Plant Network. Stern.
Sentinel Plant Network 26 (Fall): 29–30
pathogens
managing 22 (4): 26–29
paths
handicapped accessible 10 (4): 8
in woodland gardens 10 (3): 6–9
Paths to the community. Goodwin, Rakow,
and Skelly 20 (2): 35–37
Patrick, Ruth. The Mary G. Henry Botanical
Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (2): 39–40
Patterson, George. Inspiring visitors to take
action (w/Platenius) 21 (3): 14–15
Patterson, Mary Ann. Cultivating children’s
gardens 14 (3): 25–26
Patterson, Robert. The Growing Connection
22 (2): 24
Paul J. Ciener Botanical Garden (PJCBG)
establishing 26 (Spring): 12–13
Paul, Julie. Public gardens address community
concerns in Do public gardens matter?
w/Gray, Moydell, and Lyons) 21 (1): 13, 32
Payne, June P. Date palm restoration at ASU.
COLLECTION PROFILE 10 (2): 32
PCA (Plant Conservation Alliance) 22 (2): 23
Pearson, Duanna. Looks good enough to eat.
GLOBAL VIEW 31 (4): 22–23
Pearson, Hugh. Plant breeding research.
WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (1): 4
Pellet, Harold. Landscape Plant Crop Advisory Committee (w/Widrlechner) 2 (4): 8, 32
Landscape Plant Development Center 21 (4): 9–31
Pence, Valerie. Tissue culture as a tool for ex situ conservation in Ex situ conservation in action 19 (3): 19–20, 37
Pendleton, Chris. Restoring the legacy of sustainability at Edison's and Ford's Tropical Garden (w/Hughes, Parker, and Goetz) 23 (3, 4): 35–38
Pennacchio, Marcello. Handbook of Poisonous and Injurious Plants. 2nd ed. (Nelson, Shih, and Balick) BOOK REVIEW 22 (1): 41
International conservation and land management exchange program (w/Jefferson, Havens, and Olwell 22 (2): 29
*Pennisetum 'Burgundy Giant'*. 3 (2): 37
Pennsylvania Horticultural Society
Pepper, Jane G. INTERVIEW 4 (3): 8–9
Philadelphia Green 5 (2): 23, 34
volunteers 4 (2): 24–26
*Pennisetum 'Burgundy Giant'.* PLANT PROFILE. Darke 3 (2): 37
peonies
checklist 20 (1): 27, 40
Reford Gardens 20 (1): 26–27, 40
PEOPLE: CULTIVATING YOUR GARDENS WORKFORCE 13 (4) 1998
People in Essential resources for garden directors. Lyons 17 (1): 11
People-plant connection. Robinson 11 (2): 18–19, 43
PEOPLE/PLANT CONNECTION: TOWARD A SHARED VISION 12 (3) 1997
Peoples, plants, and cultures at the University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens. Michener and Klatt 14 (2): 27–30
peony collection 28 (4): 7–9
Pepper, Jane. INTERVIEW 4 (3): 8–9
Pepper, Jane G. Members and friends. About This Issue 3 (1): 4
PepsiCo. Headquarters
outsourcing grounds maintenance 10 (2): 24, 38
sculpture garden 7 (4): 8–9
perennials
breeding 2 (4): 8
California perennial garden 2 (1): 5, 25
forcing 9 (4): 30–32
gardens 2 (1): 5
selection 2 (4): 8
*Perennials: Toward Continuous Bloom* (Lovejoy) BOOK REVIEW. Burrell 6 (3): 41, 40
*Perennials for American Gardeners* (Clausen and Ekstrom) BOOK REVIEW. Woods 4 (4): 35
Perez, Alana. GARDEN EXHIBIT. Growing monumental art in a public garden 31 (4): 15
performing arts
Brookside Gardens 7 (4): 29
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum 7 (4): 26–28
Perkins, Karen M. Collections policy (w/Jones, Bechtol, Lee, and Wasson) 1 (3): 8–9, 12
Perry, Peggy Sears. A survey of garden literature awards 17 (1): 32–33, 44
Personal approach in Innovative communication programs. Zelewsky 19 (1): 32–33, 42
pest control
in ashes 26 (Summer): 27–29
pesticides
Brookside Gardens 1 (2): 20–22
integrated pest management (IPM) 10 (3): 41; 30 (1): 18–2
liability risks 5 (3): 22–24
public perception of 30 (1): 18–21
pests
and biological control 11 (1): 23–25, 40
conservatory 11 (1): 25
control of 11 (1): 23–25, 40
managing 22 (4): 26–29
Peter F. Drucker and Masatoshi Ito Graduate School of Management 20 (3): 19–20
Peterson Field Guide to Ferns of Northeastern and Central North America (Cobb, Farnsworth, and Lowe) BOOK REVIEW. Tankersley 20 (4): 43
Petoskey, Kelly. The Southern Living Project 12 (4): 14–16
Petru, Sally. Alcatraz Florilegium. GARDEN EXHIBIT. (w/Dahl and Watters) 31 (2): 25
Pettway, Marvin. Why does the University of Michigan need a tree inventory database? 18 (1): 27, 44
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Pfeiffer, Christina. A resourceful approach to collections maintenance 14 (4): 21–24

**pharmaceuticals**
plant exploration and 12 (3): 21–22

**Philadelphia Green** 5 (2): 25, 34
Philadelphia Green in Community outreach.
Bonham 5 (2): 25, 34

**Philbrook Museum of Art**
vegetable garden 25 (2): 26–27, 32

**Phillipsburg Manor, Upper Mills**
interpretation 20 (1): 8–10
slaves' garden 20 (1): 8–10

**Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens** 23 (1): 6–9
and audience research 17 (2): 28–29
collections garden 11 (2): 28–29
14 (3): 27–29
evaluation 19 (2): 15
exhibits 18 (2): 24–25, 33
family programs 14 (3): 27–29
Green Restaurant Certification 25 (2): 30–31
LEED Building 27 (Winter): 16–17
Living Building 22 (4): 17–21, 38
Living Building Challenge 27 (Winter): 16–17
and market research 17 (2): 28–29
marketing tips 17 (2): 28–29
self-governance of 8 (1): 8
Sustainable Sites Initiative
27 (Winter): 16–17
Tropical Forest Conservatory
22 (4): 17–21, 38
visitor experiences 18 (2): 24–25, 33

**photosynthesis** 19 (1): 34–35

**PHOTOSYNTHESIS**
Culberson Asiatic Arboretum Fisher 30 (1): 16–17
Fasciated *Rudbeckia hirta* flowers.
Balistreri 31 (3): 16–17
*Iris ensata*. Holt 30 (3): 16–17
Smoky Sky. Magellan 29 (1): 21

*Phragmipedium besseae*. PLANT PROFILE.
Atwood 2 (1): 16

*Phygelius capensis*. PLANT PROFILE. Rosen 4 (4): 37

*Phytopytera ramorum* 31 (1): 26–27

Piacentini, Richard V. INTERVIEW 23 (1): 6–9


Discovery Garden at Phipps in Why do we need children's gardens? Field Notes 11 (2): 28–29

Greening a garden 22 (4): 17–21, 38

Leading the way to sustainability.
INTERVIEW 23 (1): 6–9

*Rhododendron galactinum*. PLANT PROFILE
6 (2): 42–43

Something new, something different (w/Casciato) 18 (2): 24–25, 33

Pickering, Jerry. Making the case for relevancy (w/Klatt) 18 (4): 8–9, 36

Picture is worth … Archive Profile. Connor 18 (4): 39–41

Pierce, Polly. Working together. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 4 (4): 6

Pine and Ornamental Grass Collections at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Meyer and Stevenson 28 (2): 28–33

**Piniecote** 9 (4): 13–15

regional interpretation 11 (3): 22–25

**Pinecrest Gardens**
art 31 (4): 15

civic engagement 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
CLEO Project 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15
education 27 (Summer/Fall): 13–15


Pinkston, Cynthia N. The ethnobotanical garden at the Santo Domingo Cultural Center, Oaxaca. GARDEN PORTRAIT 14 (2): 41–45

Pinnell, Mildred. Rock garden in the southeast.
COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (4): 4–6

Tissue culture and the Georgia endangered plants program (w/Dirr, Rabolli, and Mecklenberg) 1 (1): 5


**Pittsburgh Garden Place** 15 (1): 13–17

Placing nature at Art Park. Blake 22 (3): 18–20

*Plague of Rats and Rubbervines* (Baskin) BOOK REVIEW. Hassett 17 (4): 41–42

Plan ahead, make sure there will be enough water. McGill 5 (3): 14–15, 37


planned giving 7 (3): 22–23, 30, 32; 13 (1): 20–22
Planned giving is a future resource for gardens. Ekenstam 7 (3): 22–23, 30, 32

planning
audience studies and 5 (2): 12–13, 42
chronology of design and 5 (1): 31
developing 16 (2): 8–11
education master planning 9 (3): 30–33
effective steps to 14 (4): 9–12
implementation 16 (2): 8–11
integrated 5 (4): 14
methodology 16 (2): 8
and new gardens 4 (1): 16–19
physical 12 (4): 37
questions for directors 16 (2): 9
report card assessment 19 (4): 20–21
site analysis and 4 (1): 20–24, 50
for small gardens 2 (2): 9–11
strategic 12 (4): 37–38
sustainable design 19 (4): 32–35, 38
three phases of 16 (2): 10
at University of Guelph Arboretum 2 (2): 18–22
at Washington Park Arboretum 14 (1): 9–10
Planning a university arboretum. CASE STUDY. Taylor 2 (2): 18–22
Planning for art in the garden. Tarbox 7 (4): 18–21, 37
Planning for recovery. Burghardt 16 (2): 12–17
Plant: The Ultimate Visual Reference to Plants and Flowers of the World (Marinelli) Book REVIEW. Folsom 20 (3): 43–44
PlANT-ANIMAL CONNECTIONS 24 (2) 2009
plant-animal interaction
Cleveland Botanical Garden 24 (2): 17–18
Cockrell Butterfly Center 24 (2): 14–16
Costa Rica exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
Ganna Walska Lotusland 24 (2): 12–13
Malagasy exhibit 24 (2): 17–18
National Aquarium 24 (2): 10–11
Tennessee Aquarium 24 (2): 7–9
plant-based education
Partners for Plant-Based Education 21 (2): 13–16
Plant Breeder’s Rights 25 (2): 22–23

plant breeding
and GMOs 15 (4): 32–35
Landscape Plant Development Center 21 (4): 29–31
perennials 2 (4): 8
at Royal Botanical Gardens 2 (1): 4
Plant breeding research. WORK IN PROGRESS. Pearson 2 (1): 4

plant collecting
Franklinia 21 (4): 12–13
germina 2 (1): 10–13
historic trends 12 (3): 8–9
modern perspective 12 (3): 9–13, 41;
14 (2): 3–7
and nurseries 2 (1): 9, 27
permits 6 (4): 12–16; 21 (4): 41–42
tropics 2 (1): 18–20, 26–27
value of 12 (3): 21–22
Plant collecting and permits. SPECIAL REPORT.
Bauml 21 (4): 41–42
Plant collecting for the National Cancer Institute. WORK IN PROGRESS. Sanderson 2 (2): 22

PLANT COLLECTIONS 1 (3) 1986
PLANT COLLECTIONS IN HISTORIC LANDSCAPES 28 (4) 2014

plant collections
Aesculus 27 (Spring): 25–27
Association of Systematics Collections 4 (2): 28–31
Benenson Ornamental Conifers 20 (1): 14–16
bio-geographic 12 (3): 11–12
breadfruit 12 (2): 41–43
carnivorous 9 (3): 36, 38
characteristics of 21 (1): 28–31
collaborations 12 (2): 11–13
for the contemporary world 12 (3): 8–13, 41
cycads 7 (2): 35; 8 (1): 33; 10 (2): 30, 40;
defined 11 (2): 7
and display greenhouses 3 (4): 21–23, 33
ecological 18 (4): 43–44
epiphytes 3 (4): 30–31
ethics of 11 (4): 24–29
exemplary 21 (1): 28–31
fi collections 18 (2): 40–41
food plants 12 (3): 14–15
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31 (1986 – 2016)

plant collections (continued)

Hamamelis 16 (3): 38–39
historic trends 12 (3): 8
Hydrangea 17 (2): 40–41
inventory systems for 6 (4): 32–34
issues and ethics of 11 (4): 24–29
magnolias 18 (3): 40–41
maples 16 (1): 22–27
new approach 12 (3): 10–11
palms 21 (2): 39–40
peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
at Planting Fields Arboretum State Historic Park 20 (1): 28–30
Plumeria 27 (Winter) 21–22
preconditions for verification 6 (3): 15–16
rebuilding 1 (3): 13–14
as resource for research 21 (1): 18–21
rock gardens 13 (4): 4–6; 13 (4): 9
Sarracenia 21 (3): 40–41
Spiraea 19 (1): 43–44
Stewartia 21 (1): 42–43
taxonomic 12 (3): 12; 18 (4): 43
as a tool 11 (2): 6, 30
Trillium and Hexastylis collections 17 (3): 40–41
under glass 3 (4): 21–23, 33
United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) and 12 (2): 14
value of 11 (2): 7, 31
verifying 6 (3): 14–16

collections 21 (3): 40–41
Confessions of an NAPCC organizer 23 (1): 31–32
and National Plant Germplasm System 19 (3): 14–16, 37

plant conservation
Botanic Gardens Conservation International 26 (Spring): 22–24
Global Strategy for Plant Conservation 26 (Spring): 22–24
Plant Conservation Alliance (PCA) 22 (2): 23
Plant Conservation Checklist for Gardeners 22 (1): 28–29
Plant Conservation Science Center
Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (Winter): 12–15
LEED building 27 (Winter): 12–15

Plant Conservation Volunteer Corps
18 (3): 33–34

plant disease
boxwood blight 31 (4): 24–25
Ramorum blight 31 (1): 26–27

plant diversity 24 (4): 25, 32

plant evaluation
at Chicago Botanic Garden 2 (4): 23–24
crabapple evaluation 1 (3): 17, 26

PLANT EVALUATION AND INTRODUCTION 2 (4) 1987

PLANT EXPLORATION 2 (1) 1987

plant exploration
Andean Mountains 21 (4): 9–10
Arnold Arboretum 12 (3): 21–22
Atlantic Coastal Forest 21 (4): 10–11
and conservation 12 (3): 21–22
Morris Arboretum 2 (1): 6–8
at The New York Botanical Garden 21 (4): 7–11
permits 6 (4): 12–16
tropical rain forest 21 (4): 7–9
value of 12 (3): 21–22

PLANT EXPLORATION AND PLANT INTRODUCTION 21 (4) 2006


plant extinction
call to action 14 (4): 28–31
steps to prevent 14 (4): 28–29

Plant for the Planet 22 (1): 28–29
Plant health and public perception. Fetzer and Baker 30 (1): 18–21

Plant Heritage National Collections 28 (4): 19–21

Plant Hunting on the Edge of the World (Ward) BOOK REVIEW. Apps 3 (4): 45

plant identification
means of education 26 (Winter): 25–27
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31  
(1986 – 2016)

**plant information**
- Chicago Botanic Garden 19 (1): 16–17
- New York Botanical Garden 17 (1): 15–17

**Plant Information Online** 15 (4): 6–8

**plant introduction** 19 (1): 16–17
- All-Stars program 21 (3): 19–21
- considerations 2 (4): 14–16
- at Denver Botanic Gardens 21 (4): 35
- in early Santa Barbara, California 21 (4): 36
- in Hawaii 1 (1): 6–8
- New Zealand introductions 17 (4): 24–25
- and nurseries 2 (4): 17–19, 37

**Plant Select**
- prescription for success 2 (4): 10–13, 33
- programs 2 (4): 16
- at Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 21 (4): 32–34
- at UC Davis Arboretum 21 (3): 19–21
- for woody plants 2 (4): 10–13, 33

**Plant introduction programs in the United States and Canada. Pastore** 2 (4): 16

**Plant nomenclature and labeling at botanical gardens. S**pecial Report. Rogers
- 3 (2): 40–43

**Plant Patents** 25 (2): 22–23

**Plant Profiles**
- Abies grandis ‘Johnsoni’. Nilsen 6 (4): 36
- Allium thunbergii. Gates 7 (1): 38
- Astilboides tabularis. Straley 6 (4): 35
- Blechnum occidentale. Timbrook 5 (4): 39
- Camptotheca acuminata. Meyer 6 (2): 39
- Carpinus coreana. Yinger 2 (1): 15
- Celtis chosienana. Bristol 2 (1): 14
- Cercidiphyllum magnificum ‘Pendulum’. Koller 2 (1): 17
- Clematis fremontii. Locklear 6 (3): 39–40
- Clematis pitcheri. Oppe 4 (3): 35
- Cornus sericea ‘Silver and Gold’. Sawyers 3 (1): 34
- Deutzia gracilis ‘Nikko’. March 2 (1): 14
- Edgeworthia papyrifera. Medic 3 (2): 38
- Fothergilla gardenii ‘Blue Mist’. Lewandowski 4 (4): 36

**Plant Profiles (continued)**
- Fremontodendron ‘California Glory’. Hyland 6 (2): 41–42
- Helianthus maximiliani. Oppe 3 (4): 43
- Heuchera hybrids. Emery 7 (1): 38
- Juniperus virginiana ‘Taylor’. Locklear 2 (1): 16
- Koelreuteria paniculata. Meyer 2 (1): 14
- Lindera salicifolia. Bristol 5 (3): 35
- Mahonia ‘Skylark’. Smith 4 (2): 33
- Miscanthus sinensis ‘Morning Light’. Darke 2 (1): 17
- Montanoa schottii. Verity 4 (2): 33
- Nothofagus domboyi. Medbury 3 (3): 33
- Orchids: Plants of passion. Folsom 7 (3): 37–38
- Orontium aquaticum. Dolinar 4 (4): 37
- Pennisetum ‘Burgundy Giant’. Darke 3 (2): 37
- Phragmipedium besseae. Atwood 2 (1): 16
- Phygelius capensis. Rosen 4 (4): 37
- Rhamnus smithii. Weinstein 5 (2): 40
- Rhododendron galactinum. Piacentini 6 (2): 42–43
- Rubus calycinoides ‘Emerald Carpet’. Straley 2 (1): 15
- Rubus lasiostylus var. hubeiensis. Schulhof 5 (4): 41
- Salix lasiandra ‘Roland’. Moore 2 (1): 16
- Silphium dentatum. Brumback 6 (3): 39
- Silphium laciniatum. Kline 3 (3): 33
- Silphium terebinthinaceum. Kline 3 (3): 33
- Sophora secundiflora. Smith 3 (1): 33–34
PLANT PROFILES (continued)

Three-flowered maple (Acer triflorum).
  Jones 14 (3): 40–42
Tilia tomentosa. Burgess 6 (1): 39
Ulmus davidiana. Ware 6 (1): 41
Wisteria frutescens. Jarantoski 3 (1): 33
Wisteria macrostachya. Jarantoski 3 (1): 33
Zauschneria californica. Armitage 5 (2): 39

plant propagation
  for conservation 1 (1): 10–11
  of endangered plants 1 (1): 5; 3 (1): 25
plant Protection Act
  17 (4): 21, 43

plant records
  BG-Base 24 (3): 28–30
  Longwood Gardens 1 (3): 21–24
  for new gardens 4 (1): 41, 53
  peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
  VanDusen Botanical Garden 1 (2): 4

plant rescue
  North Carolina Botanical Garden 1 (1): 11

plant research
  medicinal 12 (3): 23, 40

plant restoration
  21 (3): 10–13

plant sales
  Denver Botanic Gardens 25 (2): 7–10
  earned income 25 (2): 7–10
  (2): 7–10
  Montréal Botanical Garden 25 (2): 7–10
  Morton Arboretum 25 (2): 7–10
  New York Botanical Garden 25 (2): 7–10
  Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 25 (2): 7–10

Plant Select®
  21 (4): 35
  Plant Select® for the Rocky Mountain states. Henrich 21 (4): 35

plant societies
  international 22 (2): 20
  Plant Stewardship Index. Vannais and Beaubaire 21 (4): 37–38

Plant Stewardship Index (PSI)
  21 (4): 37–38

Plant Systematics: A Phylogenetic Approach
  (Judd, Campbell, Kellogg, and Stevens)
  BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 14 (3): 30

Plant Talk

plant timeline
  12 (3): 6–7

Planting Fields Arboretum State Historic Park
  historic trees 20 (1): 28–30
  synoptic garden 3 (1): 8, 36
  tree replenishment program 20 (1): 30

plants
  and cultures 14 (2): 8–11
  charismatic 19 (3): 28–29
  history of 12 (3): 6–7; 14 (2): 8–11
  as medicine 12 (3): 18–20
  timeline 12 (3): 6–7

PLANTS AND CULTURES 14 (2) 1999

plants and people of the Sonoran Desert Trail
  11 (3): 32–33

Plants and people of the Sonoran Desert in Collections as bridges. COLLECTION PROFILE. Greenhouse 11 (3): 32–33


Plants enrich the zoo experience. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO. Green 31 (1): 20–21

Plants in peril. VIEWPOINT. Raven 14 (4): 28–31
Plants in Society (Levetin and McMahon) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 13 (1): 36

Plants of Concern 22 (4): 30–31

Plants of Promise Garden 8 (3): 28–30

Plants, People, and Culture: The Science of Ethnobotany (Balick and Cox) BOOK REVIEW. Telewski 12 (3): 31–32

Plants under glass. CASE STUDY. Gutowski 3 (4): 38–41

Platenius, John. Inspiring visitors to take action (w/Patterson) 21 (3): 14–15

Platt, Rutherford H. Beyond the emerald oasis: Botanical garden urban outreach. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 25 (1): 5–6


Plumeria collection
  27 (Winter): 21–22


podcasts
  Shiloh Museum of Ozark History 24 (3): 12–13

Pokémon Go
  31 (4): 10–11


pollinators 31 (2): 6–7
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Polly Hill Arboretum
conservation 24 (2): 19–22
MV Wildtype 24 (2): 19–22
Stewartia collection 21 (1): 42–43

pollution abatement
US National Arboretum 27 (Spring): 28–30
water quality 27 (Spring): 28–30
Polomski, Bob. Experiential education (w/Haque, Arnold, and Wagner)
18 (4): 23–25
Ponds at Mt. Cuba Center. THINGS WE LOVE THIS FALL. Mauer 29 (1) 16-17

Pontchartrain Park + Gentilly Woods
Poppies: The Poppy Family in the Wild and in Cultivation (Grey-Wilson) BOOK REVIEW. Cresson 10 (3): 43
Port, Kyle. Essential resources for plant curators: For the Northeast (w/Kelley) 17 (1): 27–28
Portfolio: Six endangered species. Edwards 6 (4): 20–21
Potter, Brent. Web surfing through plant collections in Innovative Internet communications (w/Rakow) 19 (1): 18
Pouyat, Richard V. Urban and suburban woodlands (w/Zipper) 10 (3): 18–20

Powell Gardens
edible landscaping 27 (Winter): 12–15
education 27 (Winter): 12–15
Hansell Award 9 (3): 20
Heartland Harvest Garden 27 (Winter): 12–15
Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
pollinators 31 (2): 6–7
Power of art under glass. Schwerner 18 (2): 26–27, 42
Power of transformation. Socolofsky and Burke 22 (3): 6–9
Practical pointers for conserving genetic diversity in botanic gardens. McMahon and Guerrant 6 (3): 20–25, 43

Prance, Ghillean T. INTERVIEW 4 (2): 9–10, 32
Pratte, Mary. Locating and identifying old peonies 19 (1): 26–27, 40
Preparing a botanical garden for hurricanes. Evans 18 (1): 22–25

preschool programs 19 (2): 28–29
prescribed burns
and ecosystem management
13 (2): 5–7, 37–38
FAQs 13 (2): 38
for natural areas 3 (2): 20; 18 (3): 18–21
Prescription for successful introductions. Santamour 2 (4): 10–13, 33

preservation
and existing landscapes 4 (1): 26, 28
historic landscape 11 (2): 21–23, 39
library 4 (2): 20–22
purpose for gardens 4 (1): 15
terminology 11 (2): 23
versus beautification 20 (1): 6–7
Preservation: No beginning and no end in sight. Reed 4 (2): 20–21
Preserving and managing design intent in historic landscapes. O’Leary 7 (2): 14–17
Preserving the future. COLLECTION PROFILE. Nelson 13 (3): 34–36
Preserving the past, adapting for the future. Cook 8 (3): 18–19, 45

President’s Note 2015–2020 Strategic Plan Schutz 30 (1): 5
2015–2020 Strategic Plan Carr 30 (2): 5

press releases
practical tips 9 (3): 10–11
Prestowitz, Catherine. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Sharber, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Pribbenow, Paul C. Growing Our Ethical Skills 26 (Summer): 15–16
Price, Sarah F. The case for one evaluation technique 2 (3): 19–20
Prigge, Barry A. Working on theme plantings. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (1): 25
Primack, Richard B. Tracking global warming in public gardens (w/Miller-Rushing) 22 (4): 7–9

Primary Source: Tropical Forests and Our Future (Myers) BOOK REVIEW. Balick 1 (1): 27
Primula at Jensen-Olson Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Jensen 29 (2): 24-27
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

**Primula collection**

at Jensen-Olson Arboretum 29 (2): 24-27
Proclaiming the wonder of the plant kingdom around us. COLLECTION PROFILE. White 13 (3): 31-32
Proctor, Dawn Bedore. More gifts for our gardens 11 (3): 12-15

**Product Review**

Biota: The Biodiversity Database Manager (Colwell) Review by Piacentini 13 (4): 26

**professional development**

for teachers 19 (2): 30–31
*Professional Planting Design: An Architectural and Horticultural Approach for Creating Mixed Bed Plantings* (Scarfone) BOOK REVIEW. Mehaffey 22 (2): 39

**Professional Section Reports**

Heritage renewed: Navigating change in historic landscapes. Edelson 28 (1): 27-29
Kale to the victors, Sikkenga 28 (2): 26-27
Mixing it up: Designing mixed planting the Dixter Way. Scarfone 28 (4): 32-33
Professional training in public garden management launched at Cornell in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Rakow 13 (4): 14–16
Programming for the community. Niehaus and Hassler 20 (2): 20–23

**programs**

interpretive 1 (4): 10–11, 24, 27
at Nebraska Statewide Arboretum 12 (1): 14–15
setting fees for 5 (4): 25–27

**Project Budburst** 22 (4): 30–31
Chicago Botanic Garden 27
(Summer/Fall): 21–23
Citizen science 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
education 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23
Project BudBurst (Summer/Fall): 21–23
National Ecological Observatory Network (NEON). 27 (Summer/Fall): 21–23

**Project Green Reach** 5 (2): 18–19
Project paradise. Stewart 16 (1): 14–17
Promise fulfilled. Gutowski 20 (4): 20–21

Promoting climate literacy. Ledley 27 (Summer/Fall): 39–40
Promoting pollinators at Powell Gardens. Branhagen 31 (2): 6–7
Promotions: A valuable marketing tool. Rosen 3 (3): 20–22, 35

**ProNativas** 21 (4): 18–21
species on trial 21 (4): 20–21
and University of Georgia 21 (4): 20–21

**propagation**

facility planning 8 (2): 20–23, 29
Proposed University of Delaware Center in Public Horticulture. Moydell, Lyons, and Morgan 21 (3): 22–24

**Prospect Park**

fundraising 18 (3): 30–31, 39
Prospect Park Alliance 18 (3): 30–31, 39
and urban woodland management 10 (3): 14–17

**Prospect Park Alliance** 18 (3): 30–31, 39
Protecting one of the world’s richest floras. Affolter 12 (2): 18–21, 49

Provaznik, Michelle. A conversation about two small gardens’ adventures in digital marketing (w/king) 24 (3): 19–20

Psychological value of trees. Schroeder 6 (1): 17–19

**public access** 28 (1): 9; 28 (1): 10–12

**Public Garden** 28 (4): 4
changes to 29 (1): 5
Public garden design: Perspectives from the field. PATH TO DESIGN. Tay, Rakow, Skelly, and Trowbridge 26 (Winter): 29–31

**Public Garden magazine**

creation of. 30 (3): 28-29

**PUBLIC GARDEN MANAGEMENT**

26 (WINTER) 2011
Public Garden Management: Read all about it! ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Dobbs 26 (Winter): 5–6

**public garden management students** 28 (2): 18–19

**public gardens**

amenities at 26 (Winter): 29–31
creators of 26 (Winter): 7–12, 28
definition of 26 (Winter): 7–12, 28
design of 26 (Winter): 29–31
founding strategies 26 (Winter): 13–18
governance types 26 (Winter): 13–18
mission, vision, and goals of 26 (Winter): 13–18
and social media 27 (Winter): 8
types of 26 (Winter): 7–12, 28
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Public gardens. Clark, Chambers, Held, and Vetter. Compiled by Shakespear
20 (2): 33–34

Public gardens address community concerns in Do public gardens matter? Gray, Moydell, Paul, and Lyons 21 (1): 13, 32

Public gardens and science education reform. DeBuhr 11 (4): 18–21

Public gardens rekindle spirituality in Do public gardens matter? Buma 21 (1): 12

PUBLIC GARDENS AND THEIR COMMUNITIES 20 (2) 2005


Public horticulture at the University of Tennessee in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Albrecht and Hamilton) 13 (4): 22–23

public horticulture

Center in Public Horticulture 21 (3): 22–24

public housing

Chicago 20 (2): 6, 40

PUBLIC/PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS 8 (1) 1993


public programs

cultural programs 10 (1): 13–14

public relations

and new audiences 17 (3): 8–10

and new gardens 4 (1): 34–35

Public relations draws new audience. Markgraf 17 (3): 8–10

public safety


Public safety on public grounds. Shakespear 18 (1): 12–15

public service

and new gardens 4 (1): 35–36

as purpose for gardens 4 (1): 15

Publication design. McKee 9 (3): 21–22

publications

assessment of 9 (3): 23–25, 35

at Brooklyn Botanic Garden 9 (3): 8–9, 44
design 9 (3): 21–22

Hansell Award 9 (3): 16–20

in-house 13 (1): 30–31, 40

marketing through 11 (3): 16–18

as membership perks 9 (3): 8–9, 44

periodicals 9 (3): 12–15

publishing houses 13 (1): 28–29, 39
tips 11 (3): 17

Publications as membership perks. Kissam 9 (3): 8–9, 44


Cactaceae Collection of Desert Botanical Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 26 (Spring): 16–18


Purcell, Keelin Blaith. Adolescent involvement at public horticulture institutions. More Education (w/Lyons, Dierking, and Fischel) 25 (4): 27–29


Pursuits not so trivial. Folsom 12 (3): 6–7


Race for Plant Survival. Marinelli 29 (2): 22-23
Quail Botanical Gardens
  sustainability 22 (1): 32–33
  water conservation at 22 (1): 32–33

Quarryhill Botanical Garden
  Database of Asian Plants in Cultivation
  22 (2): 21–22
  Magnolia Collection at 28 (1): 30–32

Quayle, Moura. The 21st century hybrid landscape 15 (1): 3–8

Queens Botanical Garden
  composting 13 (4): 10–13
  cultural traditions 20 (4): 12–15
  green parking lots 26 (Spring): 30–32
  green roofs 20 (4): 12–15
  master planning 19 (4): 32–35, 38
  surviving budget cuts 9 (2): 20–22, 32
  and sustainable design 19 (4): 32–35, 38
  and sustainable landscapes 20 (4): 12–15

Queens Botanical Garden. Yocca
  19 (4): 32–35, 38

Quercus
  Chicago Botanic Garden 23 (1): 27–30
  Cornell Plantations 23 (1): 27–30
  Davis Arboretum 23 (3, 4): 17–18
  Denver Botanic Garden 23 (1): 27–30
  Holdern Arboretum 23 (1): 27–30
  Landis Arboretum 23 (1): 27–30
  Missouri Botanical Garden 23 (1): 27–30
  Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania 23 (1): 27–30
  Morton Arboretum 23 (1): 27–30
  Mount Auburn Cemetery 23 (1): 27–30
  NAPCC 23 (3, 4): 17–18
  NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 23 (1): 27–30
  New York Botanical Garden 23 (1): 27–30
  Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden 23 (1): 27–30
  Scott Arboretum of Swarthmore College 23 (1): 27–30
  Shields Oak Grove 23 (3, 4): 17–18
  UC Botanical Garden at Berkeley 23 (1): 27–30
  UC Davis Arboretum 23 (1): 27–30
  University of Washington Botanic Gardens 23 (1): 27–30

Quercus variabilis cupule 31 (1): 16–17

Quigley, Madeline. See Dobbs, Madeline.
Rabolli, Charles. Tissue culture and the Georgia endangered plants program (w/Pinnell, Dirt, and Mecklenberg) 1 (1): 5
Race for Plant Survival. PUSHING THE BOUNDARIES. Marinelli 29 (2): 22-23
Raddick, Christopher. Valuing and managing veteran trees (w/Melleiner) 28 (4): 22–23
radio frequency identification devices (RFID) 19 (1): 23
Ragland, Nancy T. Tracking donors and dollars (w/Bedore) 8 (4): 11–13
railroad gardens 16 (2): 28–31
Chicago Botanic Garden 16 (2): 30
Hudson Gardens 16 (2): 31
Longwood Gardens 16 (2): 29–30
Missouri Botanical Garden 16 (2): 30
Morris Arboretum 16 (2): 29; 19 (1): 30–31
New York Botanical Garden 16 (2): 29
public gardens with 16 (2): 31
Rio Grande Botanic Garden 16 (2): 31
tips for operation 16 (2): 30
rain forest research 21 (4): 7–9
Andes to Amazon Biodiversity Program (AABP) 21 (4): 14–17
and Botanical Research Institute of Texas 21 (4): 14–17
and New York Botanical Garden 21 (4): 7–9
ProNativas 21 (4): 18–21
rain forests
Lyon Arboretum 10 (3): 35
Rainbow Bridge (Ward) BOOK REVIEW. Apps 3 (4): 45
rainscaping
at Missouri Botanical Garden 27 (Winter): 12–15
RAISING MONEY 7 (3) 1992
Rakow, Donald A. (continued)
Professional training in public garden management launched at Cornell in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (4): 14–16
Public garden design: Perspectives from the field. PATH TO DESIGN (w/Tay, Skelly, Trowbridge) 26 (Winter): 29–31
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a college or public institution, Part I. SPECIAL REPORT 21 (1): 33–37
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a college or public institution, Part II: Moving from planning to reality. SPECIAL REPORT 21 (2): 32–35
Two Graduate Programs (w/Lyons) 28 (2): 20-21
Visitor-centric programming. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 28 (1): 6
Waterfront Botanical Gardens: A partnership forged by mutual needs 28 (2): 18-19
Web surfing through plant collections in Innovative Internet communications (w/Potter) 19 (1): 18
What is a public garden? 26 (Winter): 7–12, 28
Rambusch, Catha Grace. Catalog of landscape records in For more information 7 (2): 21–23, 28–29
Ramorum blight 31 (1): 26–27
RAMS Annual State of the Climate Reports 27 (Summer/Fall): 41–44
Ramsey, Beth. Out of Africa expands horizons in Reaching diverse audiences (w/Michener, Simpson, Ransey, Taylor, Elling, and Gawecki 17 (3): 22–27
Ranch, The 23 (2): 7–9
Rancho Los Alamitos
history of 7 (2): 18–20, 38
restoration of 7 (2): 19–20, 38
Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden
botanical education at 28 (2): 6-9
container garden 24 (4): 10–11
and International Agenda for Botanic Gardens in Conservation 16 (1): 12–13
native plants 24 (4): 10–11
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
Randall, Colvin. Renaissance of an Italian water garden 9 (4): 10–12
Randall, Johnny. Carrying out a self-assessment on the invasive plant issue (w/White) 17 (4): 18–20
Natural area conservation within the garden 18 (3): 18–21

**Randi Korn and Associates** 19 (2): 26
Ranney, Ellen. Out of Africa expands horizons in Reaching diverse audiences (w/Michener, Simpson, Ramsey, Taylor, Elling, and Gawecki 17 (3): 22–27
Ransley, Lynda J. Buchter, Thomas. INTERVIEW 3 (4): 8–9
Successful visitor orientation 7 (1): 26–27, 33–34
Rapp, Nancy. What a difference a day makes. (w/Barker, Kelly, Stauffer, and Windhager) 27 (Winter): 27–29

**Rare Care** 19 (3): 17–19
**Rare Hawaiian Plant Program** 19 (3): 26–27
Raulston, J.C. Cercis collections at the NCSU Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (2): 29
From the arboretum to the nursery 1 (3): 18–20, 26
Rausch, Geoffrey L. From talking orchids to discovery gardens in The shape of things to come: Design (w/Tyler) 12 (1): 29–30
Garden for all. CASE STUDY 1 (4) :22–24
Where to start: Construction 4 (1): 37–38

**Rausse, Gabriele.** INTERVIEW 25 (4): 9–11

**Raven, Peter H.** INTERVIEWS 1 (2): 6–7; 11 (4): 8–13, 43
Raven, Peter H. Appreciating diversity. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 22 (2): 5–7
Beyond home base (w/Kerkemeyer) 20 (2): 10–12
Ex situ conservation: ABOUT THIS ISSUE 19 (3): 7
Look at the big picture 12 (2): 6–10, 30
Plants in peril. VIEWPOINT 14 (4): 28–31
Research in botanical gardens 21 (1): 16–17

**Ray, Marsha.** Benefits at Morris Arboretum of the University of Pennsylvania 13 (4): 45–47
Reaching Brooklyn’s newly arriving immigrant population in Reaching diverse audiences. Bradley 17 (3): 18–19

**REACHING NEW AUDIENCES 17 (3) 2002**
**REACHING OUT 10 (1) 1995**

Reaching out to at-risk youth. Scott and Parsons 20 (3): 29–31
Reaching the forgotten ones in School children: From recipients to participants. Sutter 5 (2): 18–19

**Readers’ Forum**
What are we conserving? Ambrose 2 (4): 9, 35–36
Ready for the next hurricane? Griffith 31 (3): 8–9
rebranding 31 (1): 5
Recipe for a successful garden. Van Yahres and Dunleavy 4 (1): 26–29

**records and record keeping**
accounting 9 (2): 16, 23
automating 1 (2): 4; 1 (3): 21–24
purpose and design 4 (1): 41, 53

**recreation**
as fundraising focus 11 (3): 15

**recruitment**
CEO 10 (4): 16–17

**recycling**
wastewater 8 (2): 17–19, 35

**Red Butte Garden and Arboretum**
18 (4): 30–31
concerts 7 (4): 26–28
growth campaign 7 (4): 26
herb, medicinal and fragrance gardens 12 (3): 38–39
medicinal plants and use 12 (3): 39
native oak-maple woodland 10 (3): 32–33
performing arts 7 (4): 26–28
and regional interpretation 11 (3): 22–25
technology 21 (2): 25–27
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum in The woodland garden across the nation. Matheson 10 (3): 32–33
Red Butte’s medicinal plant collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Tewes 12 (3): 38–39

**Red List** 19 (3): 28
Redeker, Paul. Bamboos at San Diego Botanic Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 30 (3): 10–11

Rediscovering the Ranch. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Folsom 23 (2): 7–9
Re-documenting your garden’s lost accessions. Medbury 7 (2): 12–13, 32
Reed, Judith A. Preservation 4 (2):20–21
Re-exploring the known. Ripley 21 (4): 26–28
Reford, Alexander. Creating new visitors: Testing the limits with the International Garden Festival in Métis, Quebec 31 (4): 12–14
Reford Garden
International Garden Festival 31 (4): 12–14
peonies 20 (1): 26–27, 40
Regenstein Fruit and Vegetable Garden 11 (2): 34–36
Regenstein Fruit and Vegetable Garden in Collections with a theme. COLLECTION PROFILE. Levavi 11 (2): 34–36
Regional Climate Center 27 (Summer/Fall): 41–44
regional design 22 (3): 24–26
regional interpretation 11 (3): 22–25
Crosby Arboretum 11 (3): 22–25
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum 11 (3): 22–25
Regional marketing strategy. Sheppard 3 (3): 19, 38
Rehder’s Manual in Essential resources for garden directors. Spongberg 17(1):13
Reichard, Sarah Hayden. Creating Rare Care in Washington State in Ex situ conservation in action 19 (3): 17–19
Ex Situ Plant Conservation: Supporting Species Survival in the Wild (Guerrant, Havens, and Maunder) BOOK REVIEW 19 (3): 38–39
Invasive plants and policy 17 (4): 21, 43
Invasives: Report from the Pacific Northwest 17 (4): 33
Method for evaluating plant invasiveness 14 (2): 18–21
Reiman Gardens
Jones Rose Garden 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Roses 23 (3, 4): 26–31
sustainable rose garden 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Remembering Charles Lamoureux. Caraway 16 (1): 18–21
Renewing the palm and cycad collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. Hubbuch 10 (2): 31, 37
Renaissance of an Italian water garden. Randall 9 (4): 10–12
rentals 25 (2): 17–19
Repair, rethink, and replant. Wasielewski 16 (1): 28–29
report card assessment 19 (4): 20–21
Rescue of an endangered plant. WORK IN PROGRESS. Brumback 2 (2): 4
research
Andes to Amazon Biodiversity Program (AABP) 21 (4): 14–17
California island 2 (1): 22–23
21 (1): 18–21
conservation 19 (3): 40–43
as fundraising focus 11 (3): 15
gardens 6 (4): 33–35
medicinal plant 12 (3): 23, 40
and mission 21 (1): 16–17
at Missouri Botanical Garden 21 (1): 16–17
ProNativas 21 (4): 18–21
21 (1): 16–17
under glass 3 (4): 28–29
and urban forestry 9 (1): 24–28;
19 (2): 14–16; 19 (3): 40–43
research, membership
electronic surveys 26 (Summer): 22;
26 (Summer): 23
focus groups 26(Summer):17–21;
26 (Summer): 22
in-person interviews 26 (Summer): 17–21;
26 (Summer): 22
internet 26 (Summer): 23
mailed survey 26 (Summer): 22
telephone interviews 26 (Summer): 22
telephone survey 26 (Summer): 17–21
research, national network
green roof 27 (Summer/Fall): 37–38
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center 27 (Summer/Fall): 37–38
Research at Cornell. WORK IN PROGRESS. Cook 1 (1): 4–5
Research in botanical gardens. Raven 21 (1): 16–17
RESEARCH REPORTS
California island research. Timbrook
2 (1): 22–23
Conservation in North American gardens.
Jones-Roe and Shaw 3 (1): 25–26
Integrating an ecological research
program at a botanical garden. Simmons
17 (4): 38–40
Root growth and water use by newly
transplanted woody landscape plants.
Barnett 1 (2): 23–25
Survey of horticultural therapy programs.
Moore 1 (4): 19–21
Resnick, Harriet. Understanding customers to
keep growing 28 (1): 19–20

RESOURCE SUSTAINABILITY: LOCAL
STEWARDSHIP FOR GLOBAL IMPACT
13 (2) 1998
Resourceful approach to collections
resources
and the arboretum library 17 (1): 39–41
for children 12 (4): 31–34
for directors 17 (1): 10–14
for educators 17 (1): 18–21
for leaders 20 (3): 21–23
money management books 9 (2): 25–26, 36
for natural disasters 16 (2): 17
online 10 (1): 30–34; 16 (2): 32–35;
18 (3): 37–38
for plant curators 17 (1): 22–31
Plant Information Online 15 (4): 6–8
for plant information specialists
17 (1): 15–17
11 (3): 36–41
Resources for public garden educators. Shopsis
17 (1): 18–21
restaurants
Blue Hill at Stone Barns 23 (2): 20–23
Café 54 23 (2): 10–12
Gardens Café 23 (2): 13–15
restoration
of conservatories 3 (4): 24–27
ecological 12 (2): 34–36
historical 2 (1): 4
natural areas and 18 (3): 22–25
restoration projects
at Morris Arboretum 26 (Summer): 12–14
Restoration Projects and Donors at the Morris
Arboretum. Aiello 26 (Summer): 12–14

Restoring American Gardens: An Encyclopedia
of Heirloom Ornamental Plants (Adams)
BOOK REVIEW. Maloney 20 (1): 35
Restoring Chesapeake Bay wetlands.
Restoring Wetlands. Fowler and Partain 27
(Spring): 31–32
Restoring natural habitats in cities. Clemants
and Handel 21 (3): 10–13
Restoring our relationship with the land.
Schwetz 11 (3): 22–25
Restoring the legacy of sustainability at
Edison’s and Ford’s Tropical Garden.
Pendleton, Hughes, Parker, and Goetz
23 (3,4): 35–38
Restoring Wetlands 27 (Spring): 31–32
Resurrecting botany. Folsom 6 (3): 8–9, 36–37
Retailing basics for profit: Identifying the
missed opportunities in your store. Malkoff
25 (2): 11–13
Return on Marketing Investment (ROMI)
Program 25 (3): 27–29
revenues
gift shops 5 (4): 28
and unrelated business income
6 (4): 22–23, 38
Reviewer and reviewee. VIEWPOINT. Michener
12 (4): 5, 41
Revitalizing communities (and oneself) in
Public gardens: Sources of personal
transformation. Held 20 (2): 34
Rewarding the well-behaved. Medbury
17 (4): 24–25
Rhamnus smithii. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 40
Rhododendron
at Jenkins Arboretum & Gardens 26
(Spring): 14–15
NAPCC collection 22 (1): 38–40
Tyler Arboretum 22 (1): 38–40
Rhododendron collection at Tyler Arboretum.
NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE. Herald
22 (1): 38–40
Rhododendron galactinum. PLANT PROFILE.
Piacentini 6 (2): 42–43
Rhythm, plants, and teens. Flack 15 (2): 25–26
Rich, Patricia E. Do you need a marketing
consultant? 3 (3): 23–24
Managing garden construction. SPECIAL
REPORT 5 (4): 35–37
Planning for small public gardens 2 (2): 9–11
Time has come…to talk of many things
4 (4): 22–25

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-31 (1986-2016) 130
Richard, Glenn A. Computerized mapping at the Brooklyn Botanic Garden. **SPECIAL REPORT** (w/Wallick) 3 (1): 28–31
Richardson, Linda Coady. Zoo/garden initiative to save threatened species in Ex situ conservation in action 19 (3): 23–24
Richardson, Mark. Native Plant Community Supported Agriculture Program 30 (3): 8–9
*Trillium* Collection at Garden in the Woods. **NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE.** 31 (1): 14–15
Riley, Martha. Archives 4 (2): 14–17
**Rio Grande Botanic Garden**
Heritage Farm 22 (3): 21–23
railroad garden 16 (2): 31
**Rio Grande Conservatory** and sustainable design 14 (1): 26–29
Rioux, Jean-Antoine. The medicinal plant collection of the University of Montpellier Botanical Garden. **COLLECTION PROFILE** 12 (3): 34–35
Ripley, Nicola. Re-exploring the known 21 (4): 26–28
**risk management** 13 (4): 27–30
and categories of risk 18 (1): 6
in Europe 28 (3): 14–16
guide to 18 (1): 8–11
hiring process 13 (4): 28–29
and liability insurance 13 (4): 29–30
in North America 28 (3): 14–16
notebook 18 (1): 9–11
and trees 18 (1): 26
Risk management and trees. Stamen 18 (1): 26
Risk management guide to the future. Van Loon, Chaney, and Longman 18 (1): 8–11
Riskin, Marc. Architectural design nature’s way (w/Mazria) 14 (1): 26–29
**River of Color Gardens** 25 (2): 28–29
Rivero, Raul E. School partnerships and teacher education in Partnerships in education. **SPECIAL REPORT** 15 (1): 12
Rizzo, Salvatore. Constructing employee benefits programs 10 (4): 20–23
**roadside vegetation management** 25 (4): 6–8
**Robert McCormick Bird House** 13 (3): 40–42
Roberts, Frederick E. Children’s garden at Longwood Gardens in Why do we need children’s gardens? Field Notes 11 (2): 27
Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Carr, Rosen, Voss, Daley, Briggs, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Exhibits and displays. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 2 (3): 3
Some thoughts on managing the buffer 3 (2): 32–34
Roberts, Lisa. Gardens as agents for community development 20 (2): 8–9, 42
Getting to know your constituencies 5 (2): 10–13, 42
Robertson, Iain M. Balancing the WOW with regionalism, conservation values, and cutting edge design 19 (4): 8–11
Botanical gardens in the contemporary world 11 (1): 16–21
Circulation in public gardens 7 (1): 14–18
Down the woodland garden path 10 (3): 6–9
Live in fragments no longer 12 (3): 8–13, 41
Mixed messages in public gardens: Keep in touch! Hands off! 21 (3): 7–9
Where is the wonder? I wonder 18 (2): 6–7, 32
Robinson, Frank. The people-plant connection 11 (2): 18–19, 43
Rock alpine garden at Denver Botanic Gardens. **COLLECTION PROFILE.** Kelaidis 13 (4): 9
Rock garden in the southeast. **COLLECTION PROFILE.** Pinnell 13 (4): 4–6
**rock gardens** 13 (4): 3–4
Atlanta Botanical Garden 13 (3): 4–6
Betty Ford Alpine Gardens 21 (4): 26–28
Denver Botanic Gardens 13 (4): 9
Marie Azary Rock Garden 1 (3): 4
**Rocky Mountain Alpines** (Williams) **BOOK REVIEW.** Springer 2 (2): 23, 26
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Rode, Sandra. Cleveland glasshouse orientation in The latest in evaluation (w/Olien) 19 (2): 24–25
Key to school outreach 10 (1): 26–28
Rogers, George K. Plant nomenclature and labeling at botanical gardens. SPECIAL REPORT 3 (2): 40–43
Roggenkamp, Kara. Native Plant Gardens at Shaw Nature Reserve (w/Woodbury) 24 (4): 12–14
Role of academic institutions in developing future leaders. Skelly and Hetzel 20 (3): 14–17, 42
Role of botanic gardens in a global culture. Krishnan 27 (Spring): 6
Role of woodlands at The Holden Arboretum. Parsons 10 (3): 21–23
Romano, Jessica. Leading the way to sustainability. Interview with Piacentini. 23 (1): 6–9
Ronning, Bonnie. Marketing plans 17 (2): 10–14
Root and water use by newly transplanted woody landscape plants. RESEARCH REPORT. Barnett 1 (2): 23–25
roots exhibit at United States Botanical Garden 31 (1): 22–23
Roots: The key to longevity. Watson 6 (1): 20–24, 36–37
**ROOTS IN THE PAST; ROUTES TO THE FUTURE: ASSESSING OUR LEGACY AND CHARTING OUR FUTURE COURSE 11 (1) 1996**
Rorer, John E. Business plans for botanical gardens and arboreta 13 (1): 4–7
Rory Meyers Children's Adventure Garden 28 (3): 6–7
Rose, Mike. Whither goest pest control (w/Stauffer and Clomborn) 11 (1): 23–25, 40
Rose gardening with a green twist. McLaughlin 23 (3, 4): 26–31
**Rose Species Collection**
Montreal Botanical Garden 24 (2): 23–24
Rosen, Dorrie. Bringing plant information to people (w/Fraser) 17 (1): 15–17
Rosen, Matthew S. Building bridges 11 (3): 19–21
Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Roberts, Carr, Voss, Daley, Briggs, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Promotions 3 (3): 20–22, 35
**roses**
American Rose Center 9 (4): 25
Buck Roses 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Cranford rose garden 9 (4): 26–27, 29
Garden of Roses of Legend and Romance collection 14 (1): 45–48
 heirloom, breeding of 28 (4): 27–28
Huntington rose garden 3 (2): 9–10
Jones Rose Garden 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Montreal Botanical Garden 24 (2): 23–24
Reiman Gardens 23 (3, 4): 26–31
sustainable rose garden 23 (3, 4): 26–31
Ross, Nancy. NYBG's garden diplomats in Collections as bridges. COLLECTION PROFILE 11 (3): 34–35
Rossmann, Alan D. Some late night thoughts on the life and death of an outreach program 10 (1): 22–25
Rothert, Gene. Buehler Enabling Garden (w/Tyler) 14 (4): 32–38
What are universal design guidelines? 14 (4): 33
What is an enabling garden? 12 (3): 27–28
Rothman, Jennifer. An interview with Chef Michel Nischan 25 (3): 11–12
Food for thought. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 25 (3): 5–7
NYBG preschool programs in The latest in evaluation (w/Colón) 19 (2): 28–29
Tips for a successful cooking series 25 (3): 23–24
Rottle, Nancy. Designing and rating sustainable sites (w/O'Connell) 20 (4): 35–36
Rowe, Barbara L. Airlie Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT (w/Williams) 15 (2): 37–39
Roy, Maitreyi. City harvest is growing: An innovative program gets fresh support 25 (1): 14–15

**Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh**
Conifer Conservation Programme 13 (3): 5–8

**Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew**
Adopt a Seed, Save a Species
27 (Summer/Fall): 32–33
anniversary 24 (1): 40–43
and collaboration with Morris Arboretum
3 (4): 38–39
history of 14 (1): 3–8
Hooker, Joseph Dalton 14 (1): 5–7
Hooker, William 14 (1): 5–7
Millennium Seed Bank Project
23 (3, 4): 19–22; 27 (Summer/Fall): 32–33
plant collections 14 (1): 3–8
Plants Under Glass exhibit 3 (4): 38–41
Prance, Ghillean T. INTERVIEW 4 (2): 9–10, 32
role of 27 (Spring): 6
seed banking 23 (3, 4): 19–22
Simmons, John. INTERVIEW 1 (4): 5–6, 24

**Royal Botanical Gardens, Ontario**
Lake Ontario biodiversity restoration
16 (1): 14–17
Mediterranean garden 1 (2): 5
plant breeding research 2 (1): 4
Royer, Steven J. Fernwood Botanic Garden and Nature Preserve. GARDEN PORTRAIT
16 (1): 30–31
North American Plant Collections Consortium (w/Meyer) 13 (3): 20–23
North American Plant Collections Consortium: Is it time to join?
w/Barnett) 15 (1): 22–25
Rubus calycinoides 'Emerald Carpet'. PLANT PROFILE. Straley 2 (1): 15
Rubus lasiostylus var. hubeiensis. PLANT PROFILE. Schulhof 5 (4): 41
Rudbeckia hirta 31 (3): 16–17
Rudyj, Erich. Prance, Ghillean T. INTERVIEW (w/Cuckovich and Eggers) 4 (2): 9–10, 32

**Rusk Institute of Rehabilitation Medicine**
Glass Garden 12 (3): 24–25
Russell, Robert L. The fine art of designing exhibits to engage visitors. VIEWPOINT 16 (3): 32–34

**Russia botanical conference**
US-Russia botanical conference 22 (3): 27–29

**Ruth Bancroft Garden** 8 (1): 22–24
**Ruth Rea Howell Family Garden** 14 (3): 3–4
Ryan, Elisabeth I. The botanical garden of the future in The shape of things to come: Design (w/MacDonagh) 12 (1): 26–27
Sacchi, Christopher F. The role and nature of research at botanical gardens 6 (3): 33–35
Sackman, Kate. Surprisingly! Use Humor to Tell Your Story. How DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? (w/Goodsmit) 29 (1): 10-11
Safeguarding plant collections from the wild and from the garden. Way and Wenham 23(3,4):19–22
safety
and crisis communications 18 (1): 28–29
at Longwood Gardens 6 (4): 24–27
maintenance and 4 (3): 10–14, 37
neighborhood 20 (2): 6–7, 40
on public grounds 18 (1): 12–15
and risk management 13 (4): 27–30;
18 (1): 8–11
and terrorism 18 (1): 19–21
water 18 (1): 30–33
SAFETY AND SECURITY 18 (1) 2003
salaries 10 (4): 18–19
Salisbury, Kathleen V. How well does your garden meet the needs of visually-impaired visitors? 15 (2): 19–22
Inspiring leaders. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 25 (4): 5
Salix lasiandra ‘Roland’. PLANT PROFILE. Moore 2 (1): 16
San Antonio Botanical Garden
IPM 6 (2): 32
Lucile Halsell Conservatory 1 (1): 5
piney woods 10 (3): 31–32
San Antonio Botanical Garden in The woodland garden across the nation. Cox 10 (3): 31–32
San Diego Botanic Garden
international collaboration, international
27 (Spring): 21–24
Hamilton Children’s Garden 28 (3): 23–25
and Jerusalem Botanical Garden
27 (Spring): 21–24
Seeds of Wonder 28 (3): 23–25
San Diego Botanic Garden: An interview with president and CEO Julian Duval. GARDEN PROFILE. Omar 28 (3): 23–25
San Diego Zoo
tropical river trail project 3 (2): 10
San Diego Zoo’s tropical river trail project. WORK IN PROGRESS. Coburn 3 (2): 10
San Francisco Botanical Garden
and changing exhibits 19 (4): 18–19
Mesoamerican Cloud Forest
16 (1): 36, 38–40, 42–43
music and conservation 15 (2): 25–26
New World Cloud Forest Collection
3 (1): 36–37
and plant introductions 17 (4): 24–25
reaching diverse audiences 17 (3): 21, 36
rebuilding established collection
1 (3): 13–14
shrub collection 9 (2): 30–32
and special events 17 (3): 20–21, 36
and Strybing Arboretum Society
8 (1): 19–21
Sandhills Community College and Horticultural Gardens 28 (2): 10-13
Sanders, Jenny Cruse. Science Cafés
27 (Summer/Fall): 16–18
Sanderson, Geraldine. Plant collecting for the National Cancer Institute. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (2): 22
Sandham, J. Biological control techniques in large conservatories. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Morley) 13 (3): 36–39
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden
electric vehicle charging station 28 (1): 7–8
herbarium 6 (3): 17–19, 38
horticulture education 11 (3): 27–28
island research 2 (1): 22–23
living displays 11 (3): 27–28
National Public Gardens Day
27 (Winter): 27–29
native plant garden 24 (4): 15–16
perennial garden trials 2 (1): 5, 25
plant introduction program 21 (4): 32–34
plant sales at 25 (2): 7–10
redwood forest 10 (3): 33–34
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership
27 (Winter): 27–29
sustainable practices 28 (1): 7–8
tea garden 24 (4): 15–16
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden in The woodland garden across the nation.
Bornstein 10 (3): 33–34
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden Native Plant Japanese Tea Garden. Wyatt 24 (4): 15–16
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden offers a greener parking-lot experience. Sifton 28 (1): 7–8
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership
Casa de Herrero 27 (Winter): 27–29
Ganna Walska Lotusland 27 (Winter): 27–29
National Public Gardens Day
27 (Winter): 27–29
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden
27 (Winter): 27–29
Santamour, Frank S., Jr. A prescription for successful introductions 2 (4): 10–13, 33
Santa Barbara Gardens Partnership
Casa de Herrero 27 (Winter): 27–29
Ganna Walska Lotusland 27 (Winter): 27–29
National Public Gardens Day
27 (Winter): 27–29
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden
27 (Winter): 27–29
Santamour, Frank S., Jr. A prescription for successful introductions 2 (4): 10–13, 33
Santo Domingo Cultural Center (Mexico) ethnobotanical garden 14 (2): 41–45
Saphire, David. Learn it, grow it, eat it (w/Librizzi) 22 (1): 19–21
Sapon, Daniel S. Grants from the endowments (w/Tomlinson) 1 (2): 17, 22
Sarah P. Duke Gardens
theater at 28 (2): 26–27
Sarracenia 21 (3): 40–41
hybrids 9 (3): 39, 46
oreophea 6 (4): 20
Sarracenia collection at the Atlanta Botanical Garden. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE.
Denhof 21 (3): 40–41
Sarracenia hybrids. COLLECTION PROFILE.
Mellichamp 9 (3): 39, 46
Savanna Blooms 25 (2): 28–29
Save Our History Pontchartrain Park Photography Project 25 (1): 24–26
Sawyers, Claire. American Garden Writing (Marranca) BOOK REVIEW 4 (2): 35
American Gardener: A Sampler (Lacy) BOOK REVIEW 4 (2): 35
Cornus sericea ‘Silver and Gold’. PLANT PROFILE 3 (1): 34
Koller, Gary. INTERVIEW 4 (4): 8–11, 38
Mt. Cuba: Implementing a policy 1 (3): 15–16
Where to start: Plant records 4 (1): 41, 53
Scholz-Barth, Katrin. Wet and beautiful school gardens
School children. Eberbach, Chiment, Socolofsky, Sutter, Finke, and Fialkowski
5 (2): 14–21, 33
Scholtz, Elizabeth. INTERVIEW 3 (2): 6–7, 39
School gardens as community centers. Benveniste, Johnson, and Southon
16 (3): 18–19
School Greening and Education 25 (1): 16–17
School of Professional Horticulture
at New York Botanical Garden 31 (3): 18–19
School of the Chicago Botanic Garden 17 (3): 28–30
School partnerships and teacher education in in Partnerships in education. SPECIAL REPORT.
Rivero 15 (1): 12
Schroeder, Herbert W. The psychological value of trees 6 (1): 17–19
Managing biological invasion 22 (4): 26–29
Rubus lasiostylus var. hubeiensis. PLANT PROFILE 5 (4): 41
Schutz, Ken. 2015–2020 Strategic Plan. President's Note 30 (1): 5
Schwarz, Jennifer. Addressing climate change at Chicago Botanic Garden (w/Haven and Vitt) 22 (4): 30–31
Scenic Hudson
GARDEN PORTRAIT. Shaheen 13 (2): 47–50
Schaal, Herbert R. Manage your water wisely (w/Hurst) 5 (3): 16–18, 39
Scheid, David T. Changes underway in the United States Botanic Garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (4): 4
Displays and collections 2 (3): 14–15, 26
Visions of paradise regained 3 (4): 24–27
Schizophragma hydrangeoides ‘Moonlight’. PLANT PROFILE. Normandy 6 (2): 39
Schmidt, Sandy. Exploring the world of international garden tours. PATH TO DONOR TRAVEL 26 (Summer): 30–32
Schroeder, Herbert W. The psychological value of trees 6 (1): 17–19
Managing biological invasion 22 (4): 26–29
Rubus lasiostylus var. hubeiensis. PLANT PROFILE 5 (4): 41
Schutz, Ken. 2015–2020 Strategic Plan. President's Note 30 (1): 5
Schwarz, Jennifer. Addressing climate change at Chicago Botanic Garden (w/Haven and Vitt) 22 (4): 30–31
Schwerner, Adam. Fauna under glass. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (3): 38
Power of art under glass 18 (2): 26–27, 42
Public gardens and their communities. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 20 (2): 5
Schwetz, Gary. Restoring our relationship with the land 11 (3): 22–25

Science
education standards 11 (4): 18–21
traveling exhibits 2 (3): 11–12

Science Cafés
Atlanta Botanical Garden 27 (Summer/Fall): 16–18
climate change 27 (Summer/Fall): 16–18
education 27 (Summer/Fall): 16–18
Science Cafés. Sanders 27 (Summer/Fall): 16–18

Science Career Continuum
Chicago Botanical Garden 27 (Winter): 12–15
evolution 27 (Winter): 12–15
sustainability 27 (Winter): 12–15
Science explorations. Olien 16 (3): 24–27
Science in a suitcase in School children: From recipients to participants. Finke 5 (2): 19

Science Museum Exhibit Collaborative (SMEC)
traveling exhibits 2 (3): 11–12

Science museums
research 5 (2): 30–33

Science-based exploration
Scientific Adventure in a Children’s Garden. Boyer 28 (3): 8–9

Sclar, Casey. INTERVIEW 27 (Summer/Fall): 5–6
Sclar, D. Casey. Change. My life needed a change...ABOUT THIS ISSUE 28 (2): 4
DIRECTOR’S NOTE 29 (1): 5; 29 (2): 5
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR’S NOTE. 31 (1): 5;
31 (2): 5; 31 (4): 5
Our Public Garden is growing. DIRECTOR’S NOTE 28 (4): 4
2015-2020 Strategic Plan. DIRECTOR’S NOTE 30 (3): 5
Scott, Mary K. Reaching out to at-risk youth (w/ Parsons) 20 (3): 29–31

Scott Arboretum of Swarthmore College
Frorer holly collection at 10 (1): 39
magnolia collection at 18 (3): 40–41;
28 (1): 30–32
Quercus collection at 23 (1): 27–30

sculpture
at Chicago Botanic Garden 14 (1): 24–25
conservation of 7 (4): 25, 30–31
at Donald M. Kendall Sculpture Gardens 7 (4): 8–9; 10 (2): 24, 38
guidelines 7 (4): 10–11
Milles, Carl 3 (1): 8
at Missouri Botanical Garden 3 (1): 8;
7 (4): 10–13, 3
at Morris Arboretum 1 (2): 5
at North Carolina Botanical Garden 7 (4): 22–24
outdoor exhibit 7 (4): 22–24
at PepsiCo 7 (4): 8–9
planning for 7 (4): 18–21, 37

S.E.A. (Street Edge Alternative)
20 (4): 35–36
Seager, Pamela. Treading softly 7 (2): 18–20, 38

SeaTrek 21 (2): 17–19

security
crisis communications 18 (1): 28–29
on public grounds 18 (1): 12–15
and terrorism 18 (1): 19–21
water 18 (1): 30–33

Seed bank in Unseen collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. McMahan 12 (1): 36–37, 39

Seed Bank for Rare and Endangered Plants 12 (1): 36–37, 39
seed banks 19 (3): 13, 35; 19 (3): 15;
19 (3): 18; 19 (3): 40–41
Bureau of Land Management 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Berm Botanic Garden 1 (1): 20–22;
12 (1): 36–37, 39
Millennium Seed Bank Project 23 (3, 4): 19–22
Native Plant Materials Development Program 23 (3, 4): 24–25
Native Seeds/SEARCH 13 (3): 34
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 23 (3, 4): 19–22
Seed Savers Exchange 14 (1): 48
Seeds of Success 23 (3, 4): 24–25

seed exchange
Denver Botanic Gardens 22 (2): 35–37
North Carolina Botanical Garden 22 (2): 34–35


seed lists 2 (4): 11–12

seed restoration
Seeds of Success 22 (2): 23

Seed Savers Exchange Heritage Farm 14 (1): 48–49

SEEDS Durham Inner City Gardeners (DIG) 25 (1): 7, 32
urban farming 25 (1): 27, 32
youth education 25 (1): 27, 32

Seeds of Success 22 (2): 23
collector’s software 24 (3): 21–22
conservation 24 (3): 21–22
Native Plant Materials Development
Program 23 (3, 4): 24–25; 24 (3): 21–22
seed banking 23 (3, 4): 24–25
SOS Collectors' software 24 (3): 21–22

Seeds of Success. Byrne and Olwell 22 (2): 23

Seeds of Wonder 28 (3): 23–25
Selby’s changing tropical displays. Wilkinson and Christenson 3 (4): 30–31
Selection and breeding of perennials. WORK IN PROGRESS. Straley 2 (4): 8
Self-assessment and re-accreditation in AAM accreditation is for gardens! SPECIAL REPORT. Williams 15 (3): 7–8

Self-governance 8 (1): 6–9
Selk, Andy. Internship changed my life 28 (2): 25

Sense of Place 22 (3): 10–14
Sense of place. LaHaie 22 (3): 15–17

Sensory gardens 15 (2): 15–18

Sentinel Plant Network 26 (Fall): 29–30

September 11, 2001 and gardens in times of crisis 17 (1): 8–9
what we learned 18 (1): 16–18

SERPIN (Southeastern Rare Plant Information Network) 15 (4): 9–11
Serrano, Nicholas. New model for plant identification instruction at public gardens. PATH TO EDUCATION 26 (Winter): 25–27

Serrell, Beverly. Informal learning in public gardens (w/Butler) 16 (3): 4–9
What research says about learning in science museums 5 (3): 30–33

Service learning 28 (2): 10–13
Service learning at colleges and universities. Magellan 28 (2): 10–13

Seymour, Kalani. Conserving historic, cultivated plants: Plant Heritage National Collections and the Threatened Plants Project (w/Morris and Leguil) 28 (4): 19–21
Seymour, P.N.D. Canadian plant conservation programme. WORK IN PROGRESS (w/Currah and Smreciu) 1 (3): 5, 27

Shacklett, Al. Circulation design to enhance the visitor experience 19 (4): 22–24
Shaheen, Rita Dlugolecki. Scenic Hudson. GARDEN PORTRAIT 13 (2): 47–50
Shair, Gail. A history of children’s gardens 14 (3): 9–11
Shakespear, George. Plant exploration today 21 (4): 7–11
Public gardens (w/Clark, Chambers, Held, and Vetter) 20 (2): 33–34
Public safety on public grounds 18 (1): 12–15

Shangri La Botanical Gardens and Nature Center 19 (4): 29–30

SHAPE OF THINGS TO COME: FUTURE OF PUBLIC GARDENS, PART V 12 (1) 1997

Shape of things to come: Design 11 (4): 26–32
Education 11 (4): 20–25
Innovative programs 11 (4): 14–19
Sharber, Casey. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Steil, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37

Shaw, Ellen Eddy Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (1): 38–39
Shaw, Jonathan A. Conservation in North American gardens. RESEARCH REPORT (w/Jones-Roe) 3 (1): 25–26
Directors and officers liability 6 (4): 10–11

Shaw Arboretum 11 (2): 44
Habitat Helpers 12 (2): 34–36
Shaw Arboretum. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Trager 11 (2): 44
**Shaw Nature Reserve**
native plant gardens 24 (4): 12–14
Native Plant School 24 (4): 12–14
restoration 18 (3): 22–25
Whitmire Wildflower Garden 24 (4): 12–14

**Shaw’s Garden East Initiative** 20 (2): 10–12
Sheldon, Marjorie. Gift shop and restaurant/café operators: Financial hardships—Renegotiate or not? MORE IDEAS! RETAIL (w/Manask and Stephens)
26 (Spring): 27–29
Shenk, Anne. Our shared forests 22 (2): 25, 44
Shepard, Roger W. How to attract corporate donors in lean times 7 (3): 8–11
Sheppard, John. A regional marketing strategy 3 (3): 19, 38

**Shields Oak Grove**
Davis Arboretum 23 (3, 4): 17–18
NAPCC 23 (3, 4): 17–18
Quercus 23 (3, 4): 17–18

**Shiloh Museum of Ozark History**
network tools 24 (3): 12–13
pods 24 (3): 12–13
Shimizu, Holly H. Let the garden’s culture be its road map. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 22 (3): 5
What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW 20 (3): 8–13
Ziziphus jujuba. PLANT PROFILE 5 (1): 39, 41

**Shipman, Ellen Biddle** 12 (4): 28–30
Shopsis, Mari. Resources for public garden educators 17 (1): 18–21

**shoreline management**

**shoreline restoration**
Should AABGA become an advocate for the people who work in gardens and arboreta? IN MY OPINION. Jones-Roe 10 (4): 9–10
Showell, Sherry. Public-private partnerships (w/Lannon) 13 (4): 10–13

**Shore Country Day School**, children’s garden at 28 (3): 19–20
Siegel, Leora Ornstein. Native Alternatives to Invasive Plants (Burell, Marinelli, and Harper-Lore) BOOK REVIEW 22 (3): 44

**Siempre Verde** 22 (2): 16–17
Sifton, Melanie. Are we brave enough? 28 (3): 14–16
Disaster preparedness: A necessity today more than ever 31 (3): 6
Sifton, Melanie (continued)
Garden plant sales go deeper than the bottom line 25 (2):7–10
Looking to the Future (w/Jutila, Marteal, Moydell, Nevison, and Stern) 29 (2): 9–13
Mapmaking made easy 29 (1): 18–20
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden offers a greener parking-lot experience 28 (1): 7–8

**signage**
creating program 7 (1): 22–25, 36–37
exhibit labels 5 (2): 30, 32–33
visitor orientation and 1 (4): 13–14; 7 (1): 26
Silver, Jan M. Live happily ever after with your publication-in-progress 9 (3): 12–15
Simpson, Robin. Partnering to green Brooklyn: Block by block (w/Thomas) 25 (1): 7–8

**Simmons, John.** INTERVIEW 1 (4): 5–6, 24
Simmons, Mark. Greater than the sum of its parts. (w/McDonald) 27 (Summer/Fall): 37–38
Integrating an ecological research program at a botanical garden. RESEARCH REPORT 17 (4): 38–40
Simpson, Karen. Gardens as griots 17 (3): 25
Out of Africa expands horizons in Reaching diverse audiences (w/Michener, Ramsey, Ransey, Elling, Taylor, and Gawecki) 17 (3): 22–27

**Singapore Botanic Gardens**
coconut, double 27 (Spring): 19–20
Foster Botanic Gardens 27 (Spring): 19–20
Lodoicea maldivica 27 (Spring): 19–20
sustainable future 23 (3,4): 44–47
Singapore Botanic Gardens’ sustainable future. CELEBRATING THE GLOBAL GARDEN. Hecker 23 (3, 4):44–47
Singeo, Winfred N. Honolulu Botanical Garden’s double coconut 27 (Spring): 19–20
Planning success 15 (3): 16–19
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

| Sino-Himalayan Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Forster 8 (2): 26 |
| site analysis 4 (1): 20–24, 50 |
| Six stumbling blocks to effective operations. Hartman 4 (4): 32–33 |
| Skarphol, Brenda. The Green Spring Gardens Witch Hazel Collection. (w/Olien) 23 (3, 4): 15–16 |
| Skelly, Sonja M. The changing face of education (w/Klemmer) 21 (2): 8–12 |
| Cornell Plantations’ Climate Change Garden. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT (w/Cerra) 31 (2): 14–15 |
| Paths to the community (w/Goodwin and Rakow) 20 (2): 35–37 |
| Public garden design: Perspectives from the field. PATH TO DESIGN (w/Tay, Rakow, Trowbridge) 26 (Winter): 29–31 |
| Role of academic institutions in developing future leaders (w/Hetzel) 20(3):14–17, 42 |
| Tale of Two Gardens (w/Larson) 29 (1): 26-27 |
| Skotheim, Robert Allen. Fund raising, governing boards, staffs and cultural institutions 4 (4): 26–27 |
| Skye, Barbara J. Ethnobotany in public gardens 12 (3): 14-17, 42-43 |
| Slager, Kim. Disaster preparedness: Protecting and preserving your living collections (w/Bachtell and Van Loon) 31 (3): 12-13 |
| Slater, Kelly. Volunteer rare plant monitors in Education programs with an impact outside the garden walls 12 (2): 32–34 |
| slaves’ gardens 20 (1): 8–10 |
| Sleepy Hollow Restorations Institute for Historic Horticulture 2 (1): 4 |
| Sleezer, James H. Decision making implements the plan 2 (2):16–17, 24 |
| Slow Foods for Kids Project 23(2):10–12 |
| Slow Foods USA 25 (3): 21–22 |
| Birmingham Botanical Garden 23 (2): 12–15 |
| Jones Valley Urban Farm 23 (2): 12–15 |
| Tuscon Botanical Gardens 23(2): 10–12 |
| Slow Food USA. Klemperer 25 (3): 21–22 |
| sLowlife: Communicating an awareness of plants through science and art. Hangarter 21 (2): 23–24 |
| Small but mighty. Line 26 (Spring): 10–11 |
| SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT Alliances: An effective marketing tool for every garden. Burgner 30 (3): 24–25 |
| Cornell Plantations’ Climate Change Garden. Skelly and Cerra 31 (2): 14–15 |
| Natives revive Mt. Cuba's formal garden: The all-native planting design thrives in this high-heat area. Bohri 31 (4): 20–21 |
| Tyler Arboretum. Mcphail 29 (1): 14–15 |
| SMALL GARDENS UPDATE AND MORE 26 (SPRING) 2011 Small public garden wrestles with the big computer question. Gleaves 8 (4): 25–26 |
| Smerek, Andrea. Sustainability Index. (w/Winnick, Harnanan, Fava, Maroney) 27 (Summer/Fall): 45–48 |
| Smith College Botanic Garden exhibit, art 30 (1): 28–29 |
| museums concentration at 28 (2): 14–16 |
| Smith, E. LaVerne. Federal protection for plants 1 (1): 12, 22 |
| Smith, Paul. Adopt a Seed, Save a Species 27 (Summer/Fall): 32–33 |
| Smith, Rolfe. The Nepenthes collection at Longwood Gardens (w/de Kanel) 9 (3): 37, 45 |
| Smith, Shane. Cheyenne Botanic Gardens in Community outreach 5 (2): 26, 38 |
| Smith, Shannon. How to write an environmental conservation plan (w/Jones-Roe) 11 (4): 32–34 |
| Where have all the plants gone? 2 (4): 17–19, 37 |
| Smith, Sheila. Bowman’s Hill Wildflower Preserve in Woodland garden across the nation 10 (3): 28–29 |
| Smith, Toni S. Keys to success in CEO recruitment 10 (4): 16–17 |
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Speaking a local language in designing garden displays and exhibitions (w/Stauffer) 22 (3): 24–26

Smithsonian Institution
horticulture library 7 (2): 23

Smithsonian Institution’s Tropical Research Institute (STRI) 22 (2): 10–11
Smreciu, E.A. Canadian plant conservation programme. Work in Progress (w/Currah and Seymour) 1 (3): 5, 27
Snyder, Nancy. Hansell Award winner: Chicago Botanic Garden 9 (3): 17
So you find yourself coordinating a signage program. Williams. 7 (1): 22–25, 36–37

social issues
BGCI and 29 (1): 6–8

social media
#landscapechat. 27 (Winter): 8
by Corona Tools 27 (Winter): 8
and green industry 27 (Winter): 8
by ValleyCrest Landscape Companies 27 (Winter): 8

social networking 26 (Spring): 19–21
Socolofsky, Kathleen. Beyond the buzzword and the quip in Leadership: A skill you can learn (w/Burke) 20 (3): 21–23
Building support and Financial sustainability for the Oak Collection at the UC Davis Arboretum. (w/Cary) 23 (3, 4): 17–18
Collaborative school outreach program in Phoenix in School children: From recipients to participants 5 (2): 17
Creating a visitor-centered garden (w/Greenhouse) 12 (4): 6–10
Power of transformation (w/Burke) 22 (3): 6–9
Team approach to volunteer management 6 (2): 12–15, 33

What makes a good leader? Interview 20 (3): 8–13

software
applications for nonprofits 13 (1): 18
Biota: The Biodiversity Database Manager (Colwell) 13 (4): 26
donor 8 (4): 11–13
Index Kewensis on CD-ROM 8 (4): 27–28
mapping 8 (4): 14–17, 37
Microcomputer Plant Identification (MPI) System (Taxonomic Computer Research) 5 (3): 33
plant collections 8 (4): 8–10;
Rainforest Researchers (Tom Snyder Productions) 12 (1): 24–25
SOS Collectors’ software 24 (3): 21–22
Sohmer, S.H. Botanical gardens and economic development (w/Sohmer) 16 (2): 36–40

soils
site analysis and 4 (1): 21
tree root growth and 6 (1): 20–21
urban trees and 6 (1): 12

Sojkowski, Stephen. The ex situ conservation of stinking cedar (w/Bailo, Determann, and Nicholson) 13 (3): 9–11

Solar Aquatic System (SOS)
and wastewater recycling 8 (2): 16–19, 35
Solsvig, Sarah. Extend your garden’s reach by celebrating the past (w/Johnson) 14 (2): 31–34
Solvency through diversified revenue streams. Tomlinson, Maloney, and McCluskey 31 (1): 10–13
Some late night thoughts on the life and death of an outreach program. Rossman 10 (1): 22–25
Some thoughts on managing the buffer. Roberts 3 (2): 32–34
Something new, something different. Piacentini and Casciato 18 (2): 24–25, 33
Sophora secundiflora. PLANT PROFILE. Smith 3 (1): 33–34


SOS (Seeds of Success) Collectors’ software
BG-Base 24 (3): 21–22

Souder, Jennifer Ward. Strategies to highlight the beauty, value, and universal appeal of water (w/Lacerte) 20 (4): 12–15

South Africa
National Botanical Gardens 12 (2): 18–21, 49

South Carolina Botanical Garden
campus field guide 18 (4): 20–22
and family learning 16 (3): 20–23
Garden Explorations 16 (3): 20–23
Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
Southern Living Project 12 (4): 14–16
South terrace restoration at Old Westbury Gardens. WORK IN PROGRESS. Gorkin 1 (3): 4–5

Southard, Ry. Guidestar.org in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 12

Southern Living® Project 12 (4): 14–16
Southern Living® Project. Petoskey 12 (4): 14–16

Southon, Amy. School gardens as community centers (w/Benveniste and Johnson 16 (3): 18–19

Southwest Experimental Garden Array
climate change 31 (2): 12–13
Southwest Experimental Garden Array: A tool for examining plant responses to climate change. MULTI-DISCIPLINARY Haskins 31 (2): 12–13

Southwestern garden’s farming heritage.
Hubbard 22 (3): 21–23

Speaking a local language in designing garden displays and exhibitions. Smith and Stauffer 22 (3): 24–26

special events
and marketing 3 (3): 20–22, 35
rentals 25 (2): 17–19

special reports
AAM accreditation is for gardens! Taylor, Hart, Williams, and Lowe 15 (3): 3–11

Arboretum and the public garden management programs at the University of Washington in The next generation. Wott 13 (4): 24–25

Association of Systematics Collections.
Hoagland 4 (2): 28–31

Bar code plant inventory system. Clark and Nadkarni 6 (4): 32–34

special reports (continued)

Beautiful, but deadly. Gagliardo 13 (3): 42–45


Critters in the garden. Lifton-Schwerner, Grover, Bialas, and Gagliardo 13 (3): 38–43, 46–47

Cultivating the next generation of public horticulture professionals in The next generation. Introduction. Morin 13 (4): 14

Economic studies with impact. Dolinar 3 (4): 34–36

Fauna on the wing. Grover 13 (3): 38–40

Fauna under glass. Lifton-Schwerner 13 (3): 38

Forcing perennial plants. Iversen 9 (4): 30–32


Geographic information systems in the public garden. Jeter 18 (2): 34–36

Greening of cyberspace. Barr 10 (1): 30–34


Horticultural therapy in action. Nyberg 7 (1): 30–32

How cities use parks to create safer neighborhoods. American Planning Association 20 (2): 6–7, 40

How to manage tomato spotted wilt virus at a display garden. DeVries-Paterson and Steward 8 (2): 30–33

Intellectual property protection. Bugos 6 (1): 31, 33

IPM and beyond. Ciombor 6 (2): 29–32

Longwood graduate program in The next generation. Swasey 13 (4): 19–20


Master planning an education program. Foster 9 (3): 30–33

Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

**SPECIAL REPORTS (continued)**

Options for display labels. Telewski 9 (4): 34–39
Plant collecting and permits. Bauml 21 (4): 41–42
Plant nomenclature and labeling at botanical gardens. Rogers 3 (2): 40–43
Professional training in public garden management launched at Cornell in The next generation. Rakow 13 (4): 14–16
Public horticulture at the University of Tennessee in The next generation. Albrecht and Hamilton 13 (4): 22–23
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a college or public institution, Part I. Rakow 21 (1): 33–37
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a college or public institution, Part II: Moving from planning to reality. Rakow 21 (2): 32–35
Trademarks, patents and cultivars. Darke 6 (1): 30, 32
Where is the horticulturist? Bialas 13 (3): 40–42
Spector, Paul C. The Holden Arboretum teacher in residence program. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (4): 10
Speiser, Meighen. Engaging parents. (w/Carlin) 27 (Summer/Fall): 11–12
Spencer, Douglas. Many cultures, one people 10 (1): 18–21
Magic City Food Connections. 23 (2): 13–15

*Spiraea* 19 (1): 43–44
*Spiraea* at the Chicago Botanic Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Bristol 19 (1): 43–44

**spirit collections** 12 (1): 35–36
Spirit collections in Unseen collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. Atwood 12 (1): 35–36
Spirit of cooperation. Umbrell 22 (3): 34–36

spirituality
and gardens 21 (1): 12

Spongberg, Stephen A. Rehder’s Manual in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 13

**Springs Preserve Botanical Garden**
cacti and succulents of the Mojave Desert Collection 31 (2): 30–31
Staff growth by design: Using planning and design processes to develop your staff. More Design and Planning. Fromme and Brackman 25 (4): 32–34

**staff training**
in-house 4 (3): 15–17
Staff training in-house. Stenger 4 (3): 15–17
Stamen, Randall S. Risk management and trees 18 (1): 26

**Stan Hywet Hall and Gardens**
restoration 20 (1): 17–19
Stanko, Ronald C. Event security for mass gatherings: The new normal. 31 (3): 10–11
Stark, Dan. From deep roots grows a new and stronger organization (w/Barnett) 21 (1): 6–8, 32
Technology and public gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 24 (3): 5
World where public gardens indispensable. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 26 (Spring): 5–7
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a college or public institution, Part I. SPECIAL REPORT. Rakow 21 (1): 33–37
Starting a botanical garden or arboretum at a college or public institution, Part II: Moving from planning to reality. SPECIAL REPORT. Rakow 21 (2): 32–35

**STARTING AN ARBORETUM 4 (1) 1989**
Starting an educational travel program? Brogdon 5 (4): 20–22, 46

**State Arboretum of Virginia**
Science Explorations Program 16 (3): 24–27

**State Botanical Garden of Georgia**
botanical education at 28 (2): 6–9
and Choco Andean Corridor of South America 22 (2): 25, 44
co-host 2010 APGA Conference 25(1): 28–29
outreach 21 (1): 13
SERPIN 15 (4): 9–11
tenets of conservation program 16 (1): 6
Our Shared Forests 22 (2): 25, 44
State of the Climate Reports
27 (Summer/Fall): 41–44

Staten Island Botanical Garden
composting 13 (4): 10–13

Stauffer, Gwen L. INTERVIEW 21 (3): 16–18
Stauffer, Gwen L. The Conservation challenge. INTERVIEW 21 (3): 16–18
Exhibits: A blooming trend in public gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 24 (1): 7–8
The Foundation Center’s online services in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 13
Native plant conservation in the face of climate change 22 (4): 12–14
Renaissance of a southern gentleman 18 (2): 22–23
Speaking a local language in designing garden displays and exhibitions (w/Smith) 22 (3): 24–26
What a difference a day makes. (w/Barker, Kelly, Rapp, and Winhager) 27 (Winter): 27–29
Stauffer, Steve. By sharing resources, public gardens can reduce pesticide risk 15 (1): 26–29
Support IPM research 10 (4): 7–8
Whither goest pest control (w/Ciombor and Rose) 11 (1): 23–25, 40
Staying young in Public gardens. Vetter 20 (2): 34

Stearn’s Dictionary of Plant Names for Gardeners (Stearn) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 8 (3): 43, 45

Steil, Aaron. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Westervelt, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37
Steiner, Kim C. Arboretum at Penn State. CASE STUDY 21 (2): 36

Steinhart Conservatory
integrated pest management 6 (2): 31
Trail of Evolution 11 (2): 33–24
Stenger, Pamela L. Staff training in-house 4 (3): 15–17
Stephen F. Austin State University Arboretum GIS 8 (4): 18–20, 36
Stephens, Claude. Organizational ecosystems and nature based design (w/Garvue) 19 (4): 25–27
Stephens, Shelley. Gift shop and restaurant/café operators: Financial hardships—Renegotiate or not? MORE IDEAS! RETAIL (w/Manask and Sheldon) 26 (Spring): 27–29

Sterling Morton Library
17 (1): 39–41
Stern, Daniel. Life lives on in the gift of a garden 26 (Spring): 12–13
Looking to the Future (w/Jutila, Marteal, Moydell, Nevison, and Sifton) 29 (2): 9–13

Sentinel Plant Network. Path to Sentinel Plant Network 26 (Fall): 29–30
Stevens, Desmond. Designing naturalistic decorative water features 18 (1): 30–33
Stevenson, David. Pine and Ornamental Grass Collections at Minnesota Landscape Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Meyer) 28 (2): 28–33
Steward, V. Bruce. How to manage tomato spotted wilt virus at a display garden. SPECIAL REPORT (w/DeVries-Paterson) 8 (2): 30–33
IPM at public gardens. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Ferrer) 10 (3): 40–42
Stewart, Sarah. Project paradise 16 (1): 14–17

Stewartia
Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43;
21 (1): 42–43
Polly Hill Arboretum 21 (1): 42–43
Stewartia collection at the Polly Hill Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Boland 21 (1): 42–43

Stieber, Michael T. Garden Literature: An Index to Periodical Articles and Book Reviews (Williams) BOOK REVIEW 10 (4): 29
Stille, Tom. Where to start: Visitor services (w/Andrew) 4 (1): 35–36

Stone Barns Center for Food and Agriculture
Blue Hill at Stone Barn 23 (2): 20–23
Stone Barns Center for Food and Agriculture and Blue Hill at Stone Barns: Bringing food from the farm to the table. Helms and Hamburger 23 (2): 20–23

Stopsky, Elizabeth. Glimpse into the world of research: Common methods and their applications 26 (Summer): 22
stormwater management
alternative 20 (4): 6–9
green roofs and 20 (4): 8; 20 (4): 10–11;
20 (4): 33–34
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center
20 (4): 33–34
Las Vegas Springs Preserve 20 (4): 30–32
Morris Arboretum 20 (4): 20–21
Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15
street edge alternative 20 (4): 35–36
and sustainable sites 20 (4): 35–36
Stormy weather ahead. Maunder 22 (4): 15–16
Straley, Gerald B. Astilboides tabularis. PLANT PROFILE 6 (4): 35
Notes on some uncommon Asian trees. COLLECTION PROFILE 10 (1): 36–37
Rubus calycinoides ‘Emerald Carpet’. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 15
Selection and breeding of perennials. WORK IN PROGRESS 2 (4): 8
Strand, Chris. Andersen Horticultural Library’s Source List of Plants and Seeds in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 14
Hamamelis at Green Spring Gardens. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 16 (3): 38
Strand, Parker. Engaging new audiences: A Pokémon Go example 31 (4): 10–11
Strange, Darren. Waging war on Phytophtera ramorum. DIGGING DEEP. (w/Moydell) 31 (1): 26–27
strategic planning
conservation 16 (1): 3–7
report card 19 (4): 20–21
Strategies for corporate fund raising. Nicholls 1 (2): 8–10
STRATEGIES FOR GROUNDS MANAGEMENT 4 (3) 1989
Strategies to highlight the beauty, value, and universal appeal of water. Lacerte and Souder 20 (4): 12–15
Streetfield, David. Crystal Palaces: Garden Conservatories of the United States (Cunningham) BOOK REVIEW 18 (2): 38
Street Edge Alternative (S.E.A.) 20 (4): 35–36
Street trees and botanical gardens. Medic Thomas 6 (1): 14–16
Street Tree Stewardship Program 25 (1): 7–8
STRI (Smithsonian Institution’s Tropical Research Institute) 22 (2): 10–11
Strick, Debra. The conservation challenge. Interview w/Brumback, Cullina, and Stauffer 21 (3): 16–18
Strybing: Rebuilding an established collection. Valen 1 (3): 13–14
Strybing Arboretum and Botanical Gardens
See San Francisco Botanical Garden at Strybing Arboretum
Strybing Arboretum Society 8 (1): 19–21
Strybing’s Cloud Forest collection. WORK IN PROGRESS. Valen 3 (1): 36–37
Stuber, Stephanie. A love affair with mosses. INTERVIEW 25 (4): 19–21
Student restoration projects in Education programs with an impact outside the garden walls. Toth 12 (2): 34–36
student travel awards 20 (3): 35–39
Stufano, Marco Polo. Nonhardy bulbs at Wave Hill. COLLECTION PROFILE 9 (1): 39
Stumpf, Mary Ellen. The well-designed development program 7 (3): 26–30
succulents 31 (2): 30–31
Sucher, Rebecca. Essential resources for plant curators: For the Midwest 17 (1):23–24
Sud, Anukriti. Getting with the programs 15 (4): 3–5
Sugii, Nellie. The integrated Hawaiian conservation community in Ex situ conservation in action 19 (3): 25–27
Sullivan, Elizabeth. AABGA: The first fifty years. INTERVIEW. Ching, Creech, Lighty, Mathias, McClintock, Mulligan, Oppe, Taylor, Voight, Widmoyer, and Wyman. 5 (4): 8–12
Sullivan, Kate. Let’s make a deal! 17 (2): 30–31
Summer Youth Eco-Corps 12 (2): 35–36
Sumner, Vicki. Hansell Award winner: Callaway Gardens 9 (3): 19
SUPPORT FACILITIES 8 (2) 1993
support facilities
North Carolina Arboretum 8 (2): 6–9;
8 (2): 10–13
University of British Columbia Botanical Garden 8 (2): 20–23, 29
Walt Disney World 8 (2): 14–16, 24
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31  
(1986 – 2016)

Surkes, Sue. Matchmaker sparks international garden GRO-mance 27 (Spring): 21–24

Surprisingly! Use humor to tell your story. How DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? Goodsmith and Sackman 29 (1): 10–11

**surveys**
- natural areas 18 (3): 8–9, 44
- Survey of garden literature awards. Perry 17 (1): 32–33, 44
- Survey of horticultural therapy programs. RESEARCH REPORT. Moore 1 (4): 19–21
- Surviving massive budget cuts. Grella 9 (2): 20–22, 32

- at Chicago Botanic Garden 27 (Winter): 12–15
- and community gardens 22 (1): 22–25;
- 22 (1): 26–27
- and design 13 (2): 13, 18
- at Descanso Gardens 22 (4): 22–25, 40
- edible landscaping 27 (Winter): 12–15
- education for 22 (1): 16–18
- green industry 27 (Winter): 12–15
- Heartland Harvest Gardens 27 (Winter): 12–15
- learning 22 (1): 12–15
- LEED building 27 (Winter): 12–15
- at Missouri Botanical Garden
  27 (Winter): 12–15
- negotiating 22 (1): 9–11
- operational philosophy 13 (2): 24–25
- Plant Conservation Science Center 27 (Winter): 12–15
- at Powell Gardens 27 (Winter): 12–15
- of public gardens in the 21st century 21(1–4)
- pursuit of 22 (1): 32–33
- rainscaping 27 (Winter): 12–15
- strategy considerations 13 (2): 12
- through healthy eating 22 (1): 19–21
- Science Career Continuum 27 (Winter): 12–15

**Sustainability Index**
- climate change mitigation 27 (Summer/Fall): 45–48
- greenhouse gas 27 (Summer/Fall): 45–48
- Longwood Gardens 27 (Summer/Fall): 45–48
- Sustainability Index. Winnicki, Smerek, Harmanan, Fava, and Maroney 27 (Summer/Fall): 45–48

**sustainable architecture**
- Missouri Botanical Garden 13 (2): 18–22

**Sustainable Communities Field School**
- green business 31 (2): 8–11
  at University of British Columbia Botanical Garden 31 (2): 8–11
- Sustainable Communities Field School.
  Geselbracht and Lewis 31 (2): 8–11
- **sustainable design** 19 (4): 32–35, 38
- **sustainable development** 13 (2): 10–12
- **sustainable food system** 25 (3): 13–14

**Sustainable landscapes**
- and college campuses 19 (3): 32–36
- designing and rating 20 (4): 35–36
- principles of site sustainability 20 (4): 36
- University of Michigan gardens 20 (4): 16–19

**sustainable operations**
- Chicago Botanic Gardens 23 (1): 10–12
- Cleveland Botanical Garden 23 (1): 16–18
- Denver Botanical Gardens 23 (1): 19–21
- Heritage Museums and Gardens 23 (1): 19–21
- Huntington Botanical Gardens 23 (2): 7–9
- Mt. Cuba Center, Inc. 23 (1): 19–21
- Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 23 (1): 6–9

**SUSTAINABLE PLANT COLLECTIONS**
23 (3, 4) 2008

**sustainable practices** 28 (1): 7–8

**Sustainable Sites Initiative**
- LEED Building 27 (Winter): 16–17
- Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 27 (Winter): 16–17
- Sustainable Sites Initiative. GROWING GREENER.
  Marinelli 23 (3, 4):48–49
- Sustaining a living legacy Longwood’s Tree Management Plan. Kister 23 (3, 4):32–34
- Sustaining plant collections: Are we? ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Dosmann 23 (3, 4):7–9
- Sustaining your volunteer work force. Jones 13 (4): 41–44
- Sutter, Marietta J. Reaching the forgotten ones in School children: From recipients to participants 5 (2): 18–19

**Sustainable Sites Initiative (SSI)**
- Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center’s children’s garden 24 (4): 19–21
- Swartz, Joseph B. Three phases of the employer-employee relationship 10 (4): 11–14, 31
Swasey, James E. How to do an economic impact analysis (w/Donald, Latham, and Pastore) 20 (2): 38–39
Longwood graduate program in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (4): 19–20
Swift, Orla. #Giving Tuesday. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 31 (3): 25
Synergistic partnership builds a new botanical garden for Arkansas. CASE STUDY. Byers 15 (1): 30–33
Synoptic garden renovation. WORK IN PROGRESS. Barnett 3 (1): 8, 36
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43
Syringa pekinensis. PLANT PROFILE. Bachtell 6 (1): 39–40
Tacy, Jamie. Bringing the ocean to Iowa 21 (2): 17–19
Taking on a green hue. Brophy 23 (1): 19–21
Taking the arboretum to the people in The shape of things to come: Innovative programs. Locklear 12 (1): 14–15
Tale of two yardens: Mullestein Winter Garden. Skelly 29 (1): 27
Tallgrass Restoration Handbook: For Prairies, Savannas, and Woodlands (Packard and Mutel) BOOK REVIEW. Cherry 13 (3): 12
Tallinn Botanic Garden and Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 22 (3): 27–29
Tamutyte, Jurgita. Dealing with donated sculpture in the public garden (w/van Dyke) 24 (1): 18
Tan, Bian. Mesoamerican Cloud Forest at Strybing Arboretum. NAPCC COLLECTION PROFILE 16 (1): 36, 38–40, 42–43
Tanck, Sandy. Minnesota school programs in The latest in evaluation (w/Olien) 19 (2): 22–23
On being a place that connects people and plants 21 (3): 25–27
Perennial Photosynthesis Challenge in Innovative communication programs 19 (1): 34–35
Tankard, Judith B. Ellen Biddle Shipman 12 (4): 28–30
Tankersley, Boyce. Getting on the map (w/Harry-Jackson) 15 (4): 12–15
Peterson Field Guide to Ferns of Northeastern and Central North America (Cobb, Farnsworth, and Lowe) BOOK REVIEW 20 (4): 43
Teaching collections at Chicago Botanic Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (3): 36–37
Tarbox, Gurdon L., Jr. INTERVIEW 1 (1): 26, 22
Tarbox, Gurdon L., Jr. Planning for art in the garden 7 (4): 18–21, 37
Treated sewage effluent for irrigation 5 (3): 19
Tarrant, David. The native garden at the University of British Columbia Botanical Garden in Displays: Some successes, some failures 12 (3): 18, 25
Tax districts and gardens. Daley 8 (1): 10–12, 35
taxes charitable contributions and 7 (3): 24–25, 32–33
and dedicated support for gardens 8 (1): 10–12, 35
and unrelated business income 6 (4): 22–23, 38
taxonomy as collections theme 6 (3): 29; 12 (3): 12
design 6 (4): 29–32, 42–43
taxonomic research 2 (1): 22
Tay, Justine. Public garden design: Perspectives from the field. PATH TO DESIGN (w/Rakow, Skelly, Trowbridge) 26 (Winter): 29–31
Taylor, Debbie. Out of Africa expands horizons in Reaching diverse audiences (w/Michener, Simpson, Ramsey, Ransey, Elling, and Gawecki 17 (3): 22–27
Taylor, James R. Planning a university arboretum. 2 (2): 18–22
Taylor, Jane. Designing a garden for kids 14 (3): 8
Taylor, Roy L. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 8
Taylor, Roy L. AAM accreditation is for gardens! Introduction. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (3): 3
House in order is a house successful 4 (1): 25, 48
Is a plant introduction program right for your garden? 2 (4): 14–16
Managing resources. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 2 (2): 3
Taylor, Sally. Techniques to control vegetation (w/Dreyer) 3 (2): 20–22
Taylor’s Master Guide to Gardening (Tenenbaum) BOOK REVIEW. Folsom 10 (2): 42–43
tea garden Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 24 (4): 15–16
teacher education Holden Arboretum 3 (4): 10
Teacher professional development at Missouri in The latest in evaluation. Addelson 19 (2): 30–31
teaching collections 14 (3): 33–37
Chicago Botanic Garden 14 (3): 36–37
University of Connecticut 14 (3): 33–36
Teaching collections at Chicago Botanic Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Tankersley 14 (3): 36–37
Team approach to volunteer management. Socolofsky 6 (2): 12–15, 33

TECHNICAL REPORTS
How to write a plant collections policy. Donnelly and Feldman 5 (1) :33–36
Waterfowl in the garden. Craven 6 (2): 34–36
Techniques to control vegetation. Taylor and Dreyer 3 (2): 20–22
donor database 26 (Spring): 19–21
and handheld devices 19 (1): 24–27, 40
interactive stewardship 26 (Spring): 19–21
interpretation 21 (2): 27
mapping 21 (2): 26
maximizing 15 (4): 4–5
mobile technology 26 (Spring): 19–21
obstacles 15 (4): 3–4
online presence 26 (Spring): 19–21
social networking 26 (Spring): 19–21
Technology and Public Gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Stark 24 (3): 5
Telewski, Frank W. 10 (2): 5
Alpine and rock gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (4): 3–4
Collections as bridges. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction 11 (3): 32
Economic plant collection at the W.J. Beal Botanical Garden. COLLECTION PROFILE 13 (2): 40–41
Economic plant collections and economic botany. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction 13 (2): 39
Heirloom plant collections. COLLECTION PROFILE 14 (1): 42–43
Medicinal garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction 12 (3): 34
Telewski, Frank W. (continued)
Options for display labels. SPECIAL REPORT 9 (4): 34–39
Options for display labels revisited 19 (1): 22–23
Plants and pollinators. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction 12 (4): 20
Plants, People, and Culture: The Science of Ethnobotany (Balick and Cox) BOOK REVIEW 12 (3): 31–32
Teaching collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction 14 (3): 33
Unseen collections. COLLECTION PROFILE. Introduction 12 (1): 34
You’ve got e-mail (w/Wilson) 15 (4): 26–28, 30–31
Telling your garden’s story. Frank 3 (3): 12–15
temporary exhibits 24 (1): 35–37
Amazing Butterflies 24 (1): 24–26
Big Bugs 24 (1): 24–26
Bird Abodes 24 (1): 24–26
event planning 24 (1): 24–26
Totally Terrific Treehouses 24 (1): 24–26
Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26
Tennessee Aquarium
plant-animal interaction 24 (2): 7–9
underwater exhibit 24 (2): 7–9
Tepper, Gregg 30 (3): 23
Terms of Beauty. VIEWPOINT. Folsom 15 (2): 3–6
terrorism
at Center for Urban Horticulture 18 (1): 19–21
September 11, 2001 18 (1): 16–18
Terrorism at the Center for Urban Horticulture. Nicol 18 (1): 19–21
Tewes, Marita. Red Butte’s medicinal plant collection. COLLECTION PROFILE 12 (3): 38–39
Texas Discovery Gardens
volunteers 31 (2): 22
Theis, Frank. 21st century gardens. VIEWPOINT (w/Griffith) 11 (3): 7, 35
Themed events for diverse audiences. Mendoza 26 (Fall): 25–26
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Thibodeau, Frank. Germplasm collecting for public gardens 2 (1): 10–13
New response to endangerment (w/Falk) 1 (1): 14–19

THINC (Tom Henness Inc.) 19 (2): 24–25

THINGS WE LOVE THIS FALL
Bahco lawn edging shears 30 (3): 22
digging tool 31 (4): 28
fall color 29 (1):16-17
Forest Unseen: A Year’s Watch in Nature 31 (4): 28
Hori-Hori (tool). 30 (3): 22

THINGS WE LOVE THIS SPRING
anti-compaction flooring 31 (2): 27
Felco F800 series backpack battery-powered electric pruners 30 (1): 9
Himalayan blue poppy 31 (2): 27
Leonard classic stainless steel soil knife 30 (1): 9
Uni Project portable reading room 31 (2): 27
Weather Underground (Wunderground) weather apps 30 (1): 9

THINGS WE LOVE THIS SUMMER
Amaranthus 30 (2):10
art exhibit 30 (2):10
Benchmaster display benches 30 (2):10
concert, jazz 31 (3): 24
Gardens Navigator 30 (2):10
Hydrangea quercifolia ‘Brido’ Snowflake 31 (3): 24
Planning in a Post-Wild World 31 (3): 24
“talking trees” 30 (2):10

THINGS WE LOVE THIS WINTER
Braiding Sweetgrass 29 (2): 21
Dramm Fertilizer Cart 29 (2): 21
interpretation 31 (1): 13
Promise of a Pencil 31 (1): 13
Viburnum wrightii 31 (1): 13

Thinking outside the (glass) box. Determann 18 (2): 16–18

Thomas, Joan A. DIRECTOR’S NOTE 31 (3): 5
Thomas, Joseph H. The role of a professional investment advisor 9 (2): 14–15
Thomas, Kris Medic. Street trees and botanical gardens 6 (1): 14–16

Thomas, Lis. Partnering to green Brooklyn: Block by block (w/Simmen) 25 (1): 7–8
Thomas, Philip. Ex situ conservation of conifers (w/Tripp) 13 (3): 5–8

Thomas, R. William (Bill). Conifers (van Gelderen) BOOK REVIEW 2 (1) 21
Guiding the visitor through your garden 1 (4): 13–14
How to set program fees 5 (4): 25–27
It doesn’t really matter! In Can we link horticulture and education? Field Notes 11 (3): 29
Native and Cultivated Conifers of Northeastern North America (Cope) BOOK REVIEW 2 (1): 21
What makes a good leader? INTERVIEW 20 (3): 8–13

Thomas, Sue. Hansell Award winner: Hoyt Arboretum 9 (3): 18–19

Thomas, Tupper. Funding the forest 18 (3): 30–31, 39

Thomas, Wayt. The Atlantic coastal forest of Bahai, Brazil in Plant exploration today 21 (4): 10–11

Thomas Jefferson Center for Historic Plants 14 (1): 51–54

Thompson, Dave. Longwood Garden’s waste management program. CASE STUDY (w/Michaelson) 13 (2): 29–33

Thompsonowak, Bryan. Tree care on a budget. HORTICULTURAL HOW-TO 30 (3): 26–27

THREATENED PLANTS PROJECT 28 (4): 19–21
Three-flowered maple (Acer triflorum) PLANT PROFILE. Jones 14 (3): 40–42

300Gardens Project
education 31 (3): 20–21
English as second language 31 (3): 20–21

300Gardens Project. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN. Grove 31 (3): 20–21

Three phases of the employer-employee relationship. Swartz 10 (4): 11–14, 31

Thriving in the Knowledge Age (Falk and Sheppard) BOOK REVIEW. Buma 21 (3): 43

Tibouchina urvilleana. PLANT PROFILE. Gorkin 4 (4): 36–37

Tice, Pamela. A conservancy for Central Park in Success: Three successful fund raising strategies. 1 (2): 12, 28


Tiger Mountain State Forest  
(Washington) 3 (2): 23–24

_Tilia tomentosa_. PLANT PROFILE. Burgess 6 (1): 39


Timbrook, Steven. _Blechnum occidentale_. PLANT PROFILE. Burgess 6 (1): 39


Time has come...to talk of many things. Rich 4 (4): 22–25

Timothy C. Plowman economic botany collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Niezgoda, Lammers, and Alaks 13 (2): 41–43

Tips for a successful cooking series. Rothman 25 (3): 23–24

Tips for conducting research on your own. Norbut 26 (Summer): 23

Tipton, Janna Beth. Employment issues for municipal government gardens 13 (4): 31–32


at Atlanta Botanical Garden 21 (4): 39–40

Native Plant Conservation Program 21 (4): 9–40

Tissue culture as a tool for ex situ conservation in Ex situ conservation in action. Pence 19 (3): 19–20, 37

To accept or not to accept. McCue 7 (4): 10–13, 36

To serve broadly. Jones 17 (3): 28–30

_Tofino Botanical Gardens_  
Cayoquot Field Station 21 (3): 14–15

environmental activism 21 (3): 14–15

youth sustainability camps 21 (3): 15

_Tohono Chul Park_ 12 (3): 42

_Toledo Botanical Garden_  
and the arts. 29 (2): 18-20

outreach through Pokémon Go 31 (4): 10–11

Tolmach, Lucy. Modern irrigation for an historic garden. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (1): 12

_Tom Henness Inc. (THINC, Inc.)_ 19 (2): 24–25

_Tomato Spotted Wilt Virus (TSWV)_ 8 (2): 30–33


Meadowlark Botanical Gardens' Korean Bell Pavilion: Creating an extraordinary new Korean garden in North America. (w/Kwon, Hagenberger) 27 (Spring): 10–12

Solvency through diversified revenue streams (w/Malone and Mccloskey) 31 (1): 10–13

Tomlinson, Timothy R. The Gardens Collaborative (w/Klaczynska) 9 (3): 26–28, 40

Grants from the endowments (w/Sapon) 1 (2): 17, 22

Tomocik, Joseph V. Mile high water gardening. COLLECTION PROFILE 8 (3): 40

Tong, Linh. At Bryn Mawr College, trees can finally speak for themselves 28 (2): 17


Tophol, Stephanie. Cultivation Cruiser: Garden educators on the move (w/Olson and Cole) 28 (3): 10–11

_Toronto Botanical Garden_  
Children's Teaching Garden 28 (3): 12–13

_Toronto Music Garden_ 16 (2): 44, 47

Toronto Music Garden. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Iveson 16 (2): 44, 47

_Torreya taxifolia_ 13 (3): 9–11

Totally Terrific Treehouses

event planning 24 (1): 24–26

temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26

Tyler Arboretum 24 (1): 24–26

Totemeier, Carl. Making a Cottage Garden (White and White) BOOK REVIEW 1 (3): 25

Toth, Edward. Managing urban woodlands 10 (3): 14–17

Toth, Lydia. Student restoration projects in Education programs with an impact outside the garden walls 12 (2): 34–36

tourism 14 (1): 31–33

cultural 17 (3): 16–17

tours  

audio 12 (4): 11–13

as effective orientation 1 (4): 13–14

Towards environmental sustainability. Kirschner and Bell 23 (1): 10–12

Tracking donors and dollars. Bedore and Ragland 8 (4): 11–13

Tracking global warming in public gardens. Primack and Miller-Rushing 22 (4): 7–9

Trademarks, patents and cultivars. SPECIAL REPORT. Darke 6 (1): 30, 32

trademarks and patents 21 (3): 36–37
trademarks, plant 6 (1): 30, 32; 6 (1): 31, 33
Trager, James C. Ecological restoration 18 (3): 22–25
Shaw Arboretum. GARDEN PORTRAIT 11 (2): 44

trails
audio 4 (1): 12–13
Callaway Gardens’ Wildflower Trail 8 (4): 31, 36
Plants and People of the Sonoran Desert Trail 11 (3): 32–33
San Diego Zoo Tropical River Trail 3 (2): 10
Trail of Evolution (Steinhardt Conservatory) 11 (2): 33–34
Training: A continuous process. Mahovlic 6 (2): 16–19
Training grounds. LEARNING IN THE GARDEN. Willis 31 (3): 18–19
Transforming a career in Public gardens:
Sources of personal transformation. Chambers 20 (2): 33
Traufing, Michelle. Longhouse Reserve. GARDEN EXHIBIT 31 (3): 22–23

travel programs
Chicago Botanic Garden 5 (4): 20–22, 46
Treading softly. Seager 7 (2): 18–20, 38
Treated sewage effluent for irrigation. Tarbox 5 (3): 19
Treatment of historic plant material. Meier 7 (2): 24–27

Tree Assessment 23 (3,4): 32–34

tree care
alliances for 30 (3): 26–27
ancient, European management 30 (3): 20–21
Tree care on a budget. HORTICULTURAL HOW-To. Thompsonowak 30 (3): 26–27
Tree conservation. Graham 4 (3): 18–19, 34, 38
Tree management and climate change. HORTICULTURAL HOW-To. Kister 31 (2): 28–29

trees
Asian tree collection 10 (1): 36–37
Community Science Connection 12 (1): 20–22
community trees advocate 19 (1): 32–33, 42
conservation program 4 (3): 18–19, 34, 38
historic trees 20 (1): 28–30
inventory database 18 (1): 27, 44
as place makers 6 (1): 27–29
and risk management 18 (1): 26
root growth of 6 (1): 20–24, 36–37
veteran 28 (4): 22–23

TREES: BACKBONE OF THE GARDEN 6 (1) 1991
Trees as place makers. Fish 6 (1): 27–29
Trees of Life: Saving Tropical Forests and their Biological Wealth (Miller and Tanglely) BOOK REVIEW. Balick 7 (1): 35
Trends and challenges at Western Australia’s Kings Park and Botanic GardenKings Park and Botanic Garden. Webb 27 (Winter): 23–24

TRENDS IN GARDEN EDUCATION 5 (2) 1990
Tribute Rick Colbert. Matheson 30 (1): 8
Trillium and Hexastylis at Mt. Cuba Center. COLLECTION PROFILE. Frett 17 (3): 40–41
Trillium Collection at Garden in the Woods. NATIONALLY ACCREDITED PLANT COLLECTION™ SHOWCASE. Richardson 31 (1): 14–15
Tripp, Kim. Ex situ conservation of conifers (w/Thomas) 13 (3): 5–8
tropical forests
and climate change 22 (2): 10–11
Tropical horticultural collections at the Butterfly Pavilion and Insect Center in Plants and pollinators. Weissmann and Brinkmann 12 (4): 22–23
tropical plants
collecting 2 (1): 18–20, 26–27
collections of 12 (2): 41–43
Marie Selby Botanical Gardens 3 (4): 30–31
Tropical rain forest in Plant exploration today. Mori 21 (4): 7–9
Tropical Rainforest: A World Survey of Our Most Valuable and Endangered Habitat with a Blueprint for its Survival (Newman) BOOK REVIEW. Balick 7 (1): 35
Tropical wood products. Ambrose 6 (1): 25–26, 37
Trouble in paradise. Wagner and Gagné 1 (1): 6–8
Trowbridge, Peter J. Fletcher Steele, Landscape Architect (Karson) BOOK REVIEW 5 (1): 37
Landscaping the American Dream (Yoch) BOOK REVIEW 5 (1): 37, 41
Public garden design: Perspectives from the field. PATH TO DESIGN (w/Tay, Rakow, Skelly) 26 (Winter): 29–31

trustees
and CEO recruitment 10 (4): 16–17
committee effectiveness 4 (4): 28–30
liability 6 (4): 8–9, 30
Try it! You’ll like it! Interview. Weatherholt
25 (4): 16–18

Tryon Palace Historic Sites and Gardens
AAM self-assessment and re-accreditation
15 (2): 7–8

Tschanz, Eric. Conservatories and high tech
3 (4): 17–20

Hansell Award winner: Powell Gardens
9 (3): 20

New conservatory at San Antonio. WORK IN PROGRESS
1 (1): 5

Tsuga
Arnold Arboretum 22 (2): 40–43
NAPCC collection 22 (2): 40–43

Tucson Botanical Gardens
Café 54 23 (2): 10–12
Fiesta de Los Chiles 12 (3): 14
Heritage Plants Intergenerational Project
23 (2): 10–12
Heritage Plants of the Southwest Trail
23 (2): 10–12
horticultural therapy 20 (2): 20–23
Native Crops Garden 23 (2): 10–12
Nuestro Jardín 23 (2): 10–12
Slow Foods for Kids Project 23 (2): 10–12

Tukey, Paul. GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT
31 (2): 24

Tulsa Botanic Garden
drone photography of 31 (2): 16–17
Tunnicliffe, Sue Dale. Out of the mouths of babes 16 (3): 28–30

Turn of the native. VIEWPOINT. Culberson
13 (2): 3–4

Turner, Jimmy. Dallas Blooms: A blockbuster show (w/Forehand)
24 (1): 22–23

Turner, Richard G., Jr. From private to public
8 (1): 22–24

Turner-Skoff, Jessica. GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT
31 (3): 28

Twenty years of ex situ plant conservation in
Ex situ conservation in action. Kennedy
19 (3): 17

21st century gardens. VIEWPOINT. Theis and
Griffith 11 (3): 7, 35

21st century hybrid landscape. Quayle
15 (1): 3–8

Two "Kanotz" make a "can." INTERVIEW. Skaer
25 (4): 22–24

Two perspectives: Find a new plant—and
Grow your income. Doerr
25 (2): 22–23

Two perspectives: Plant patent potential for
botanical gardens. Hutton
25 (2): 22–23

(Street) BOOK REVIEW. Reichard
19 (3): 38–39

2009 MSA Retail Industry Report provides
data, information, and insight. Museum
Store Association 25 (2): 14–16

2015 Annual Conference Highlights 30 (2): 6–7

2015–2020 Strategic Plan
30 (1): 5;
30 (2): 5;
31 (1): 5
rebranding 30 (3): 5

2016 Conference highlights
31 (3): 26–27

Two graduate programs. Lyons and Rakow
28 (2): 20–21

Two views on planning. Hanson and Worssam
12 (4): 37–38

Tyler Arboretum
Amazing Butterflies 24 (1): 24–26
Anniversary, 70th
29 (2): 18–20

Big Bugs 24 (1): 24–26

Bird Abodes 24 (1): 24–26

event planning 24 (1): 24–26

Rhododendron collection 22 (1): 38–40

temporary exhibits 24 (1): 24–26

Totally Terrific Treehouses 24 (1): 24–26

Tyler Arboretum: Celebrating 70 Years. SMALL GARDEN, BIG IMPACT.
McPail 29 (1): 14–15

Tyler, Cindy. The Buehler Enabling Garden
(w/Rothert) 14 (4): 32–38

From talking orchids to discovery gardens
in The shape of things to come: Design
(w/Rausch) 12 (1): 29–30

Icing the cake: Planning for exhibits in
your garden. VIEWPOINT
24 (1): 35–37
UBIT (Unrelated Business Income Tax)  
6 (4): 22–23, 38
UC Davis Arboretum (see University of California, Davis Arboretum)
Ulmus davidiana. PLANT PROFILE. Ware 6(1):41
Umbrell, Trish Wesley. Spirit of cooperation  
22 (3): 34–36
Under one roof in Can we link horticulture and education? Field Notes. Hyland 11 (3): 26
Under the oak 21 (3): 25–27
Understanding customers to keep growing.  
Resnick 28 (1): 19–20
underwater exhibit  
Tennessee Aquarium 24 (2): 7–9
Understanding volunteer contracts. Glover  
6 (2): 23, 38
Uniquely wonderful places in Do public gardens matter? Heffernan 21 (1): 9–10
Unmask your garden heroes: Taking a closer look at earned revenue. ABOUT THIS ISSUE.  
Quigley 25 (2): 5–6
United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED)  
12 (2): 14
US Botanic Garden 30 (1)6–7  
Celebrating America’s Public Gardens  
22 (3): 10–14
Green Today, Growing Tomorrows  
22 (3): 10–14
How Plants Work exhibit 19 (1): 28–30
IPM 6 (2): 31
Landscape for life 25 (3): 31–32
medicinal plant program 12 (3): 15–16
National Garden 12 (1): 28–29
Partners for Plant-Based Education  
21 (2): 13–16
plant-based education 21 (2): 13–16
roots exhibit 31 (1): 22–23
Sustainable Communities Field School  
31 (2): 8–11
US Green Building Council (USGBC)  
19 (4): 31, 34
US National Arboretum  
Asian collections 8 (2): 27–29
Egolf, Donald R. INTERVIEW 2 (3): 21–22
and National Bonsai and Penjing Museum  
7 (4): 40–41
pollution abatement 27 (Spring): 28–30
visitor survey 15 (3): 21–22
water quality 27 (Spring): 28–30
youth gardening program 14 (3): 18–20
US-Russia botanical conference  
22 (3): 27–29
universal design  
Buehler Enabling Garden 14 (4): 33–38
guidelines 14 (4): 33
North Carolina Arboretum 8 (3): 28
Universidade Federal do Acre 22 (2): 12–15
University of Arizona  
wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17–19, 35
University of British Columbia Botanical Gardens  
Asian tree collection 10 (1): 36–37
green business 31 (2): 8–11
Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
native garden 2 (3): 18, 25
perennial selection and breeding 2 (4): 8
propagation facility 8 (2): 20–23, 29
Sustainable Communities Field School  
31 (2): 8–11
University of California, Davis Arboretum  
All-Stars program 21 (3): 19–21
and audience research 18 (4): 13
collaboration, campus-wide 28 (1): 13–15
computer mapping 8 (4): 14–17, 37
evaluation 19 (2): 34
exhibits 19 (2): 34
interpreting planning 19 (2): 34
leadership training 20 (3): 24–25
learning organization 22 (3): 6–9
long-range planning 18 (4): 10–13
organizational culture 22 (3): 6–9
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
and steps to self-assessment 18 (4): 11–13
University of California, Santa Barbara  
botanical education at 28 (2): 6-9
University of California Botanical Garden at Berkeley  
Chinese medicinal herb collection 12 (3): 16
crops of the World Garden 23 (2): 16–17
cycads 27 (Winter): 18–20
employment practices at 13 (4): 33–34
native bulb collection 9 (1): 37
peer evaluation 19 (2): 26–28
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30

University of Chicago, An urban garden oasis. GARDEN PORTRAIT. Bumstead 16 (3): 35–37
University of Chicago Botanic Garden in College and university gardens 18 (4): 29–30

University of Connecticut
greenhouse teaching collections 14 (3): 33–36

University of Delaware
Center in Public Horticulture 21 (3): 22–24
University of Florida
training horticulture professionals 13 (4): 20–22
University of Florida public gardens management specialization in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT. Bradley 13 (4): 20–22

University of Georgia
ProNativas 21 (4): 18–21

University of Guelph Arboretum 1 (3): 5; 12 (3): 44–45
master plan 2 (2): 18–22

University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
Human-Environment Research Laboratory 20 (2): 6–7, 40

University of Michigan Matthaei Botanical Gardens and Nichols Arboretum
1 (3): 4; 14 (2): 27
Agave bloom. 30 (1): 30
archives management 20 (1): 22–23, 37
Campus Farm 28 (2): 26–27
collection loss 23 (3, 4): 39–40
conservatory renovation 14 (2): 28–29
Emerald Ash Borer 23 (3, 4): 39–40
Fraxinus 23 (3, 4): 39–40
garden archives 20 (1): 22–23, 37
internships 28 (2): 25
Marie Azary Rock Garden 1 (3): 4
mission of 14 (2): 27
peony garden 28 (4): 7–9
peoples, plants, and cultures 14 (2): 27–30
plant collection 6 (3): 14–16
tree inventory database 18 (1): 27, 44
water management 20 (4): 16–19

University of Montpellier Botanical Garden
medicinal plant collection 12 (1): 34–37, 39

University of Nevada
Wilbur D. May Arboretum 2 (1): 4–5

University of Tennessee
training horticulture professionals 13 (4): 22–23

University of Washington Botanic Gardens
Center for Urban Horticulture 18 (1): 19–21
collaboration, international 27 (Spring): 17–18
magnolia collection 28 (1): 30–32
medicinal herb garden 12 (3): 36–38
Rare Care 19 (3): 17–19
Quercus collection 23 (1): 27–30
training horticulture professionals 13 (4): 24–25
and Vladivostok Botanic Garden 27 (Spring): 17–18

University of Wisconsin Arboretum
ALGIS 12 (1): 22–23
ARBORLIS 12 (1): 22–23
Betula platyphylla var. japonica ‘Whitespire’ 2 (3): 23, 29
collection profile 18 (4): 42–44
ecological collection 18 (4): 43–44
ecological restoration 1 (1): 23–25
garden information system 12 (1): 22–23
Longenecker Gardens 12 (1): 22–23
McKay Center Expansion Project 12 (1): 31–32
Native Wisconsin Plants Collection 12 (1): 31–32
nature school 30 (2): 8–9
taxonomic collection 18 (4): 43

University of Wisconsin Arboretum. COLLECTION PROFILE. Armstrong 18 (4): 42–44
Unseen collections. COLLECTION PROFILE.

Untermeyer Park and Gardens 31 (4): 16–17

UPCLOSE (University of Pittsburgh Center for Learning in Out-of-School Environments) 19 (2): 16; 22 (1): 5–6
Update on UBIT. Loman 6 (4): 22–23, 38
Urban and suburban woodlands. Zipperer and Pouyat 10 (3): 18–20

Urban Composting Project
Brooklyn Botanic Garden 20 (2): 14
urban farming
City Harvest 25 (1): 14–15
City Seeds Urban Farm 25 (1): 16–17
Durham Inner City Gardeners (DIG) 25 (1): 27, 32
Cleveland Botanical Garden 25 (3): 25–26
Gateway Greening 25 (1): 16–17
Green Corps 25 (3): 25–26
Pennsylvania Horticultural Society 25 (1): 14–15
urban farming (continued)
SEEDS 25 (1): 27, 32
Urban farming: Grow your own—in the city. Katz
25 (1): 21–23

URBAN FORESTRY 9(1) 1994
urban forestry
community and 9 (1): 8–11; 9 (1): 23, 40
conservation and 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41
and controlled breeding programs
9 (1): 12–13, 44
education 9 (1): 18–22
and educational collections 9 (1): 12–13, 44
and ex situ conservation 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41
government role in 9 (1): 23, 40
internships 9 (1): 18
primer 9 (1): 29–31
and research 9 (1): 24–28
urban trees 6 (1): 10–13, 34–35
volunteers in 9 (1): 32–35
woodland parks 10 (3): 14–17; 10 (3): 18–20
Urban forestry? Environmental education?
Public gardens? Yes! Eberbach 9 (1): 18–22
Urban forestry and plant conservation.
Medbury and McBride 9 (1): 14–17, 40–41

urban forests
fundraising for 18 (3): 30–31, 39
and New York Botanical Garden 3 (2): 28–31
Prospect Park 18 (3): 30–31, 39

urban gardening
UC Botanical Garden 23 (2): 16–17
Huntington Botanical Gardens 23 (2): 7–9
Stone Barns Center for Food and Agriculture
23 (2): 20–23
Tuscon Botanical Gardens 23 (2): 10–12

urban habitats 21 (3): 10–13
Urban Habitats 21 (3): 13

urban horticulture
Brooklyn Botanic Garden (BBG) 25 (1): 7–8
Green Youth Farm 25 (1): 9–10
GreenBridge 25 (1): 7–8
Making Brooklyn Bloom 25 (1): 7–8
Windy City Harvest 25 (1): 9–10

urban restoration ecology 21 (3): 10–13
Urban Roots 25 (1): 16–17

urban trees
Cover Columbus with Trees 6 (1): 14–16
and environmental stress 6 (1): 35
psychological value of 6 (1): 17–19
understanding needs of 6 (1): 10–13, 34–35

USDA pear collection 14 (1): 50–51
USDA pear collection. COLLECTION PROFILE.
Hummer 14 (1): 50–51
Using audience research to engage Latino families. Garibay 26 (Fall): 11
Using audience research to improve public garden management. Hood 7 (1): 11–13, 28–29
Using ecological science to understand the spread of exotic species in The exotic species problem. Special Supplement.
McDonnell and Roy 12 (2): 28–29
Using podcasts to expand your audience. Wells 24 (3): 12–13
Using the web to improve public services in Innovative Internet communications. Clifton and Zanieski 19 (1): 16–17
Using visitor evaluation to create and refine visitor experiences. McClendon 28 (1): 16–18
UTILITY OF DIGITAL TOOLS 24 (3) 2009
Strybing’s Cloud Forest collection. WORK IN PROGRESS 3 (1): 36–37
**Vallarta Botanical Gardens**
Attracting new audiences 26 (Fall): 25–26
ValleyCrest Landscape Companies. #landscapechat 27 (Winter): 19–24, 32
Value of outreach. Lacerte 26 (Winter): 19–24, 32
Value of plant collections and collecting to society. Cook and Balick 12 (3): 21–23, 40
Valuing and managing veteran trees. Meilleur and Raddick 28 (4): 22–23
van Dyke, Carter. Dealing with donated sculpture in the public garden (w/Tamutyte) 24 (1): 18
Van Dyke, Peter. The flora of Hawai'i. COLLECTION PROFILE 11 (1): 31–32
Van Loon, Sharon K. Disaster preparedness: Protecting and preserving your living collections (w/Bachtell and Slager) 31 (3): 12–13
Employment practices 13 (4): 27–30
Risk management guide to the future (w/Chaney and Longman) 18 (1): 8–11
Sensible equipment maintenance 14 (4): 25–27
Van Yahres, Mike. Recipe for a successful garden (w/Dunleavy) 4 (1): 26–29
Vandiver, Roger A. Exhibit program option 7 (4): 14–17, 45
Interpretive botanical exhibits 6 (3): 26–28, 36
**VanDusen Botanical Garden**
Alma VanDusen Meadow Garden 1 (1): 4
Canadian Heritage Garden 3 (4): 10; 11 (2): 36
Magnolia collection at 28 (1): 30–32
and plant records 1 (2): 4
Sino-Himalayan Garden 8 (2): 26
Vannais, Jeannine. The Plant Stewardship Index (w/Beaubaire) 21 (4): 37–38

**Vegetable Garden**
Community Food Bank of Eastern Oklahoma 25 (2): 26–27, 32
Phillbrook Museum of Art 25 (2): 26–27, 32
**VeriFlora** 23 (1): 33–34
Verity, David S. *Montana schottii*. PLANT PROFILE 4 (2): 33
**Versailles** 15 (2): 7–10
Vertes, Peter. Wish you were here in Innovative Internet communications 19 (1): 14–15
Vetare, Margaret L. From tulips to okra 20 (1): 8–10
Vetter, David. Staying young in Public gardens: Sources of personal transformation 20 (2): 34
**Vicky C. and David Byron Smith Children’s Garden** 24 (4): 28–29
**Video Review**
*Pumpkin Circle: The Video* (Levenson)
Review by Cotter and Casey 14 (3): 31
**Videos** for outreach 31 (4): 26
**Viewpoint**
Biodiversity ethics. Galbraith 13 (3): 16–19
Carbonic convergence: Some insights into addressing sustainability at public gardens. Kelaidis 23 (3, 4):41–43
Celebrating the native plant diversity that surrounds us. Lewandowski 24 (4): 25, 32
Exploring the wilderness in our backyards. White 14 (2): 35–36
VIEWPOINT (continued)
Fine art of designing exhibits to engage visitors. Russell 16 (3): 32–34
Gardens: Part of the constructive, enduring activities of mankind. Zuk 17 (1): 8–9; 23 (1): 36
Icing the cake: Planning for exhibits in your garden. Tyler 24 (1): 35–37
Money, money, money. Holley 11 (3): 5–6
Nonprofits, foundations, and evaluators, or Where’s the Advil? Korn 19 (2): 17, 39–40
One plantsman’s view of diversity. Berry 13 (3): 3–4
Reviewer and reviewee. Michener 12 (4): 5, 41
Turn of the native. Culberson 13 (2): 3–4
21st century gardens. Theis and Griffith 11 (3): 7, 35
War on invasives. Yinger 17 (4): 9, 42
What is a botanical garden? Hubbuch 13 (1): 34–35
Who will nurture the gardeners of the future? Folsom 20 (3): 6–7
Whose trees are these? Zona 16 (1): 32–33
Whose trees are these? Good question! Clemants 16 (2): 42–43
Virginia B. Fairbanks Art and Nature Park 22 (3): 18–20
VIRTUAL GARDEN: TAPPING THE NEW TECHNOLOGIES 15 (4) 2000
virtual postcards 19 (1): 14–15
Vision in Essential resources for garden directors. Cox 17 (1): 11
Chihuhy 18 (2): 26–27, 42
and circulation design 19 (4): 22–24
and the conservation message 16 (1): 8–11
exhibits 21 (2): 20–22
family 14 (3): 17
and mixed messages 21 (3): 7–9
visitor experiences (continued)
at Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 18 (2): 24–25, 33
visitor movement 7 (1): 19–21, 34
visitor orientation 1 (4): 13–14
visitor programs 15 (3): 16–19
priorities 15 (3): 19
VISITOR SERVICES 7 (1) 1992
visitor services 7 (1): 8–10
for new gardens 4 (1): 35–36
visitor surveys 15 (3): 20–23
Chicago Botanic Garden 15 (3): 21
Goodstay Gardens 15 (3): 21
Historic Hudson Valley 19 (2): 37–39
Minnesota Landscape Arboretum 15 (3): 22
Visitor surveys. Vondrasek 15 (3): 20–23
Visitor-centered evaluation hierarchy. Wells and Butler 19 (2): 11–13
visitor-centered exhibits
Desert Botanic Garden 12 (4): 6–10
VISITOR-CENTRIC PROGRAMMING 28 (1) 2013
Vitt, Pati. Addressing climate change at Chicago Botanic Garden (w/Havens and Schwarz) 22 (4): 30–31
Chicago Botanic Garden reaches beyond its borders (w/Havens and Jefferson) 18 (3): 35–36
Conservation research and public gardens (w/Havens, Guerrant, and Maunder) 19 (3): 40–43
Vladivostok Botanic Garden collaboration, international 27 (Spring): 17–18
University of Washington Botanic Garden 27 (Spring): 17–18
Vogt, Brian. Omni Globe. (w/Murray, Davisa) 27 (Summer/Fall): 19–20
Voight, John E. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 11
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors 12 (2): 32–34
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors in Education programs with an impact outside the garden walls. Slater 12 (2): 32–34
Volunteerism: The backbone of Zoo Atlanta’s horticulture department. Jackson 6 (2): 20–22
case study 6 (2): 8–11, 37
Cheyenne botanic Gardens 25 (1): 18–20
volunteers (continued)
contracts 6 (2): 23, 38
coordinators 13 (4): 37–40
ethics codes and 6 (4): 17, 28
evaluations 13 (4): 43
family volunteering 17 (3): 34–35
at Franklin Park Conservatory & Botanical Gardens 26 (Summer): 10–11
future of volunteerism 11 (4): 22–23
JC Raulston Arboretum (JCRA) Master Plan 26 (Spring): 8–9
library 4 (2): 24–26
management of 6 (2): 12–15, 33;
13 (4): 35, 37
management software 6 (2): 27
maximizing services for 11 (4): 23
monitoring rare plants 12 (2): 32–34
and organizational models 3 (1): 12–14
profiles for the future 11 (4): 23
service contracts 6 (2): 23
sustaining 13 (4): 41–44
Texas Discovery Gardens 31 (2): 22
at Tucson Botanical Gardens 20 (2): 20–23
urban forestry and 9 (1): 32–35
Volunteer Rare Plant Monitors 12 (2): 32–34
why they volunteer 6 (2): 24–26, 37
Zoo Atlanta 6 (2): 20–22

VOLUNTEERS AND DOCENTS 6 (2) 1991
Volunteers in urban forestry. McCabe 9 (1): 32–35
Volunteers—Rare orchids. McBee 13 (4): 35–36
Voss, Alison M. Cultivating friends in government (w/Lauby, Roberts, Carr, Rosen, Daley, Briggs, and Meyer) 11 (2): 14–17
Mt. Pisgah Arboretum. GARDEN PORTRAIT 11 (3): 44
Volunteers and docents. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 6 (2): 6
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

**WJ Beal Botanical Garden**
endangered and threatened (ET) plants
12 (2): 39–41
medicinal economic plant collection
13 (2): 40–41
rare plant collection 12 (2): 39–41
teaching collection 14 (3): 33
Waging war on *Phytophthora ramorum*. DIGGING DEEP. Strange and Moydell 31 (1): 26–27
Wagner, Lisa K. Campus field guide 18 (4): 20–22
Experiential education (w/Polomski, Haque, and Arnold) 18 (4): 23–25
Family learning through garden explorations 16 (3): 20–23
Hansell Award winner: Georgia Southern Botanical Garden 9 (3): 17–18
Let’s get growing green in all of our gardens. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 23 (1): 5
What’s a weed? 17 (4): 13–15
Wagner, Warren L. Trouble in paradise (w/Gagné) 1 (1): 6–8
Waitt, Damon E. Public gardens in the information age in Innovative Internet communications 19 (1): 12–14
Walker, Janet. The youth gardening program 14 (3): 18–20
Wall, Virginia. The North Carolina Zoo branches out 13 (3): 13–15
Walled Garden at Untermyer Park and Gardens restored. PHOTOSYNTHESIS. Byrns 31 (4): 16–17
Wallick, P.B. Computerized mapping at the Brooklyn Botanic Garden. SPECIAL REPORT (w/Richard) 3 (1): 28–31

**Walt Disney World**
employment practices 13 (4): 50–53
support nursery 8 (2): 14–16, 24
Warner, Katy Moss. INTERVIEW 3 (3): 8–10
Walter, Kerry S. BG-BASE (w/O’Neal) 8 (4): 21–22, 34–35
BG-BASE and Plant Records: A Twenty-Five-Year Retrospective. COLORS OF SUCCESS (w/O’Neal) 24 (3): 28–30

**Walter System** 2 (4): 20–22
Walters, Terrence W. The changing nature of botanical garden collections. COLLECTION PROFILE 7 (2): 35
Fairchild Tropical Garden’s cycad collection. COLLECTION PROFILE (w/Hubbuch) 7 (2): 34–36

**Washington Park Arboretum**
Bulletin 9 (3): 12–15
collections maintenance 14 (4): 21–24
history 14 (1): 9
holly collection 10 (1): 38
Joseph A. Witt Winter Garden 29 (1): 26
master planning 14 (1): 9–10
volunteers 15 (3): 28–29
Washington Park Arboretum holly collection. COLLECTION PROFILE. Beltel 10 (1): 38
Washington Rare Plant Care and Conservation 19 (3): 18–19
Washington State University and developing campus arboretum 4 (1): 13
Washington State University plans an arboretum and botanical garden. WORK IN PROGRESS. Lohr 4 (1): 13
Washington, George 27 (Winter): 30–31
Washington’s medicinal herb garden. COLLECTION PROFILE. Ewing 12 (3): 36–38
Wasielewski, Jeff. Repair, rethink, and replant 16 (1): 28–29
Wasson, Ernie G. Collections policy (w/Jones, Bechtol, Lee, and Perkins) 1 (3): 8–9, 12
waste management
Longwood Gardens 13 (2): 29–33
wastewater recycling 8 (2): 17–19, 35
Wastewater recycling. Lynch 8 (2): 17–19, 35
wastewater treatment
alternative methods 20 (4): 8–9
constructed wetlands for 20 (4): 8–9
Watch your language! in What research says about learning in science museums. McManus 5 (2): 30–33
water
analysis labs 5 (3): 29–31
aquatic displays 9 (4): 13–15
designing features 18 (1): 30–33
garden planning and 5 (3): 14–15, 37
management of 18 (1): 30–33
pond restoration 9 (4): 16–17
safety 18 (1): 30–33
water (continued)
security and 18 (1): 30–33
use by woody plants 1 (2): 23–25

water conservation
conservation measures 5 (3): 10–11
drought planning 5 (3): 10–13, 42;
20 (4): 26–29
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center
20 (4): 33–34
Las Vegas Springs Preserve 20 (4): 30–32
Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15
University of Michigan gardens 20 (4): 16–19
Water Conservation Garden 22 (1): 30–31
Water conservation and stormwater
management at the Lady Bird Johnson
Wildflower Center. DeLong-Amaya,
Venhaus, Marcus, and Tiedt 20 (4): 33–34
Water Conservation Garden 22 (1): 30–31
Las Vegas Springs Preserve 20 (4): 30–32
Water Conservation Garden. Eberhardt
22 (1): 30–31

water garden management 26 (Spring): 25–26
WATER GARDENS 9 (4) 1994
water gardens
Longwood Gardens 9 (4): 10–12
Water Gardens: How to Design, Install, Plant
and Maintain a Home Water Garden
(Heriteau and Thomas) BOOK REVIEW.
Hays 9 (4): 23
WATER MANAGEMENT 5 (3) 1990
WATER MANAGEMENT 20 (4) 2005
water management 5 (3): 16–18, 39
components of irrigation plan 5 (3): 17
and drought 20 (4): 26–29
20 (4): 12–15
Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center
20 (4): 33–34
Las Vegas Springs Preserve 20 (4): 30–32
at public gardens 20 (4): 6–9
Queens Botanical Garden 20 (4): 12–15
shoreline management 20 (4): 22–25
stormwater management 20 (4): 6–8;
sustainable sites 20 (4): 35–36
and sustainable water use 20 (4): 10–11
University of Michigan gardens 20 (4): 16–19
and wastewater treatment 20 (4): 8–9

water quality
pollution abatement 27 (Spring): 28–30
US National Arboretum 27 (Spring): 28–30
Water Smart Gardening 23 (1): 19–21
water systems 19 (4): 32–35, 38
WaterSense 23 (1): 33–34
waterfowl 6 (2): 34–36
Waterfowl in the garden. TECHNICAL REPORT.
Craven 6 (2): 34–36
Waterfront Botanical Gardens
and Cornell University public garden
management students 28 (2): 18-19
Waterfront Botanical Gardens: A partnership
forged by mutual needs. Rakow 28 (2): 18-19
Watson, Alan. The Arboretum at the University
of Guelph. GARDEN PORTRAIT 12 (3): 44–45
Watson, Gary. Roots: The key to longevity
6 (1): 20–24, 36–37
What botanical gardens can contribute to
urban forestry research (w/Ware)
9 (1): 24–28
Watters, Catherine. Alcatraz Florilegium.
GARDEN EXHIBIT. (w/Dahl and Petru)
31 (2): 25

Wave Hill
Catalog of Landscape Records in the
United States (CATALOG) 7 (2): 21–22
nonhardy bulb collection 9 (1): 39
Way to grow! Black 17 (2): 32–35
Way, Michael. Safeguarding plant collections
from the wild and from the garden.
w/Wenham) 23 (3, 4):19–22
Waylen, Kerry Ann. Botanic gardens and
human well being 21 (1): 22–23
We bring 'em back alive. Besse
2 (1): 18–20, 26–27
We build our future now in The shape of
tings to come: Design. Mittelstadt
12 (1): 30–32
Weatherhead, Andrea. Handheld media guides
19 (1): 24–27, 40
Weatherholt, Ellen M. Try it! You'll like it!
INTERVIEW 25 (4): 16–18
Weatherington, Mark. The Cercis Collection at
the JC Raulston Arboretum. NAPCC
Collection Profile 24 (1): 38–39
Grass roots revival: Using member
resources to achieve extraordinary
results 26 (Spring): 8–9
Weathington, Mark (continued)  
World of Wonders: A children’s adventure garden (w/Parsons and Mulligan)  
22 (2): 26–27

Web surfing through plant collections in Innovative Internet communications.  
Rakow and Potter 19 (1): 18

Web, Mark. Trends and challenges at Western Australia’s Kings Park and Botanic Garden  
27 (Winter): 23–24

webinar management 31 (1): 6–8


websites 19 (1): 8–9, 42; 19 (1): 10–11;  
for plant curators 17 (1): 29–30

weeds characteristics of 17 (4): 13–15

Weezie’s Garden 28 (3): 19–20  
Weinstein, Gayle. Rhamnus smithii. PLANT PROFILE 5 (2): 40  
Wildflower research. WORK IN PROGRESS  
4 (2): 38

Weisman, Carol. 9 tips to recruiting a fundraising board 26 (Summer): 7–9

Weissmann, Michael J. Tropical horticultural collections at the Butterfly Pavilion and Insect Center in Plants and pollinators (w/Brinkmann) 12 (4): 22

Well-appointed web page in Innovative Internet communications. Michener 19 (1): 8–9, 42

Well-designed development program. Stumpf 7 (3): 26–30

wellness programs  
Descanso Gardens 20 (2): 27–29  
Holden Arboretum 20 (2): 24–26

Wells, Heather Marie. Using podcasts to expand your audience 24 (3): 12–13

Wells, Marcella. A visitor-centered evaluation hierarchy (w/Butler) 19 (2): 11–13

Wenham, Jo. Safeguarding plant collections from the wild and from the garden. (w/Way) 23 (3, 4): 19–22

Western North Carolina Arboretum 4 (1): 16–19

Westervelt, Sonya Lepper. College horticulture internship experience (w/Hird, Chapman, Hoffmann, Leymaster, Boudreau, Gagliardi, Prestowitz, Sharber, Steil, and Lyons) 22 (1): 34–37

Westonbirt Arboretum  
educational programs 10 (3): 24–26

Wet and beautiful. Scholz-Barth 20 (4): 6–9

wetland restoration  
Chesapeake Bay 27 (Spring): 31–32  
Chesapeake Bay Initiative 27 (Spring): 31–32  
National Aquarium 27 (Spring): 31–32

Weyerhauser Co.  
Pacific Rim Bonsai Collection 7 (4): 38–39


What a difference a day makes. Barker, Kelly, Rapp, Stauffer, and Windhager  
27 (Winter): 27–29

What are some things to consider when planning a green parking lot? GROWING GREENER. Marinelli 26 (Spring): 30–32

What are universal design guidelines? Rothert 14 (4): 33


What botanical gardens can contribute to urban forestry research. Watson and Ware 9 (1): 24–28

What came first, the sculpture or the garden? Kendall 7 (4): 8–9

What every public garden should know about CITES. Campbell 6 (4): 18–19, 30

What have we discovered about discovery rooms in What research says about learning in science museums. White 5 (2): 31–32

What is a botanical garden? VIEWPOINT. Hubbuch 13 (1): 34–35

What is a public garden? Rakow 26 (Winter): 7–12, 28


What is green building? Harris 19(4):31, 36


What is the role of the federal government in urban and community forestry? Deneke 9 (1): 23, 40

What leadership training has done for me. Feldman 20 (3): 24–25


What makes a good manager. Hart 2 (2): 7–8, 26
What research says about learning in science museums. McManus and White 5 (2): 30–33
What to consider when planning a propagation facility. Macdonald 8 (2): 20–23, 29
What to do before the water is cut off. Britton and Murbach 5 (3): 10–13, 42
What we do well, and what we need to do better. Benveniste 21 (1): 14–15
What we learned from 9/11. Huxley 18 (1): 16–18

WHAT'S COOKING IN PUBLIC GARDENS
25 (3) 2010
When cemeteries are also public gardens. Charap and Barnett 31 (4): 6–9
When is a worker an independent contractor? Foote 10 (2): 6–8
Where have all the plants gone? Smith 2 (4): 17–19, 37
Who gets the credit for this gift? Horwitz 11 (2): 19

Why acquire buffer land? Cohn 3 (2): 12–15

WHY DO PUBLIC GARDENS MATTER?
21 (1) 2006
Why do volunteers volunteer? Hobson 6 (2): 24–26, 37
Why does the University of Michigan need a tree inventory database? Pettway 18 (1): 27, 44

Who volunteers? Doede 6 (2): 8–11, 37

PG Cumulative Index – volumes 1-31 (1986-2016) 162
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

Widrlechner, Mark. Landscape Plant Crop
Advisory Committee (w/Pellett) 2 (4): 8, 32
Mobilizing resources to conserve ash species
in response to the Emerald Ash Borer.
PATH TO CONSERVATION 26 (Summer): 27–29

Wilbur D. May Arboretum
dedication 2 (1): 4–5
Wildflower research. WORK IN PROGRESS.
Weinstein 4 (2): 38
Wildflower trail. COLLECTION PROFILE. Bruno
8 (4): 31, 36

wildflowers
Callaway Gardens trail 8 (4): 31, 36
research at Denver Botanic Garden 4 (2): 38
Wildflowers in the Field and Forest (Clemants
and Gracie) BOOK REVIEW. Munson 21 (3): 42

wildlife
deer 3 (2): 25–27
and buffer lands 3 (2): 33
park at Brookgreen Gardens 4 (4): 13
site analysis and 4 (1): 21–22
waterfowl 6 (2): 34–36

Wilkening, Susie. Who goes and doesn’t go to
public gardens, and why? 26 (Fall): 8–10
Wilkinson, Anne. Selby’s changing tropical
displays (w/Christenson) 3 (4): 30–31
Williams, C. Bruce. Airlie Gardens. GARDEN
PORTRAIT (w/Rowe) 15 (2): 37–39
Williams, Kay P. Self-assessment and re-
accreditation. SPECIAL REPORT 15 (3): 7–8
Williams, Marian B. Audio trail for adults and
families. WORK IN PROGRESS 4 (1): 12–13
So you find yourself coordinating a
signage program 7 (1): 22–25, 36–37

Willis, Jenifer. Training grounds. LEARNING IN
THE GARDEN. 31 (3): 18–19
Willison, Julia. Growing Our Social Role. Global
View. (w/Whittington and Vergou) 29 (1): 6–8
Wilson, Jeffrey L. You’ve got e-mail (and
more) (w/Telewski) 15 (4): 26–28, 30–31
Windhager, Steve. The myth of the messy,
weak native plant 24 (4): 7–9
What a difference a day makes. (w/Barker,
Kelly, Rapp, and Stauffer)
27 (Winter): 27–29

Windy City Harvest 25 (1): 9–10
Wings of the Tropics. Garden Exhibits. Setzer
29 (1): 22–23

Winnicki, Mark. Sustainability Index.
(w/Smerek, Harnanan, Fava, Maroney)
27 (Summer/Fall): 45–48

winter gardens
Joseph A. Witt Winter Garden 29 (1): 26
Mullestein Winter Garden 29 (1): 27
Winter, Norman. The Gardens of the
American Rose Center 9 (4): 25

Winterthur Museum and Country Estate
Enchanted Woods 28 (3): 17–18
environmental management 18 (3): 26–27, 38
outreach through Pokémon Go 31 (4): 10–11
regional design 22 (3): 24–26

Wise, George U. Changes in Memphis
3 (2): 10–11
Path to self-governance 8 (1): 6–9

Wish you were here in Innovative Internet

Wisteria frutescens. PLANT PROFILE. Jarantoski
3 (1): 33

Wisteria macrostachya. PLANT PROFILE.
Jarantoski 3 (1): 33

witch hazel 23 (3,4): 15–16

WITHIN THE GARDEN WALLS: TOWARD A
SHARED VISION 12 (4) 1997

Witt, Kimberly M. The question of pay
(w/Kennedy) 10 (4): 18–19
Wolf, Kathleen L. Learning sustainability
22 (1): 12–15
Nature: Life’s best medicine 31 (2): 18–19

Wolf, Jennifer. 25 (4): 12–13

Wollemi pine (Wollemia nobilis) 19 (3): 24–25
Wollemi pine back from the brink in Ex situ

Wolnick, Dennis J. Water quality and plants
5 (3): 29–31

Women’s Auxiliary Board
at Franklin Park Conservatory & Botanical
Gardens 26 (Summer): 10–11

Woodbury, Scott. Native Plant Gardens at Shaw
Nature Reserve (w/Roggenkamp)
24 (4): 12–14

Woodfin, Joanne. Cultural diversity in
planning public programs 10 (1): 13–14

Woodhams, Marca. Historical research at the
Smithsonian Horticulture Services Division
in For your information (w/Gurney)
7 (2): 22–23

Woodland garden across the nation. Introduction
by Hays. Smith, Bowles, Cox, Matheson,
Bornstein, and Baker 10 (3): 28–35

Woodland garden at the Garden in the Woods
in Displays: Some successes, some
failures. Clark 2 (3): 18

WOODLAND GARDENS 10 (3) 1995
woodland gardens 10 (3): 6–9
management of 10 (3): 11–13
Woodland Park Zoo 19 (3): 19
woodlands
and accessibility 10 (4): 8
Bowman’s Hill Wildflower Preserve
10 (3): 28–29
Fernwood 10 (3): 30
Holden Arboretum 10 (3): 31–23
Lyon Arboretum 10 (3): 35
managing 10 (3): 11, 14, 21
New York Botanical Garden 10 (3): 18–20
Red Butte Garden and Arboretum
10 (3): 32–33
by region 10 (3): 28–35
San Antonio Botanical Garden 10 (3): 31–32
Santa Barbara Botanic Garden 10 (3): 33–34
urban 10 (3): 14–17

Chanticleer. GARDEN PORTRAIT 11 (1): 44
Chanticleer fellowship in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (4): 16–17
Diascia rigescens. PLANT PROFILE 4 (1): 51
Diseases of Trees and Shrubs (Sinclair, Lyon, and Johnson) BOOK REVIEW 3 (3): 37
Flora of North America North of Mexico 29 (2): 28–29
Golden Age of American Gardens (Griswold and Weller) BOOK REVIEW 7 (2): 31
Manual of Herbaceous Ornamental Plants (Still) BOOK REVIEW 3 (3): 37
New RHS Dictionary of Gardening (Huxley, Griffiths, and Levy) BOOK REVIEW 8 (2): 37
Perennials for American Gardeners (Clausen and Ekstrom) BOOK REVIEW 4 (4): 35
Simmons, John. INTERVIEW 1 (4): 5–6, 24

Woody Landscape Plant Germplasm Repository 19 (3): 15
woody landscape plants
and Asian tree collection 10 (1): 36–37
introductions 2 (4): 10–13, 33
root growth and water use 1 (2): 23–25
Woody Landscape Plant Germplasm Repository 19 (3): 15

Word Garden 31 (1): 24–25
work 7 (4): 32–35

WORK IN PROGRESS
Another garden for Vancouver. McDermott 1 (3): 4
Attracting butterflies. Jackson 2 (3): 4
Brookgreen’s wildlife park expands. Dolinar 4 (4): 13
California perennial garden 2 (1): 5, 25
Canadian Heritage Garden. Forster 3 (4): 10
Canadian Plant Conservation Programme. Currah, Smreciu, and Seymour 1 (3): 3, 17
Changes in Memphis. Wise 3 (2): 10
Changes underway in the United States Botanic Garden. Scheid 1 (4): 4
Charting the future. Jorgensen 1 (3): 5
Chicago region cooperative college botany program. Clark 2 (3): 17
Chinese interns at LASCA. Zuk 1 (4): 4
Developing environmental awareness. Fialkowski 4 (2): 11
Dyke Arboretum of the Plains. Oppe 1 (1): 4
Garden records computerization. Downie 1 (2): 4
Garden to garden computer connection. Majersowski 2 (2): 4
Gardening in the intermountain west. Hildreth 2 (3): 4
Gift of a rock garden to the Matthaei Botanical Gardens. Hopkinson 1 (3): 4
Holden Arboretum teacher in residence program. Spector 3 (4): 10
Holden’s blueberry pond trail. Parsons 1 (4): 4
Huntington’s rose garden. Martin 3 (2): 9–10
Institute for Historic Horticulture. Ode 2 (1): 4
Integrating contemporary sculpture into the landscape. Gutowski 1 (2): 5
Landscape Plant Crop Advisory Committee. Pellett and Widriechner 2 (4): 8, 32
Longwood’s split-night greenhouses. Hyland 1 (2): 4
WORK IN PROGRESS (continued)
Mediterranean garden. Paterson 1 (2): 5
Milles sculpture for Missouri. Fox 3 (1): 8
Modern irrigation for an historic garden. Tolmach 4 (1): 12
NEH support for Morris Arboretum. Gutowski 3 (2): 9
New conservatory at San Antonio. Tschanz 1 (1): 5
New garden in the making. Forster 1 (1): 4
Plant breeding research. Pearson 2 (1): 4
Plant collecting for the National Cancer Institute. Sanderson 2 (2): 22
Rescue of an endangered plant. Brumback 2 (2): 4
San Diego Zoo’s tropical river trail project. Coburn 3 (2): 10
Selection and breeding of perennials. Straley 2 (4): 8
South terrace restoration at Old Westbury Gardens. Gorkin 1 (3): 4–5
Strybing’s cloud forest collection. Valen 3 (1): 36–37
Synoptic garden renovation. Barnett 3 (1): 8, 36
Tissue culture and the Georgia endangered plants program. Pinnell, Dirr, Rabolli, and Mecklenberg 1 (1): 5
Washington State University plans an arboretum and botanical garden. Lohr 4 (1): 13
Wildflower research. Weinstein 4 (2): 38
Working on theme plantings. Prigge 2 (1): 25
Working on theme plantings. WORK IN PROGRESS. Prigge 2 (1): 25
WORKING TOGETHER: BOARD AND STAFF 4 (4) 1989
Working together in plant conservation. Oldfield 22 (2): 8–9
Working with the Feds. McMahan 10 (2): 16–19
World Conservation Union 19 (3): 11
World of Wonders 22 (2): 26–27
World of Wonders: A children’s adventure garden. Parsons, Weathington, and Mulligan 22 (2): 26–27
World where public gardens are indispensable. ABOUT THIS ISSUE. Stark 26 (Spring): 5–7
World Wide Web (WWW) horticultural resources 10 (1): 30
resources for public gardens 16 (2): 32
Wott, John A. Arboretum and the public garden management programs at the University of Washington in The next generation. SPECIAL REPORT 13 (4): 24–25
History’s role in collection master planning 14 (1): 9–10
Volunteers: The lifeblood of gardens 15 (3): 28–29
Wright, Jonathan. GARDEN PROFESSIONAL SPOTLIGHT 31 (4): 27
Wright, Steven A. On sour ground: The Rhododendron and Kalmia Collections at Jenkins Arboretum & Gardens. COLLECTION PROFILE 26 (Spring): 14–15
Wyatt, Andrew. The Santa Barbara Botanic Garden Native Plant Japanese Tea Garden 24 (4): 15–16
Wyman, Donald. INTERVIEW 5 (4): 9
Wyman’s Garden Encyclopedia in Essential resources for garden directors. Buma 17 (1): 10
Ex situ conservation on the international stage (w/Galbraith) 19 (3): 12–13, 35–36
**Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31**
**(1986 – 2016)**

**xeriscape** 5 (3): 26–28, 40–41
Las Vegas Springs Preserve 20 (4): 30–32

Yablonski-Hickey, Janice. Your garden store vs. Amazon. (w/Manask) 30 (3): 18-19
Yates, Judy. The Florida Botanical Gardens. CASE STUDY (w/Larsen) 16 (2): 3–7
Yinger, Barry R. *Carpinus coreana*. PLANT PROFILE 2 (1): 15
War on invasives. VIEWPOINT 17 (4): 9, 42
Yoch, James J. A way with water 5 (3): 26–28, 40–41
You can teach a person to fish in Leadership: A skill you can learn. Tschanz 20 (3): 20–21
Your garden store vs. Amazon. Yablonski-Hickey and Manask. 30 (3): 18-19

**YOUtopia**
APGA 27 (Summer/Fall): 7–10
climate change, global 27 (Summer/Fall): 7–10
ecoAmerica 27 (Summer/Fall): 7–10
YOUtopia. Carlin 27 (Summer/Fall): 7–10
You Tube 24(3):17–18; 31 (4): 26
Young, Linda J. NAPCC—Digging in, growing stronger. Interviews with Allenstein and Bunting 23 (3, 4): 11–14
Youngstrom, Jason. Cracking technology, one nut at a time (w/Dawson and Dickey) 21 (2): 25–27

**YOUR GUIDE TO INFORMATION RESOURCES 17 (1) 2002**
Your photos, then and now 30 (1) 6–7
**youth education** 21 (2): 13–16
Youth gardening program. Walker 14 (3): 18–20
Youth program in The latest in evaluation. Lewis 19 (2): 18–20
**youth programs** 14 (3): 18–20
Chicago Botanic Garden 21 (1): 14–15
Chicago Collaborative Education Out Reach Education (CORE) 5 (2): 20–21
conservation 15 (2): 25
and Desert Botanical Garden outreach 5 (2): 17
Fairchild Challenge 19 (2): 18–20
Orland E. White Arboretum 19 (2): 20–22
Project Green Reach 5 (2): 18–19
Project LEAP 5 (2): 15–16, 33
SeaTrek 21 (2): 17–19
Suitcase Science 5 (2): 19
Under the Oak 21 (3): 25–27
**youth, connecting with** 26 (Summer): 30–32
Public Garden Index – Volumes 1-31
(1986 – 2016)

You’ve got e-mail (and more). Telewski and Wilson 15 (4): 26–28, 30–31
Zadik, Madelaine. Botanic Garden of Smith College in College and university gardens: Profiles of seven diverse institutions 18 (4): 35
Cultivating the academic audience 26 (Fall): 21–24
Engaging museum students with the Smith Botanic Garden 28 (2): 14-16
Exhibitions as a way in 24 (1): 11–14
Pop-up Exhibits. Garden Exhibit 30 (1): 28–29

Zanieski, Julia. Using the web to improve public services in Innovative Internet communications (w/Clifton) 19 (1): 16–17

Zauschneria californica. PLANT PROFILE. Armitage 5 (2): 39

Zelewsky, Meredith. Crisis communications 18 (1): 28–29
Media as your messenger 17 (3): 14–15, 39
Personal approach in Innovative communication programs 19 (1): 32–33, 42

Zipperer, Wayne C. Urban and suburban woodlands (w/Pouyat) 10 (3): 18–20

Ziziphus jujuba. PLANT PROFILE. Shimizu 5 (1): 39, 41

Zona, Scott. Whose trees are these? VIEWPOINT 16 (1): 32–33

Zoo Atlanta
volunteers 6 (2): 20–22
Zoo/garden initiative to save threatened species in Ex situ conservation in action. Richardson 19 (3): 23–24

zoological gardens
and IPM 15 (1): 28
Brookfield Zoo volunteer management software 6 (2): 27
horticulture at 31 (1): 20–21
Robert McCormick Bird House at Lincoln Park Zoo 13 (3): 40–42
San Diego Zoo 3 (2): 10
volunteers at Zoo Atlanta 6 (2): 20–22
ZooMontana 13 (3): 44–45

ZooMontana Zoological and Botanical Garden.
GARDEN PORTRAIT. Bondy 13 (3): 44–45
Zorn, Brianne. Informational videos on Youtube. HOW DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW? 31 (4): 26

Zuk, Judith D. 23 (1): 35
Zuk, Judith D. Chinese interns at LASCA. WORK IN PROGRESS 1 (4): 4
Displays: Some successes, some failures (w/Folsom, Hyland, Barrick, Koller, Clark, and Tarrant) 2 (3): 16–18, 25

Zuk, Judith D. (continued)
Gardens: Part of the constructive, enduring activities of mankind. VIEWPOINT 17 (1): 8–9; 23 (1): 36
Green Book in Essential resources for garden directors 17 (1): 14
How has public garden design changed over the last 15 years? INTERVIEW 19 (4): 12–15
Labeling and interpretation. ABOUT THIS ISSUE 1 (4): 3
Moving on to the 21st century 10 (1): 7
Question of structure 3 (1): 12–14